



W A V E R L E Y  
C O U N C I L

## COUNCIL MEETING

A meeting of WAVERLEY COUNCIL will be held at Waverley Council Chambers  
Cnr Paul Street and Bondi Road, Bondi Junction at:

**7.00 PM, TUESDAY 15 MAY 2018**

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Peter Monks".

Peter Monks  
**Acting General Manager**

Waverley Council  
PO Box 9  
Bondi Junction NSW 1355  
DX 12006 Bondi Junction  
Tel. 9083 8000  
E-mail: [info@waverley.nsw.gov.au](mailto:info@waverley.nsw.gov.au)

### **Live Streaming of Council Meetings**

This meeting is streamed live via the internet and an audio visual recording of the meeting will be publicly available on Council's website.

By attending this meeting you consent to your image and/or voice being live streamed and publicly available.

## AGENDA

### PRAYER AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF INDIGENOUS HERITAGE

The General Manager will read the following Opening Prayer:

*God, we pray for wisdom to govern with justice and equity. That we may see clearly and speak the truth and that we work together in harmony and mutual respect. May our actions demonstrate courage and leadership so that in all our works thy will be done. Amen.*

The Mayor will read the following Acknowledgement of Indigenous Heritage:

*Waverley Council respectfully acknowledges our Indigenous heritage and recognises the ongoing Aboriginal traditional custodianship of the land which forms our Local Government Area.*

#### 1. Apologies/Leaves of Absence

#### 2. Declarations of Pecuniary and Non-Pecuniary Interests

#### 3. Addresses by Members of the Public

#### 4. Confirmation and Adoption of Minutes

CM/4.1/18.05 Confirmation of Minutes - Council Meeting - 17 April 2018.....3

CM/4.2/18.05 Adoption of Minutes - Waverley Traffic Committee Meeting - 26 April 2018 .....23

#### 5. Mayoral Minutes ..... 30

#### 6. Obituaries ..... 31

#### 7. Reports

CM/7.1/18.05 Q3 Budget Review - March 2018 .....32

CM/7.2/18.05 Investment Portfolio Report - April 2018 .....58

CM/7.3/18.05 Parking Review - Results of Community Consultation.....79

CM/7.4/18.05 Teacher's Beach Parking Permit - Results of Public Exhibition .....99

CM/7.5/18.05 Small Grants Program 2017-18 (Round 2) .....137

CM/7.6/18.05 Annual Venue Hire Grants 2018-19 .....161

CM/7.7/18.05 New Councillor Expenses and Facilities Policy.....166

CM/7.8/18.05 Southern Sydney Regional Organisation of Councils (SSROC) - Update on Changes to Governance and Structure .....190

CM/7.9/18.05 Petition - Onslow Street, Rose Bay - Creation of Passing Zones.....195

**8. Notices of Motion**

CM/8.1/18.05	RESCISSION MOTION - Council Meeting - 17 April 2018 - CM/4.2.1/18.04 - Adoption of Minutes - Waverley Traffic Committee Meeting - 29 March 2018 - TC/V.01/18.03 - Kippara Road, Dover Heights - Part Time 'No Stopping' .....	197
CM/8.2/18.05	RESCISSION MOTION - Operations and Community Services Committee Meeting - 1 May 2018 - OC/5.2/18.05 - Military Road - Pinch Point Widening .....	198
CM/8.3/18.05	Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Bill.....	199
CM/8.4/18.05	Sydney Open .....	200
CM/8.5/18.05	Sydney Football Stadium and Community Sports Teams .....	202
CM/8.6/18.05	Parking in Ewell Street, Bondi .....	204
CM/8.7/18.05	Children and Young People's Summit.....	205
CM/8.8/18.05	Waverley Cemetery Book .....	206
CM/8.9/18.05	Coastal Walk Fence .....	207
CM/8.10/18.05	Protecting Native and European Bees in Waverley .....	208
CM/8.11/18.05	Clarke Reserve.....	209

**9. Urgent Business..... 210****10. Closed Session ..... 211**

Nil.

**11. Meeting Closure**



## CONFIRMATION AND ADOPTION OF MINUTES CM/4.1/18.05



WAVERLEY  
COUNCIL

**Subject:** Confirmation of Minutes - Council Meeting - 17 April 2018

**TRIM No.:** SF18/215

**Author:** Richard Coelho, Governance and Internal Ombudsman Officer

---

### RECOMMENDATION:

That the minutes of the Council meeting held on 17 April 2018 be received and noted, and that such minutes be confirmed as a true record of the proceedings of that meeting.

### Introduction/Background

The minutes of the Council meeting must be submitted to Council for confirmation, in accordance with section 375 of the *Local Government Act 1993*.

### Attachments

1. Council Meeting Minutes - 17 April 2018



**MINUTES OF THE WAVERLEY COUNCIL MEETING  
HELD AT WAVERLEY COUNCIL CHAMBERS, CNR PAUL STREET AND BONDI ROAD, BONDI JUNCTION ON  
TUESDAY, 17 APRIL 2018**

**Present:**

Councillor John Wakefield (Mayor) (Chair)	Bondi Ward
Councillor Dominic Wy Kanak (Deputy Mayor)	Bondi Ward
Councillor Sally Betts	Hunter Ward
Councillor Angela Burrill	Lawson Ward
Councillor George Copeland	Waverley Ward
Councillor Leon Goltsman	Bondi Ward
Councillor Tony Kay	Waverley Ward
Councillor Elaine Keenan	Lawson Ward
Councillor Steven Lewis	Hunter Ward
Councillor Paula Masselos	Lawson Ward
Councillor Marjorie O'Neill	Waverley Ward

**Staff in attendance:**

Peter Monks	Acting General Manager
Linda Bathur	Acting Director, Waverley Life
George Bramis	Acting Director, Waverley Futures
Emily Scott	Director, Waverley Renewal
Jane Worthy	Manager, Internal Ombudsman's Office

*At the commencement of proceedings at 7.02PM, those present were as listed above.*

*Cr Burrill left the meeting at 10.40PM and did not return.*

**PRAYER AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF INDIGENOUS HERITAGE**

The General Manager read the following Opening Prayer:

*God, we pray for wisdom to govern with justice and equity. That we may see clearly and speak the truth and that we work together in harmony and mutual respect. May our actions demonstrate courage and leadership so that in all our works thy will be done. Amen.*

The Mayor read the following Acknowledgement of Indigenous Heritage:

*Waverley Council respectfully acknowledges our Indigenous heritage and recognises the ongoing Aboriginal traditional custodianship of the land which forms our Local Government Area.*

**1. Apologies/Leaves of Absence**

Apologies were received and accepted from Cr Nemesh.

**CM/1.1/18.04 Leave of Absence****MOTION / DECISION**

Mover: Cr Wakefield  
Seconder: Cr Masselos

That Council grants leave of absence to Cr Wy Kanak for the period 17 April 2018 to 2 May 2018.

**2. Declarations of Pecuniary and Non-Pecuniary Interests**

The Chair called for declarations of interest and the following were received:

- 2.1 Cr Goltsman declared a less than significant non-pecuniary interest in Item CM/7.13/18.04 - Venue Hire Grant Application - Russian Speaking Jewish Community Association and informed the meeting that as he is a Russian speaking Jewish person he probably knows some of the people involved.
- 2.2 Cr Masselos declared a less than significant non-pecuniary interest in Item CM/7.14/18.04 - Local Hero Awards 2018 and informed the meeting that she has an association with Plastic Free Bronte.
- 2.3 Cr Goltsman declared a less than significant non-pecuniary interest in Item CM/7.12/18.04 - Surf Club Buildings - Condition Assessment and Capital Renewal Funding Model and informed the meeting that he has participated in patrols with the Club and attended the Tamarama education program.

**3. Addresses by Members of the Public**

- 3.1 A Aaron (on behalf of the Diamond Bay Precinct) - CM/7.10/18.04 - Voluntary Planning Agreement - 17 Isabel Avenue, Vaucluse.
- 3.2 G Pallo - CM/7.10/18.04 - Voluntary Planning Agreement - 17 Isabel Avenue, Vaucluse.
- 3.3 T Longworth and A Farley (on behalf of Tamarama Surf Life Saving Club) - CM/7.12/18.04 Surf Club Buildings - Condition Assessment and Capital Renewal Funding Model.

- 3.4 R Rajaratnam (as a resident and on behalf of Bronte Beach Precinct) - CM/8.2/18.04 - 29 Macpherson Street, Waverley - Independent External Heritage Assessment.
- 3.5 H Lambropoulos - CM/8.5/18.04 - Outdoor Seating Trading Hours.

#### **4. Confirmation and Adoption of Minutes**

##### **CM/4.1/18.04 Confirmation of Minutes - Council Meeting - 20 March 2018 (SF18/215)**

##### **MOTION / DECISION**

Mover: Cr Copeland  
Seconder: Cr Wakefield

That the minutes of the Council Meeting held on 20 March 2018 be received and noted, and that such minutes be confirmed as a true record of the proceedings of that meeting subject to the following correction:

1. The mover and seconder for item CM/4.1/18.03 shown as Burrill/Goltsman be corrected to read Goltsman/Burrill.

##### **CM/4.2/18.04 Adoption of Minutes - Waverley Traffic Committee Meeting - 29 March 2018 (SF18/241)**

##### **MOTION / DECISION**

Mover: Cr Wakefield  
Seconder: Cr Kay

That Part 1 of the minutes of the Waverley Traffic Committee Meeting held on 29 March 2018 be received and noted, and that the recommendations contained therein be adopted.

Save and except the following:

1. TC/V.01/18.03 Kippara Road, Dover Heights - Part Time 'No Stopping'.
2. TC/V.05/18.03 Francis Street, Bondi Beach - Installation of "No Stopping" Zone

And that these items be dealt with separately below.

##### **CM/4.2.1/18.04 Adoption of Minutes - Waverley Traffic Committee Meeting - 29 March 2018 - TC/V.01/18.03 Kippara Road, Dover Heights - Part Time 'No Stopping' (A02/0637-02)**

*This matter was saved and excepted by Cr Lewis.*

*Subsequent to the meeting a motion to rescind this decision was lodged with the General Manager. The Rescission Motion will be considered by Council at its next meeting.*

##### **MOTION / DECISION**

Mover: Cr Lewis  
Seconder: Cr Wakefield

That, subject to technical advice and community consultation, the No Stopping sign commences on the

southern side of the road and shifts to the northern side of the road at the bend, and then reverts to the southern side thereafter.

**Division**

**For the Motion:** Crs Copeland, Keenan, Lewis, Masselos, O'Neill and Wakefield.

**Against the Motion:** Crs Betts, Burrill, Goltsman and Kay.

**CM/4.2.2/18.04 Adoption of Minutes - Waverley Traffic Committee Meeting - 29 March 2018 - TC/V.05/18.03 Francis Street, Bondi Beach - Installation of 'No Stopping' Zone (A02/0637-02)**

*This matter was saved and excepted by Cr Wakefield.*

**MOTION / DECISION**

Mover: Cr Wakefield

Seconder: Cr O'Neill

That Council:

1. Develops a design concept for alternative treatment for the intersection of Francis Street and Campbell Parade to improve pedestrian safety, increase parking, improve landscaping and improve waste collection processes.
2. Temporarily installs 2 metres of 'No Stopping 5AM-7AM' on the northern side of Francis Street adjacent to 2-8 Campbell Parade to aid waste removal.
3. Consults the community in the immediate vicinity.

**5. Mayoral Minutes**

**CM/5.1/18.04 New Child Care Centre - Feasibility Study (A09/0290-02)**

**MOTION / UNANIMOUS DECISION**

Mover: Cr Wakefield

That Council prepares a feasibility study for the construction of a new child care facility in Waverley. The study should analyse land acquisition, if required, and construction costs; any loan requirements and servicing; future demand and competitive supply issues; staffing; possible locations; child age and centre size recommendations; regulatory issues; and other issues staff believe important for Councillors' consideration.

**CM/5.2/18.04 Additional Bus Shelters (A02/0225-02)**

**MOTION / UNANIMOUS DECISION**

Mover: Cr Wakefield

That Council notes the current tender for the installation of bus shelters in Waverley expires in 2020 and, in preparing new tender documents for the future installation and maintenance of bus shelters, includes a requirement for additional bus shelters to be provided throughout Waverley than those at present.

## 6. Obituaries

Ronnie Glasel  
Theodore Brooks

*Council rose for a minute's silence for the souls of people generally who have died in our Local Government Area.*

### MOTION / UNANIMOUS DECISION

Mover: Cr Goltsman  
Seconder: Cr Betts

That a letter of sympathy be forwarded to the families of the deceased named expressing the condolences of the Mayor, Councillors and staff in the bereavement they have experienced.

## 7. Reports

### CM/7.1/18.04 Draft 2018/19 Budget and Long Term Financial Plan 5 (SF17/2658)

#### MOTION

Mover: Cr Wakefield  
Seconder: Cr Masselos

That Council:

1. Adopts for the purposes of public exhibition:
  - (a) The draft budget estimates of income and expenditure, including capital expenditure, for the financial year 2018/19 as detailed in Attachments 1 and 2 to this report.
  - (b) The Draft Long Term Financial Plan (LTFP 5) for an 11-year period from 2018/19 to 2028/29 including Income Statement, Balance Sheet, Statement of Cash Flow, Reserve Balances, Assumptions and Sensitivity Analysis as detailed in Attachment 3 to this report.
2. Removes all allocation of funding to Hugh Bamford Reserve pending the proposed Plan of Management.

#### AMENDMENT

Mover: Cr Betts  
Seconder: Cr Burrill

That the Motion be adopted subject to the addition of the following clause:

“That should changes be made to the parking policy at the May Council meeting, a revised Long Term Financial Plan be produced and placed on exhibition in order than residents are aware of any long term changes to Waverley’s financial position as a result of any changes”.

THE AMENDMENT WAS PUT AND DECLARED LOST.

#### Division

**For the Amendment:** Crs Betts, Burrill, Goltsman and Kay.

**Against the Amendment:** Crs Copeland, Keenan, Lewis, Masselos, O'Neill and Wakefield.

THE MOTION WAS THEN PUT AND DECLARED CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.

**UNANIMOUS DECISION:** That the Motion be adopted.

**Division**

**For the Motion:** Crs Betts, Burrill, Copeland, Goltsman, Kay, Keenan, Lewis, Masselos, O'Neill and Wakefield.

**Against the Motion:** Nil.

**CM/7.2/18.04      Draft Waverley Community Plan 2018-2029, Draft Delivery Program 2018-2021, Draft Operational Plan 2018-19 and Proposed Pricing Policy, Fees and Charges 2018-19 (A17/0229)**

**MOTION / DECISION**

Mover: Cr Wakefield

Seconder: Cr Masselos

That Council:

1. Adopts the draft Community Strategic Plan 2018-2029, draft Delivery Program 2018-2021 and draft Operational Plan 2018-19, including the Statement of Revenue Policy, for placement on public exhibition as in Attachments 1,2 and 3 in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1993*, subject to the following changes:
  - (a) The first page of the Community Strategic Plan be the 'Community Vision', followed by 'Our Local Government Area Map' in softer colours, followed by the 'Waverley - Our Local Government Area'.
  - (b) The photo on page 22 of the Delivery Program and the Operational Plan be updated.
2. Adopts for placement on public exhibition the Rating Structure for 2018–19 contained on page 60 of the Operational Plan 2018–19 in Attachment 3 together with the proposed Pricing Policy, Fees and Charges 2018–19 as in Attachment 4 in accordance with sections 497, 516, 518, 529 (2)(d), 534, 535 and 548(3) of the *Local Government Act*, which proposes the following rates and charges for every parcel of rateable land within the Waverley Council Local Government Area for the period of 1 July 2018 to 30 June 2019:
  - (a) That an ordinary rate of zero point one one two eight four cents (0.11284) in the dollar subject to a minimum rate in accordance with section 548(3) of the Act, per assessment on all rateable land categorised Residential in accordance with section 516 of the Act and sub categorised Ordinary in accordance with section 529 (2) (b) of the Act
  - (b) That an ordinary rate of zero point five three zero nine three cents(0.53093) in the dollar on all rateable land categorised Business in accordance with section 518 of the Act and sub categorised Ordinary in accordance with section 529 (2)(d) of the Act
  - (c) That an ordinary rate of zero point eight six four eight zero cents (0.86480) in the dollar on all rateable land categorised Business in accordance with section 518 of the Act and sub categorised Bondi Junction in accordance with section 529 (2)(d) of the Act
  - (d) That in accordance with section 496 of the *Local Government Act*, the charge for the Domestic Waste Management Service is set at \$548.00 per service per annum for the period 1 July 2018 to 30 June 2019.

**CM/7.3/18.04                      Draft Strategic Asset Management Plan 5 (SAMP5) (A18/0119)****MOTION / UNANIMOUS DECISION**

Mover:        Cr Wakefield  
Seconder:    Cr Lewis

That Council:

1.     Adopts the Draft Strategic Asset Management Plan 5 attached to this report for public exhibition.
2.     Notes the inclusion of the Strategic Asset Management Plan as part of Council's Resourcing Strategy for the purposes of Integrated Planning & Reporting.

**CM/7.4/18.04                      Draft Environmental Action Plan 2018-2030 (A17/0306)****MOTION / UNANIMOUS DECISION**

Mover:        Cr O'Neill  
Seconder:    Cr Copeland

That Council:

1.     Adopts the draft Environmental Action Plan 2018–2030 attached to this report for the purpose of public exhibition for the period 25 April 2018 to 22 May 2018, subject to the following changes to the graphics within the document:
  - (a)    Page 18: 'Zero increase of 2005/06 levels of mains water consumption by 2030' is for both the Council and the Waverley Community target.
  - (b)    Page 25: The 2030 target for waste generation is 29,877 tonnes, we are currently at 26,876 tonnes per annum (16/17 data) and there is an interim target for resource recovery of 75% by 2020.
  - (c)    Page 32: There is a council and community target of 70% reduction in GHG emissions by 2030, with an interim target of 30% by 2020. For Council this means reducing our emissions to 2,284 tonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-e and for the community reducing emissions to 143,618 tonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-e.
2.     Notes the inclusion of the draft Environmental Action Plan 2018-2030 as part of Council's resourcing strategy for the purposes of integrated planning and reporting.

*Cr Masselos was not present for the vote on this item .*

**CM/7.5/18.04                      Tender Evaluation - Waverley Cemetery Retaining Walls (A18/0110)****MOTION / UNANIMOUS DECISION**

Mover:        Cr Masselos  
Seconder:    Cr Keenan

That Council:

1.     Treats the Tender Evaluation Matrix attached to this report as confidential in accordance with section 11(3) of the Local Government Act 1993, as it relates to a matter specified in section 10A(2)(c) of the Local Government Act 1993. The report contains information that would, if disclosed, confer a commercial advantage on a person with whom the Council is conducting (or



proposes to conduct) business.

2. Under clause 178(1)(a) of the *Local Government (General) Regulation 2005*, accepts Hibernian Contracting Pty Ltd as the preferred tenderer for the Waverley Cemetery Retaining Walls project for the sum of \$953,911 excluding GST.
3. Authorises the General Manager, or delegated representative, to enter into contract on behalf of Council with Hibernian Contracting Pty Ltd.
4. Notifies unsuccessful tenderers of the decision in accordance with clause 179 of the *Local Government (General) Regulation 2005*.
5. Allocates \$500,000 to the project from SAMP Reserve in financial year 2017/18 and \$513,000 from the Waverley Cemetery Restoration Project (LTFP 5 Project 55) in financial year 2018/19.

**CM/7.6/18.04                      Tender Evaluation - Campbell Parade Design Services (A18/0162)**

**MOTION / UNANIMOUS DECISION**

**Mover:        Cr Wakefield**

**Seconder:    Cr Lewis**

That Council:

1. Treats the Tender Evaluation Matrix attached to this report as confidential in accordance with section 11(3) of the *Local Government Act 1993*, as it relates to a matter specified in section 10A(2)(c) of the *Local Government Act 1993*. The report contains information that would, if disclosed, confer a commercial advantage on a person with whom the Council is conducting (or proposes to conduct) business.
2. Under clause 178(1)(a) of the *Local Government (General) Regulation 2005*, accepts ASPECT Studios Pty Ltd as the preferred tenderer for the supply of design services for the Campbell Parade Streetscape Upgrade for the sum of \$1,294,206 excluding GST.
3. Authorises the General Manager, or delegated representative, to enter into contract on behalf of Council with Aspect Studios Pty Ltd.
4. Notifies unsuccessful tenderers of the decision in accordance with clause 179 of the *Local Government (General) Regulation 2005*.

**CM/7.7/18.04                      SSROC Energy Supply Tender (A17/0463)**

**MOTION / UNANIMOUS DECISION**

**Mover:        Cr Copeland**

**Seconder:    Cr Wakefield**

That Council:

1. Notes that the SSROC Grid Delivered Electricity incorporating Renewable Energy and Large-scale Generation Certificates from a Large-scale Off-site Project Request for Tender T2017-13\_2 closed on 9 April 2018 and SSROC will not complete the tender evaluation in time for its Preferred Tenderer and their prices to be available for this Council meeting.
2. Delegates authority to the General Manager under s377 (1) of the Local Government Act to accept

the Preferred Tenderer from the Grid Delivered Electricity incorporating Renewable Energy and Large-scale Generation Certificates from a Large-Scale Off-site Project Request for Tender T2017-13\_2, noting that the Act does not permit the General Manager to reject a tender.

3. Authorises the General Manager to enter into contract on behalf of Council with the Preferred Tenderer for a period of 10 years from 1 July 2019, at an initial renewable energy component of between 25-50 % and subject to the General Manager's satisfaction.
4. Officers report back to Council on the terms of the executed contract including the proportion of renewable energy.

**CM/7.8/18.04                      Voluntary Planning Agreement - 67A Roscoe Street, Bondi Beach (DA-206/2015)**

**MOTION / DECISION**

Mover:        Cr Wakefield

Seconder:    Cr Lewis

That Council:

1. Endorses the draft Planning Agreement attached to this report applying to land at 67A Roscoe Street, Bondi Beach, that provides a total contribution of \$431,000. Of this amount, \$387,900 is to be applied towards the upgrade of the park/plaza on the corner of O'Brien Street and Glenayr Avenue, or any other works for improvement and regeneration in the nearby vicinity, and \$43,100 (10%) towards affordable housing under Waverley's Affordable Housing Program, in accordance with Council's Planning Agreement Policy 2014.
2. Authorises the Mayor and General Manager to sign and execute the agreement and affix the Council seal to the documentation.

**Division**

**For the Motion:**            Crs Burrill, Goltsman, Kay, Lewis, Masselos, O'Neill and Wakefield.

**Against the Motion:**      Crs Betts, Copeland and Keenan.

**CM/7.9/18.04                      Voluntary Planning Agreement - 73-89 Ebley Street, Bondi Junction (DA-572/2015)**

**MOTION / DECISION**

Mover:        Cr Wakefield

Seconder:    Cr Masselos

That Council:

1. Endorses the draft Planning Agreement attached to this report applying to land at 73-89 Ebley Street, Bondi Junction, that provides a total contribution of \$316,200. Of this amount, \$284,580 is to be applied towards Council's Complete Streets program in Bondi Junction and \$31,620 (10%) towards affordable housing under Waverley's Affordable Housing Program in accordance with Council's Planning Agreement Policy 2014.
2. Authorises the Mayor and General Manager to sign and execute the agreement and affix the Council seal to the documentation.

**Division**

**For the Motion:**            Crs Burrill, Copeland, Goltsman, Kay, Lewis, Masselos, O'Neill and Wakefield.

**Against the Motion:** Crs Betts and Keenan.

**CM/7.10/18.04 Voluntary Planning Agreement - 17 Isabel Avenue, Vaucluse (DA-578/2015/A)**

**MOTION / DECISION**

Mover: Cr Wakefield

Seconder: Cr Lewis

That Council undertakes public consultation with residents in the vicinity of 17 Isabel Avenue to distinguish the differences between a voluntary planning agreement and a development application.

**Division**

**For the Motion:** Crs Copeland, Keenan, Lewis, Masselos, O'Neill and Wakefield.

**Against the Motion:** Crs Betts, Burrill, Goltsman and Kay.

*A Aaron (on behalf of the Diamond Bay Precinct) and G Pallo addressed the meeting.*

**CM/7.11/18.04 Investment Portfolio Report - March 2018 (A03/2211)**

**MOTION / UNANIMOUS DECISION**

Mover: Cr Lewis

Seconder: Cr Wakefield

That Council:

1. Receives and notes the Investment Portfolio Report for March 2018.
2. Notes that all investments have been made in accordance with the requirements of section 625 of the *Local Government Act 1993* and directions from the Minister for Local Government, including Ministerial Investment Orders, and Council's Investment Policy.

**CM/7.12/18.04 Surf Club Buildings - Condition Assessment and Capital Renewal Funding Model (A07/0046)**

*Cr Goltsman declared a less than significant non-pecuniary interest in this item and informed the meeting that he has participated in patrols with the Tamarama Surf Life Saving Club and attended the Tamarama education program.*

**MOTION / UNANIMOUS DECISION**

Mover: Cr O'Neill

Seconder: Cr Wakefield

That Council:

1. Notes the report from Asset Technologies Pacific on the condition of the Waverley Surf Club buildings and the accompanying 10-year lifecycle expenditure cost plans, as detailed in Attachment 1 to this report.
2. Notes that the capital project funding for the upgrade to the four Waverley Surf Club buildings has been allocated in the 2018/19 draft budget, Long Term Financial Plan 5 and Strategic Asset Management Plan 5.
3. Officers investigate options for the best process for delivering the proposed capital projects for the upgrade of the Surf Club buildings, and report back to Council on the recommended delivery model.

*T Longworth and A Farley (on behalf of Tamarama Surf Life Saving Club) addressed the meeting.*

**CM/7.13/18.04            Venue Hire Grant Application - Russian Speaking Jewish Community Association (A17/0227)**

*Cr Goltsman declared a less than significant non-pecuniary interest in this item informed the meeting that as he is a Russian speaking Jewish person he probably knows some of the people involved.*

**MOTION / UNANIMOUS DECISION**

Mover:        Cr Lewis  
Seconder:    Cr Goltsman

That Council grants \$225 in financial assistance, under section 356 of the *Local Government Act 1993* and the Venue Hire Grants Program 2017-18, to the Russian Speaking Jewish Community Association.

**CM/7.14/18.04            Local Hero Awards 2018 (A18/0198)**

*Cr Masselos declared a less than significant non-pecuniary interest in this item and informed the meeting that she has an association with Plastic Free Bronte.*

**MOTION / UNANIMOUS DECISION**

Mover:        Cr Wakefield  
Seconder:    Cr O'Neill

That Council:

1.    Receives and notes the report.
2.    Endorses the recommendations of the Judging Panel for the Waverley Local Hero Awards 2018, Waverley Young Local Hero Award 2018, and Certificate of Commendation as follows:
  - (a)    Local Hero Award – Strengthening Community: Efim Solove  
Certificate of Commendation: Laya Slavin
  - (b)    Local Hero Award – Community Volunteer: Leila Forde  
Certificate of Commendation: Allan Scott
  - (c)    Local Hero Award – Community Life: Sara Hawkins.
  - (d)    Local Hero Award – Working Together: Mums for Mums and Friends of Waverley Cemetery
  - (e)    Local Hero Award – Second Nature Champion: Glen Stevens  
Certificate of Commendation: Robin Mellon
  - (f)    Young Local Hero Award: Chloe Luu and Belinda Gao (joint award)
  - (g)    Mayoral Certificate of Commendation: Plastic Free Bronte
3.    Endorses the Panel's further recommendations as follows:
  - (a)    That the Heroes receive a trophy, and that the commendations receive a framed certificate.
  - (b)    That all other nominees receive a letter of appreciation from the Mayor.
  - (c)    That the winners and commendation recipients be nominated by Council in the NSW Volunteer of the Year awards.

4. Officers give consideration to awarding cash prizes to future recipients of these awards.

**CM/7.15/18.04      Hugh Bamford Reserve and Williams Park - Plan of Management    (A18/0191)**

**MOTION / UNANIMOUS DECISION**

Mover: Cr Wakefield

Secondar: Cr Lewis

That Council:

1. Commences the preparation of a Plan of Management for Hugh Bamford Reserve and Williams Park, and that the heritage artillery emplacements under the reserve be included in the Plan.
2. Funds the preparation of the Plan of Management from the SAMP Reserve.
3. Notes that the Open Space Strategy scheduled for completion in 2018–19 will include a priority program of additional Plans of Managements that require review or drafting in order to comply with the new *Crown Lands Act 2016*.

## 8. Notices of Motion

## CM/8.1/18.04 Boat Trailer Impounding Legislation (A17/0135)

**MOTION / UNANIMOUS DECISION**

Mover: Cr Kay

Seconder: Cr Betts

That Council officers:

1. Investigate the status of councils opting in to the provisions of the *Impounding Amendment (Unattended Boat Trailers) Act 2015* and progress with addressing the operational issues raised by these provisions.
2. Report back with outcomes from the above investigation, and recommendations on whether to introduce the new provisions, including results from any previous community consultation and experiences of other councils who have opted in.

**CM/8.2/18.04      29 Macpherson Street, Waverley - Independent External Heritage Assessment  
(A13/0619)**

**MOTION / UNANIMOUS DECISION**

Mover: Cr Masselos

Secondar: Cr Keenan

That:

1. Council appoints an independent external heritage consultant, with experience in inter-war buildings, to undertake a preliminary heritage assessment of the inter-war units at 29 Macpherson Street, Waverley, as a matter of urgency.
2. If the assessment concludes that the block of units is likely to be found, on further inquiry and investigations, to be of local heritage significance, then an Interim Heritage Order be sought as a

matter of urgency.

3. A report come to Council detailing the report and steps taken.

**Division**

**For the Motion:** Crs Betts, Burrill, Copeland, Goltsman, Kay, Keenan, Lewis, Masselos, O'Neill and Wakefield.

**Against the Motion:** Nil.

*R Rajaratnam (as a resident and on behalf of Bronte Beach Precinct).*

**CM/8.3/18.04 Sustainable Events (A11/0687)**

**MOTION**

Mover: Cr Masselos

Seconder: Cr O'Neill

That:

1. Council reviews and updates Council's Events Policy and Sustainable Events Policy and Guidelines to stop the use of single-use plastic items and reduce waste generation at internal and externally run events.
2. Council merges the Events and Sustainable Events Policies so that sustainability is integrated into the policy.
3. Council develops an accountability system to ensure internally and externally run events are run according to the new merged policy.
4. The reviewed and merged Events Policy should apply to Council, its employees and contractors' activities when running events within the Waverley Local Government Area.
5. An information package on sustainable events and alternatives to single-use plastic is provided to all event organisers and venue hirers.
6. Training on running environmentally friendly events is delivered to all Council staff involved in co-ordinating or running Council events.

**AMENDMENT**

Mover: Cr Kay

Seconder: Cr Burrill

That the Motion be adopted subject to the deletion of clause 4.

THE AMENDMENT WAS PUT AND DECLARED LOST.

THE MOTION WAS THEN PUT AND DECLARED CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.

**UNANIMOUS DECISION:** That the Motion be adopted.

**CM/8.4/18.04                      Status of Council Resolutions    (SF18/691)****MOTION / UNANIMOUS DECISION**

Mover:        Cr Keenan  
Seconder:    Cr Copeland

That:

1. Council officers provide a quarterly progress report to Council on all Councillor Notices of Motions and Mayoral Minutes adopted by Council during the 2012-2017 and the 2017-2020 Council terms.
2. The report provides a short summary on the progress of each resolution, and completed resolutions remain in the report for ease of reference.

**CM/8.5/18.04                      Outdoor Seating Trading Hours    (A17/0250)****MOTION / DECISION**

Mover:        Cr Betts  
Seconder:    Cr Goltsman

That Council conducts a councillor workshop to consider an amendment to the Waverley Development Control Plan 2012 (Part D3, Footpath Activity and Seating, section 3.3.1) to allow restaurants in the B1 Neighbourhood Centre Zone and R3 Medium Density Zone to continue trading under the old closing hours of 10 pm, rather than the recently changed hours of 9 pm, where no significant complaints regarding noise have been received.

*H Lambropoulos addressed the meeting.*

**CM/8.6/18.04                      Thomas Hogan Reserve - Landscaping and Maintenance of Private Property Open Space    (A03/0092-02)****MOTION**

Mover:        Cr Kay  
Seconder:    Cr Betts

That Council officers:

1. Investigate the landscaping and maintenance of the private property open space at the western side boundary of Thomas Hogan Reserve's upper level in consultation with the strata management/body corporate of the property at 11-13 Martins Avenue, Bondi.
2. Report back to Council about how this can be done, and if there is scope to incorporate the work within revegetation works already scheduled for Spring 2018.

THE MOTION WAS PUT AND DECLARED LOST.

**Division**

**For the Motion:**                Crs Betts, Burrill, Goltsman and Kay.

**Against the Motion:**        Crs Copeland, Keenan, Lewis, Masselos, O'Neill and Wakefield.

**CM/8.7/18.04 Council Amalgamations - Benefits to Waverley from Amalgamation Processes (A16/0248)****MOTION**

Mover: Cr Kay  
Seconder: Cr Betts

That Council officers prepare a report from the Waverley, Randwick, and Woollahra amalgamation team processes that identifies key improvements to productivity, services and costs that could be achieved for Waverley through:

1. Our own operational and delivery mechanism.
2. A collaboration with neighbouring councils.
3. Southern Sydney Regional Organisation of Councils (SSROC).
4. Any other measure.

**FORESHADOWED MOTION**

Mover: Cr Masselos  
Seconder: Cr Wakefield

That Council:

1. Writes to the Member for Vaucluse, the Hon. Gabrielle Upton, and requests that the KPMG report on the costs and benefits of council amalgamations be made publicly available in its entirety.
2. Expended significant effort and cost in preparation of operational and financial plans for the forced merger of Waverley with Woollahra and Randwick Councils. The NSW State Government has refused to refund Council the cost of these aborted plans, so therefore the cost continues to be borne by Waverley Council and the ratepayers of Waverley.
3. Informs the Local Government NSW Association of Council's action.

AT THIS STAGE IN THE PROCEEDINGS CR GOLTSMAN RAISED A POINT OF ORDER ON THE GROUNDS THAT THE FORESHADOWED MOTION IS OUT OF ORDER BECAUSE IT IS SUBSTANTIALLY DIFFERENT TO THE MOTION. THE CHAIR DID NOT UPHOLD CR GOLTSMAN'S POINT OF ORDER AND CR GOLTSMAN SUBSEQUENTLY MOVED A MOTION OF DISSENT AGAINST THE CHAIR'S RULING.

THE MOTION OF DISSENT WAS PUT AND DECLARED LOST.

**Division**

**For the Motion of Dissent :** Crs Betts, Goltsman and Kay.  
**Against the Motion of Dissent:** Crs Copeland, Keenan, Lewis, Masselos, O'Neill and Wakefield.

THE MOTION WAS THEN PUT AND DECLARED LOST.

**Division**

**For the Motion:** Crs Betts, Goltsman and Kay.  
**Against the Motion:** Crs Copeland, Keenan, Lewis, Masselos, O'Neill and Wakefield.

THE FORESHADOWED MOTION NOW BECAME THE SUBSTANTIVE MOTION.

THE MOVER AND SECONDER OF THE SUBSTANTIVE MOTION THEN ACCEPTED AN ADDITIONAL CLAUSE



(CLAUSE 4) TO THE MOTION SUCH THAT THE SUBSTANTIVE MOTION NOW READ AS FOLLOWS:

That Council:

1. Writes to the Member for Vacluse, the Hon. Gabrielle Upton, and requests that the KPMG report on the costs and benefits of council amalgamations be made publicly available in its entirety.
2. Expended significant effort and cost in preparation of operational and financial plans for the forced merger of Waverley with Woollahra and Randwick Councils. The NSW State Government has refused to refund Council the cost of these aborted plans, so therefore the cost continues to be borne by Waverley Council and the ratepayers of Waverley.
3. Informs the Local Government NSW Association of Council's action.
4. Lodges an application under the Government Information (Public Access) Act if the KPMG report is not forthcoming.

THE SUBSTANTIVE MOTION WAS THEN PUT AND DECLARED CARRIED.

**DECISION:** That the Substantive Motion be adopted.

*At 10.40pm, during Council's consideration of this item, Cr Burrill left the meeting and did not return. Cr Burrill was not present for the votes on this item.*

**CM/8.8/18.04                      Increasing Trees in Waverley (A02/0760-03)**

**MOTION**

Mover:        Cr Copeland  
Seconder:    Cr Keenan

That Council:

1. Notes that increased tree canopy and foliage provides shade for footpaths, improves local air quality, reduces peak summer temperature and provides much needed habitat for native animals.
2. Notes that studies have shown that living near a decent amount of trees/foliage makes people feel healthier, happier and younger.
3. Notes that, by setting and measuring tree/foliage targets, Council can protect our urban forests and put new trees into the hot concrete spaces created by urban development.
4. Sets specific targets to increase urban tree canopy/foliage in our local government area by a 25% increase in public street trees/foliage every five years.
5. Sets guidelines for suitable plantings, with a focus on the extent of tree/foliage cover, encouraging native flora and fauna, and asset protection.
6. Ensures that an assessment of the environmental, social, health, financial and spiritual benefits of trees/foliage (private and public) is undertaken before tree/foliage removal.
7. Includes an 'if remove one, then plant three' trees policy, similar to Sutherland Shire Council's policy.
8. Writes to the Minister for Local Government and Minister for Planning to advise them of this

resolution, and to recommend that enforceable tree/foliage targets are set for all metropolitan areas.

9. Creates a tree-planting schedule in accordance with the five-year tree-planting target.
10. Plants native species such as 'food' species; for example, Lemon Myrtle and Illawarra Plums.
11. Avoids over-reliance on smallish/shorter-lived/sparse shade trees with preference for semi-mature trees.
12. Creates a residents' tree-planting program that would provide one tree free to plant locally from a specially selected list of plants.
13. Investigates options to measure and report on Waverley's urban tree canopy cover.

**AMENDMENT**

Mover: Cr Goltsman  
Second: Cr Betts

That the Motion be adopted subject to clause 4 being amended to read as follows:

'Sets specific targets to increase tree-plantings in our Local Government Area by 10% every five years.'

THE AMENDMENT WAS PUT AND DECLARED LOST.

**Division**

**For the Amendment:** Crs Betts, Goltsman and Kay.

**Against the Amendment:** Crs Copeland, Keenan, Lewis, Masselos, O'Neill and Wakefield.

THE MOVER AND SECONDER OF THE MOTION THEN ACCEPTED SOME AMENDMENTS, INCLUDING TO THE FORMATTING OF THE MOTION, SUCH THAT THE MOTION NOW READS AS FOLLOWS:

**MOTION:**

That Council:

1. Notes the following:
  - (a) Increased tree canopy and foliage provides shade for footpaths, improves local air quality, reduces peak summer temperature and provides much needed habitat for native animals.
  - (b) Studies have shown that living near a decent amount of trees/foliage makes people feel healthier, happier and younger.
  - (c) That, by setting and measuring tree/foliage targets, Council can protect our urban forests and put new trees into the hot concrete spaces created by urban development.
2. Officers investigate and report back to Council on:
  - (a) Setting specific targets to increase urban tree canopy/foliage in our Local Government Area by a 25% increase in public street trees/foliage every five years.
  - (b) Setting guidelines for suitable plantings, with a focus on the extent of tree/foliage cover, encouraging native flora and fauna, and asset protection.

- (c) Ensuring that an assessment of the environmental, social, health, financial and spiritual benefits of trees/foliage (private and public) is undertaken before tree/foliage removal.
- (d) The feasibility, cost and community support for an 'if remove one, then plant three' trees policy.
- (e) Creating a tree-planting schedule in accordance with the five-year tree-planting target.
- (f) Planting natives species such as 'food' species; for example, Lemon Myrtle and Illawarra Plums.
- (g) Avoiding over-reliance on smallish, shorter-lived, sparse shade trees with a preference for semi-mature trees.
- (h) Creating a residents' tree-planting program that would provide one tree free to plant locally from a specially selected list of plants.
- (i) Options to measure and report on Waverley's urban tree canopy cover.

THE MOTION WAS THEN PUT AND DECLARED CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.

**UNANIMOUS DECISION:** That the Motion be adopted.

*Cr Burrill was not present for the consideration and vote on this item.*

**CM/8.9/18.04                    Hunter Park - Condition of Artworks (A03/2480)**

**MOTION / UNANIMOUS DECISION**

Mover:        Cr Masselos

Seconder:    Cr Keenan

That:

1. Council undertakes a review and condition report of the public artworks in Hunter Park.
2. The review include recommendations for remediation and decommissioning of any of the works, if required.
3. The Public Art Committee be consulted throughout the process.
4. The special needs of Hunter Park as Council's designated sculpture park be considered in the development of Council's Open Space Strategy.

*Cr Burrill was not present for the consideration and vote on this item.*

**CM/8.10/18.04                    Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Bill (A07/1307-02)**

**MOTION / DECISION**

Mover:        Cr Wakefield

Seconder:    Cr Copeland

That this item be deferred.

*Cr Burrill was not present for the consideration and vote on this item.*

**9. Urgent Business**

There were no items of urgent business.

**11. Meeting Closure**

**THE MEETING CLOSED AT 11.24PM.**

.....  
**SIGNED AND CONFIRMED**  
**MAYOR**  
**15 MAY 2018**

## CONFIRMATION AND ADOPTION OF MINUTES CM/4.2/18.05



**Subject:** Adoption of Minutes - Waverley Traffic Committee Meeting - 26 April 2018

**TRIM No.:** SF18/241

**Author:** Richard Coelho, Governance and Internal Ombudsman Officer

---

### RECOMMENDATION:

That Part 1 of the minutes of the Waverley Traffic Committee meeting held on 26 April 2018 be received and noted, and that the recommendations contained therein be adopted.

### Introduction/Background

The Waverley Traffic Committee (WTC) is not a committee of Council. The WTC operates under delegation from the Roads and Maritime Services (RMS), an agency of the NSW Government. It is advisory only and has no decision-making powers.

The purpose of the WTC is to make recommendations and provide advice to Council on the technical aspects of proposals to regulate traffic on local roads in Waverley. The recommendations of the WTC must be adopted by Council before they can be implemented.

Part 1 of the minutes of WTC meetings must be submitted to Council for adoption in accordance with clause 18 of the Waverley Traffic Committee Charter.

Council has the opportunity to 'save and except' any of the recommendations listed in Part 1 of the minutes for further consideration in accordance with clause 18.1 of the Charter.

### Attachments

1. Waverley Traffic Committee Minutes - 26 April 2018

**MINUTES OF THE WAVERLEY TRAFFIC  
COMMITTEE MEETING HELD AT WAVERLEY  
COUNCIL CHAMBERS, CNR PAUL STREET AND  
BONDI ROAD, BONDI JUNCTION ON  
THURSDAY, 26 APRIL 2018**



**Voting Members Present:**

Cr T Kay	Alternate Chair
Snr Cst A Birchansky	NSW Police – Traffic Services, Eastern Suburbs Local Area Command
Ms D Blackburn	Representing Gabrielle Upton, MP, Member for Vacluse
Mr B Borger	Roads and Maritime Services – Traffic Management (South)
Mr B Morrow	Representing Bruce Notley-Smith, MP, Member for Coogee

**Also Present:**

Mr B Gidies	Sydney Buses (Eastern Region)
Mr D Joannides	Waverley Council – Executive Manager, Creating Waverley
Mr K Mowad	Waverley Council – Senior Traffic Engineer
Mr S Samadian	Waverley Council – Traffic Engineer

---

*At the commencement of proceedings at 10.01 am, those present were as listed above.*

*At 10.23 am, Cr T Kay (Alternate Chair), having declared a pecuniary interest, vacated the chair, left the meeting and did not return. Mr D Joannides (Executive Manager, Creating Waverley) chaired the remainder of the meeting.*

**Apologies**

Apologies were received and accepted from Cr J Wakefield (Chair), Sgt L Barrett (NSW Police – Traffic Services, Eastern Suburbs Local Area Command) and Mr G Garnsey (Manager, Transport and Development).

**Declarations of Pecuniary and Non-Pecuniary Interests**

The Chair called for declarations of interest and the following was received:

1. Cr T Kay declared a pecuniary interest in Item TC/V.04/18.04 – Penkivil Street, Bondi – Construction Zone, and informed the meeting that his mother-in-law owns property in the vicinity of the subject site. Cr Kay advised that he will leave the Chamber for the consideration and vote on this item.

**Adoption of Previous Minutes by Council - 29 March 2018**

The recommendations contained in Part 1 – Matters Proposing that Council Exercise its Delegated Functions – of the Minutes of the Waverley Traffic Committee meeting held on 29 March 2018 were adopted by Council at its meeting on 17 April 2018, with the following changes:

1. TC/V.01/18.03 – Kippara Road, Dover Heights – Part Time ‘No Stopping’.

Council did not adopt the recommendation of the Traffic Committee, and made the following decision:

‘Subject to technical advice and community consultation, that the No Stopping sign commences on the southern side of the road and shifts to the northern side of the road at the bend, and then reverts to the southern side thereafter.’

Subsequent to the meeting, before 10 am the following day, a motion to rescind this decision was lodged with the General Manager. The Rescission Motion will be considered by Council at its next meeting.

2. TC/V.05/18.03 – Francis Street, Bondi Beach – Installation of ‘No Stopping’ Zone.

Council did not adopt the recommendation of the Traffic Committee, and made the following decision:

‘That Council:

1. Develops a design concept for alternative treatment for the intersection of Francis Street and Campbell Parade to improve pedestrian safety, increase parking, improve landscaping and improve waste collection processes.
2. Temporarily installs 2 m of ‘No Stopping 5 am–7 am’ on the northern side of Francis Street adjacent to 2–8 Campbell Parade to aid waste removal.
3. Consults the community in the immediate vicinity.’

**PART 1 – MATTERS PROPOSING THAT COUNCIL EXERCISE ITS DELEGATED FUNCTIONS**

**NOTE: The matters listed under this part of the agenda propose that Council either does or does not exercise the traffic related functions delegated to it by the RMS. The recommendations made by the Committee under this part of the agenda will be submitted to Council for adoption.**

**TC/C        STATE ELECTORATE OF COOGEE****TC/C.01/18.04        Cuthbert Street, Queens Park - Construction Zone (A03/2514-04)****COUNCIL OFFICER'S PROPOSAL:**

That:

1. Council installs a 12 m long 'No Parking 7 am–5 pm Monday–Friday; 8 am–3 pm Saturday Authorised Council Vehicles Excepted' zone on the frontage of 31 Cuthbert Street, Queens Park.
2. There be no blockage to through traffic on Cuthbert Street other than for short periods of time when manoeuvring vehicles into and out of the zone.
3. Council delegates authority to the Executive Manager, Creating Waverley, to extend the length and duration of, or remove, the construction zone as necessary.

**WTC RECOMMENDATION (UNANIMOUS SUPPORT):**

That the Council Officer's Proposal be adopted.

*Voting members present for this item: Representative of the Member for Coogee, NSW Police representative, RMS representative and Waverley Council representative (Alternate Chair).*

**TC/C.02/18.04        Victoria Street, Waverley - 'No Parking Wedding & Funeral Vehicles Excepted' (A02/0637-02)****COUNCIL OFFICER'S PROPOSAL:**

That Council installs a 12 m long 'No Parking Wedding & Funeral Vehicles Excepted 9 am–4 pm Monday–Saturday' zone outside the Mary Immaculate Church at 45 Victoria Street, Waverley, immediately east of the 'No Stopping' sign adjacent to the church's exit driveway.

**WTC RECOMMENDATION (UNANIMOUS SUPPORT):**

That the Council Officer's Proposal be adopted.

*Voting members present for this item: Representative of the Member for Coogee, NSW Police representative, RMS representative and Waverley Council representative (Alternate Chair).*



**TC/C.03/18.04      Birrell Street, Waverley - Authorised Vehicles Parking (A02/0637-02)****COUNCIL OFFICER'S PROPOSAL:**

That Council installs a 23 m long 'No Parking Council Authorised Vehicles Excepted 9 am–4 pm Monday–Friday' zone outside the Matilda Rose Early Intervention Centre at 125 Birrell Street, Waverley, immediately west of the 'P Disabled Only' zone at the War Memorial hospital driveway.

**WTC RECOMMENDATION (UNANIMOUS SUPPORT):**

That the Council Officer's Proposal be adopted subject to the addition of the following clause:

'That Council reviews occupancy rates of the zone in 12 months.'

*Voting members present for this item: Representative of the Member for Coogee, NSW Police representative, RMS representative and Waverley Council representative (Alternate Chair).*

**TC/V      STATE ELECTORATE OF VAUCLUSE****TC/V.01/18.04      Warners Avenue, North Bondi - Construction Zone (A03/2514-04)****COUNCIL OFFICER'S PROPOSAL:**

That:

1. Council installs a 16 m long 'No Parking 7 am–5 pm Monday–Friday; 8 am–3 pm Saturday Authorised Council Vehicles Excepted' zone on Warners Avenue, North Bondi, from the eastern side of the driveway to 343 Old South Head Road to the eastern boundary of 2 Warners Avenue.
2. Council delegates authority to the Executive Manager, Creating Waverley, to extend the length and duration of, or remove, the construction zone, as necessary.

**WTC RECOMMENDATION (UNANIMOUS SUPPORT):**

That the Council Officer's Proposal be adopted subject to the addition of the following clause:

'There be no blockage to through traffic on Warners Avenue other than for short periods of time when manoeuvring vehicles into and out of the zone.'

*Voting members present for this item: Representative of the Member for Vacluse, NSW Police representative, RMS representative and Waverley Council representative (Alternate Chair).*

**TC/V.02/18.04      Wairoa Avenue, Bondi Beach - Changes to Council Authorised Vehicle Parking Zone (A02/0637-02)****COUNCIL OFFICER'S PROPOSAL:**

That Council changes the existing 12 m long 'No Parking 9 am–5 pm Mon–Fri Council Authorised Vehicles Excepted' zone outside 63A Wairoa Avenue, Bondi Beach to, 'No Parking Council Authorised Vehicles

Excepted' to cater for the extended hours of operation of the WAYS centre.

**WTC RECOMMENDATION (UNANIMOUS SUPPORT):**

That the Council Officer's Proposal be adopted.

*Voting members present for this item: Representative of the Member for Vacluse, NSW Police representative, RMS representative and Waverley Council representative (Alternate Chair).*

**TC/V.03/18.04                Sir Thomas Mitchell Road, Bondi Beach - 'P Motor Bikes Only' (A02/0637-02)**

**COUNCIL OFFICER'S PROPOSAL:**

That Council installs 4 m of 'P Motor Bikes Only' between the driveways of 32 and 34 Sir Thomas Mitchell Road, Bondi Beach.

**WTC RECOMMENDATION (UNANIMOUS SUPPORT):**

That the Council Officer's Proposal be adopted.

*Voting members present for this item: Representative of the Member for Vacluse, NSW Police representative, RMS representative and Waverley Council representative (Alternative Chair).*

**TC/V.04/18.04                Penkivil Street, Bondi - Construction Zone (A03/2514-04)**

*Cr T Kay declared a pecuniary interest in this item, and informed the meeting that his mother-in-law owns property in the vicinity of the subject site. Cr Kay vacated the chair and was not present at, or in sight of, the meeting for the consideration and vote on this item.*

**COUNCIL OFFICER'S PROPOSAL:**

That:

1. Council installs an 8 m long 'No Parking 7 am–5 pm Monday–Friday; 8 am–3 pm Saturday Authorised Council Vehicles Excepted' zone outside 9 Penkivil Street, Bondi.
2. There be no blockage to through traffic on Penkivil Street other than for short periods of time when manoeuvring vehicles into and out of the zone.
3. Council delegates authority to the Executive Manager, Creating Waverley, to extend the length and duration of, or remove, the construction zone as necessary.

**WTC RECOMMENDATION (UNANIMOUS SUPPORT):**

That the Council Officer's Proposal be adopted.

*Voting members present for this item: Representative of the Member for Vacluse, NSW Police representative and RMS representative.*

**TC/CV      ELECTORATES OF COOGEE AND VAUCLUSE**

Nil.

**THE MEETING CLOSED AT 10.25 AM.**

.....  
**SIGNED AND CONFIRMED**  
**MAYOR**  
**15 MAY 2018**

## MAYORAL MINUTES CM/5/18.05

**Subject:** Mayoral Minutes

**Author:** Mayor of Waverley, Cr John Wakefield



Mayoral minutes are permissible at Waverley Council meetings under the provisions of the *Local Government (General) Regulation 2005* and Council's Code of Meeting Practice. Clause 243 of the Regulation and clause 9.1 of the Code state:

*If the mayor is the chairperson at a meeting of Council, the chairperson is, by minute signed by the chairperson, entitled to put to the meeting without notice any matter or topic that is within the jurisdiction of Council or of which Council has official knowledge.*

*Such a minute, when put to the meeting, takes precedence over all business on Council's agenda for the meeting. The chairperson (but only if the chairperson is the mayor) may move the adoption of the minute without the motion being seconded.*

*A recommendation made in a minute of the chairperson (being the mayor) or in a report made by a Council employee is, so far as adopted by Council, a resolution of Council.*

As noted in Council's Code of Meeting Practice, mayoral minutes should not be used to introduce, without notice, matters that are routine, not urgent, or need research or a lot of consideration by councillors before coming to a decision. These types of matters would be better placed on the agenda, with the usual period of notice given to the councillors.

## **OBITUARIES**

### **CM/6/18.05**

**Subject:** Obituaries

**Author:** Peter Monks, Acting General Manager



The Mayor will ask councillors for any obituaries.

*Council will rise for a minute's silence for the souls of people generally who have died in our Local Government Area.*

**REPORT  
CM/7.1/18.05**

**Subject:** Q3 Budget Review - March 2018

**TRIM No:** A03/0346

**Author:** Teena Su, Executive Manager, Financial Waverley  
Charles Coyle, Management and Systems Coordinator

**Director:** Peter Monks, Acting General Manager

---

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That Council adopts the variations to the 2017/18 Operating and Capital budgets in accordance with Attachments 1, 2 and 3 of this report.

**1. Executive Summary**

The March 2018 Quarterly Budget Review forecasts a budget surplus of \$60,964, with an increase of \$1,583 to the current budget position.

**2. Introduction/Background**

As part of the Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework for NSW Local Government, the Office of Local Government has a set of minimum reporting requirements for Councils. These reporting requirements have been put in place to assist Councils to facilitate progress reporting against the original and revised annual budgets and is required at the end of each quarter.

Collectively, these documents are known as the Quarterly Budget Review Statement (QBRS). Quarterly reports are required to be submitted to Council in accordance with the relevant legislation, clause 203 of the *Local Government (General) Regulation 2005*, which requires that, at the end of each quarter, the responsible accounting officer of the Council prepares and submits to Council a Budget Review Statement that indicates the latest estimates of income and expenditure for the current financial year.

The QBRS must include, or be accompanied by:

- A report as to whether or not the responsible accounting officer believes that the Statement indicates that the financial position of the Council is satisfactory, having regard to the original estimates of income and expenditure.
- If that position is unsatisfactory, recommendations for remedial action.

**3. Relevant Council Resolutions**

Nil.

**4. Discussion**

The March 2018 Quarterly Budget Review forecasts a budget surplus of \$60,964, with an increase of \$1,583 to the current budget position.

Table 1 below provides a comparison of Council's forecast position between Current Budget and Q3 Proposed Budget and actuals (including commitments) for the first nine months.

<b>Table 1 – Q3 Proposed Budget - '000</b>	<b>Orig. budget</b>	<b>Current budget</b>	<b>Q3 Amend.</b>	<b>Q3 Proposed Budget</b>	<b>Q3 Change %</b>	<b>Actual 31 March</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>Estimated Income</b>	<b>(140,342)</b>	<b>(137,096)</b>	<b>1,159</b>	<b>(138,255)</b>	<b>(0.8%)</b>	<b>(119,042)</b>	
Operating Income	(125,432)	(125,425)	489	(124,936)	(0.4%)	(110,170)	1
Capital Income	(14,910)	(11,671)	(1,648)	(13,319)	14.1%	(8,872)	2
<b>Estimated Expense</b>	<b>147,313</b>	<b>151,324</b>	<b>(370)</b>	<b>150,954</b>	<b>(0.2%)</b>	<b>106,021</b>	
Operating Expense	109,661	110,331	(1,060)	109,271	(1.0%)	81,255	3
Capital Works Program	30,543	30,577	860	31,437	2.8%	20,553	4
Other Capital Expense	6,294	9,602	(170)	9,431	(1.8%)	4,137	5
Loan Repayment	815	815		815	0.0%	713	
<b>Net Reserve Movement (from)/to</b>	<b>(7,030)</b>	<b>(14,287)</b>	<b>1,527</b>	<b>(12,760)</b>	<b>(10.7%)</b>	<b>(4,508)</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Net Budget Result - (Surplus)/Deficit</b>	<b>(59)</b>	<b>(59)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(61)</b>	<b>(2.6%)</b>	<b>(16,890)</b>	

(Excludes depreciation)

### Q3 budget review summary

#### Income

- Operating income is reduced by \$489k to \$124.9m, representing a 0.4% reduction. With the actual of \$110.1m, it is tracking at 86.1% of the Q3 budget as at 31 March 2018.

The main contributors to the Q3 adjustments in the operating income are as follows:

- Operating grants and contributions are \$177k lower than budget due to an operational grant being cancelled:
  - Smart Cites Project grant not expected to be received - \$62K.
  - Child Care Levy / Membership is tracking less than expected for family day care due to decrease in participants - \$100k.
- Commercial waste charges increase of \$275K.
- Development applications and temporary truck zone permits fees are higher than anticipated by \$370k as strong building construction activities in the LGA continues.
- User charges have a reduction of \$600k owing to less building sites requiring hoardings.
- User charges have a further reduction of \$361k owing to:
  - Sale of memorial items in the cemetery - \$120k.*
  - Parking Fees - \$100k.*

- *Venue Hire - \$48k.*
- *Building application fees - \$40k.*
- Reduction in sales of commercial waste recycling - \$100k.
- Income from parking fines decrease of \$500k.

2. Capital income is increased by \$1.6m due to the increase within Voluntary Planning Agreements.

Overall, a net increase of \$1.2m or 0.8% in income from the current budget of \$137.1m to the proposed Q3 budget of \$138.3m for the year ending 30 June 2018.

3. Operating Expense has decreased by \$1.1m to \$109.3m, representing a 1% decrease from the current year of \$110.3m. It is tracking at 74.4% including commitments, of the Q3 proposed budget, as at 31 March 2018.

The main contributor to the Q3 adjustments in the operating expense are as follows:

- Employee costs decrease of \$1,005k due to vacant positions. We currently have temporary staff performing these duties, hence an increase of temporary staff and contractors.
  - The purchase of waste bins - \$1,259k has been deferred to FY 2018/2019.
  - Workers compensation premium has a decrease of \$184k.
4. Capital Works Program has increased by \$0.86m to \$31.4m. The actual expense with commitments is tracking at 65.4% of the Q3 proposed budget. The changes to capital works program is summarised in the following tables 2 and 3:

<b>Table 2 - Capital Works Program Q2 amendments</b>	<b>No of projects</b>	<b>Amount - '\$'000</b>
Project cost reduction	20	(3,426)
Project cost increase	22	3,986
New project	2	300
<b>Total</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>860</b>

<b>Table 3: Capital Works Program &amp; Funding Sources - '\$'000</b>	<b>Current Budget</b>	<b>Q3 Proposed Budget</b>	<b>Change from current budget</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>34,141</b>	<b>30,577</b>	<b>860</b>
<u>funding sources:</u>			
Grants and Contribution	(2,352)	(2,352)	0
External Restricted Reserves	(7,960)	(7,960)	0
Internal Restricted Reserves	(13,895)	(14,271)	(456)
General Fund	(6,450)	(6,854)	(404)
<b>Total funding sources</b>	<b>(30,577)</b>	<b>(31,436)</b>	<b>(860)</b>

See Attachment 2 for further detail on the capital works program.



5. Other capital expense is reduced by \$170k mainly due to the plant replacement program by \$153k, as shown in Table 4 below.

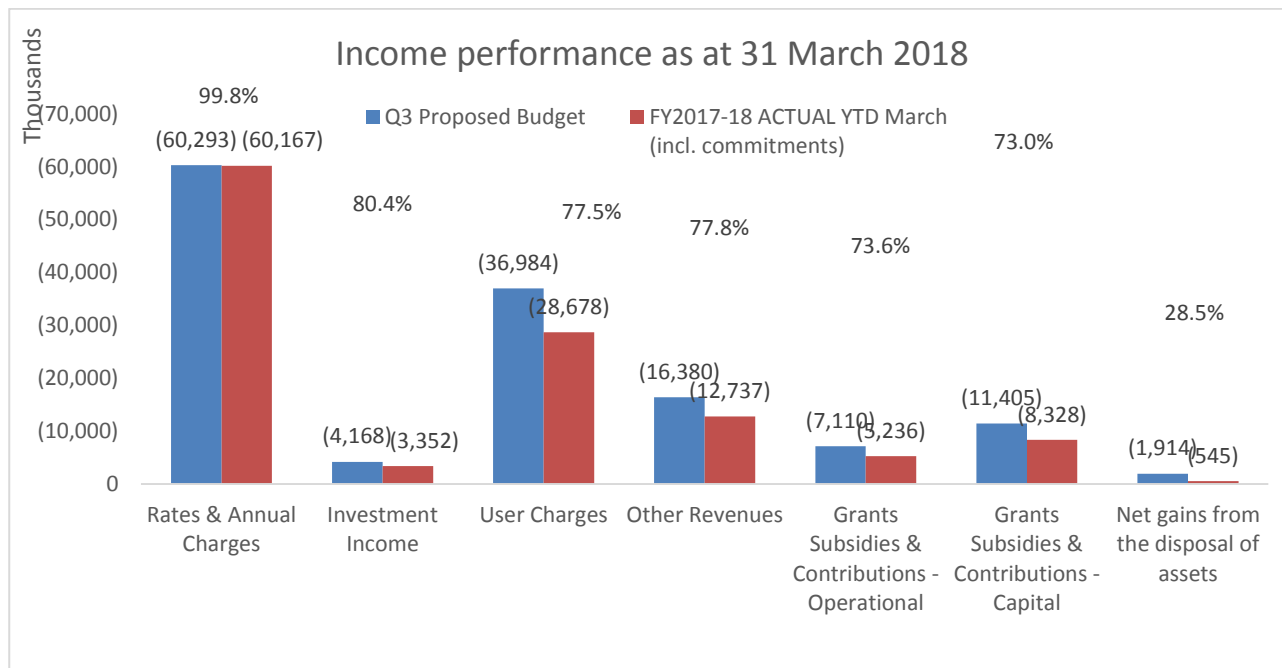
<b>Table 4: Summary Plant Replacements for 2017/18 - '000</b>						
<b>Plant Category</b>	<b>Current Budget</b>		<b>Q3 Amendment</b>		<b>Q3 Proposed Budget</b>	
	<b>Qty</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Qty</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Qty</b>	<b>Amount</b>
Passenger Vehicle	36	1,181	0	0	36	1,181
Small Plant	4	27	(1)	(3)	3	24
Light Commercial Vehicle	6	297	-		6	297
Truck Fleet	22	5,477	(1)	(131)	21	5,346
Specialised Equipment	12	699	(1)	(19)	11	680
<b>Total</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>7,680</b>	<b>(3)</b>	<b>(153)</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>7,527</b>

6. Reserve funds utilisation are reduced by \$1.5m to \$12.8m.

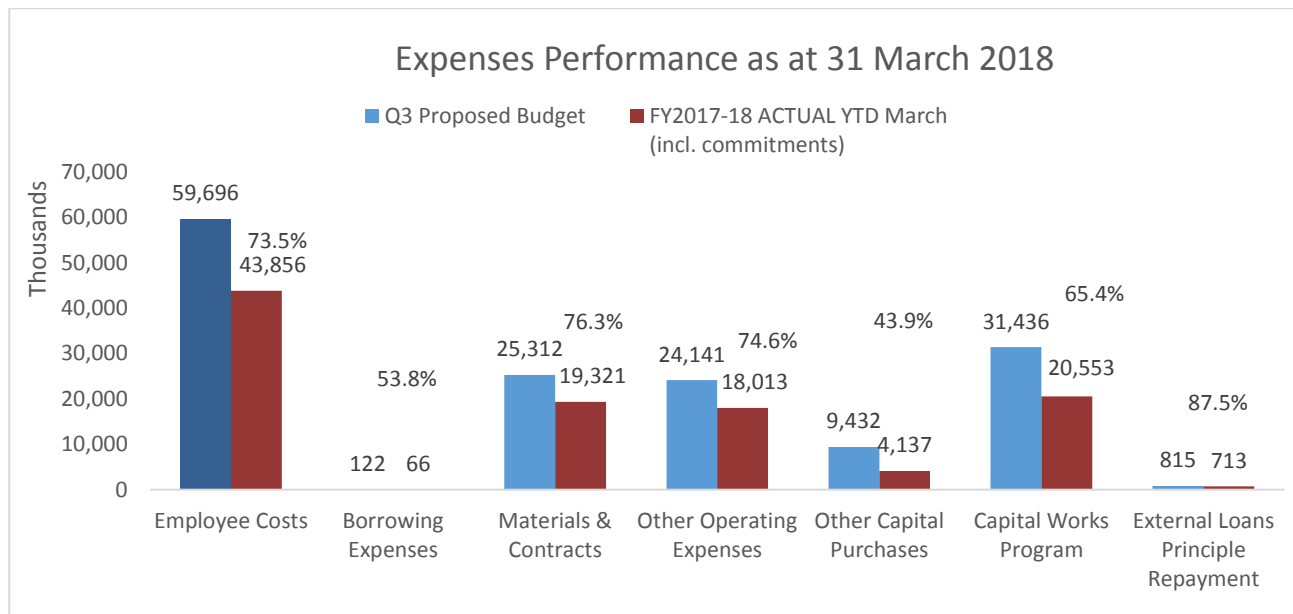
See Attachment 1 for further detail of the Q3 review.

### Income and Expense Performance as at 31 March 2018

Graphs 1 and 2 below illustrated the income and expense performance for the first nine months of the year ended 31 March 2018 compared to the Q3 proposed budget for year ending 30 June 2018.



Graph 1. Income performance as at 31 March 2018.



Graph 2. Expenses Performance as at 31 March 2018.

See Attachment 3 for Directorates' Q3 budget performance as at 31 March 2018

## 5. Relationship to Waverley Together 3 & Delivery Program 2013-17

The relationship to Waverley Together 3 and Delivery Program 2013-17 is as follows:

- Direction:** G5 Waverley is financially sustainable with revenue and resources required to support implementation of the community's plans and to provide infrastructure performance and services our community needs.
- Strategy:** G5a Promote and advocate the provision of financial reporting systems in an accurate, timely, transparent and honest manner to ensure sustainability of public assets and resources.
- Deliverable:** Financial advice and coordination to ensure Council meets overall budget performance targets provided.

## 6. Financial impact statement/Time frame/Consultation

Council is required under the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1993*, Part 2, clause 9, to, not later than two months after the end of each quarter, prepare and submit a reviewed budget statement showing, by reference to the estimate of income and expenditure which is set out in the operational plan, a revised estimate of the income and expenditure.

## 7. Conclusion

Council's Executive Manager, Financial Waverley, as the responsible accounting officer, advises that the projected financial position is satisfactory.

## 8. Attachments

1. QBRs Statement [↓](#)
2. Revised Capital Works Program [↓](#)
3. Budget Statement by Council and Directorate [↓](#)

## Waverley Council

**Quarterly Budget Review Statement**  
for the period 01/01/18 to 31/03/18**Table of Contents****page**

1. Responsible Accounting Officer's Statement	2
2. Income & Expenses Budget Review Statement's	3
3. Capital Budget Review Statement	5
4. Cash & Investments Budget Review Statement	7
5. Contracts & Other Expenses Budget Review Statement	9

Waverley Council

**Quarterly Budget Review Statement**  
for the period 01/01/18 to 31/03/18

**Report by Responsible Accounting Officer**

The following statement is made in accordance with Clause 203(2) of the Local Government (General) Regulations 2005:

31 March 2018

It is my opinion that the Quarterly Budget Review Statement for Waverley Council for the quarter ended 31/03/18 indicates that Council's projected financial position at 30/6/18 will be satisfactory at year end, having regard to the projected estimates of income and expenditure and the original budgeted income and expenditure.

**Signed:** \_\_\_\_\_

**date: 7 May 2018**

Teena Su  
Responsible Accounting Officer

Waverley Council

**Quarterly Budget Review Statement**

for the period 01/01/18 to 31/03/18

**Income & Expenses Budget Review Statement**

Budget review for the quarter ended 31 March 2018

**Income & Expenses - Council Consolidated**

( '\$000's )	Original Budget 2017/18	Approved Changes			Revised Budget 2017/18	Variations for this Mar Qtr	Notes	Projected Year End Result	Actual YTD figures
		Carry Forwards	Sep QBRs	Dec QBRs					
<b>Income</b>									
Rates and Annual Charges	60,293				60,293			60,293	60,167
User Charges and Fees	36,201		540	440	37,181	(196)	1	36,984	28,678
Interest and Investment Revenues	3,771		221		3,992	176	2	4,168	3,352
Other Revenues	16,970		184	(483)	16,672	(291)	3	16,380	12,737
Grants & Contributions - Operating	8,197	45	(1,084)	130	7,287	(177)	4	7,110	5,236
Grants & Contributions - Capital	13,550	(2,000)		(1,795)	9,755	1,650	5	11,405	8,328
Net gain from disposal of assets	1,360	599	(37)	(7)	1,916	(2)		1,914	545
<b>Total Income from Continuing Operations</b>	<b>140,342</b>	<b>(1,356)</b>	<b>(176)</b>	<b>(1,715)</b>	<b>137,096</b>	<b>1,159</b>		<b>138,255</b>	<b>119,042</b>
<b>Expenses</b>									
Employee Costs	62,474		(904)	(869)	60,701	(1,005)	6	59,696	43,814
Borrowing Costs	122				122			122	66
Materials & Contracts	21,972	269	(403)	1,289	23,128	(543)	7	22,585	15,000
Depreciation	22,281				22,281			22,281	52
Legal Costs	1,214		19	(109)	1,124	(98)	8	1,026	600
Consultants	2,445	150	340	886	3,822	(66)	9	3,756	1,629
Other Expenses	21,434	34	(225)	190	21,434	652	10	22,086	14,938
<b>Total Expenses from Continuing Operations</b>	<b>131,942</b>	<b>454</b>	<b>(1,172)</b>	<b>1,388</b>	<b>132,612</b>	<b>(1,060)</b>		<b>131,552</b>	<b>76,098</b>
<b>Net Operating Result from Continuing Operation</b>	<b>8,401</b>	<b>(1,810)</b>	<b>996</b>	<b>(3,103)</b>	<b>4,484</b>	<b>2,219</b>		<b>6,703</b>	<b>42,944</b>
<b>Net Operating Result from All Operations</b>	<b>8,401</b>	<b>(1,810)</b>	<b>996</b>	<b>(3,103)</b>	<b>4,484</b>	<b>2,219</b>		<b>6,703</b>	<b>42,944</b>
<b>Net Operating Result before Capital Items</b>	<b>(5,149)</b>	<b>190</b>	<b>996</b>	<b>(1,308)</b>	<b>(5,271)</b>	<b>569</b>		<b>(4,702)</b>	<b>34,616</b>

Waverley Council

**Quarterly Budget Review Statement**  
for the period 01/01/18 to 31/03/18

**Income & Expenses Budget Review Statement**  
**Recommended changes to revised budget**

Budget Variations being recommended include the following material items:

Notes	Details
1	Unfavourable change of \$196k to user charges is due to following reasons \$275k increase in income from Commercial Waste Charges \$370k increase in income from truck zone applications and DA's received \$120k increase in income from parking permits \$600k decrease in revenue due to reduction in building sites requiring hoardings \$361k decrease in income due to slow down in property market and lower than expected income stream.
2	Favourable change in income from investment is mainly due to following reasons \$176k increase in interest on investment due to higher holding on cash investments than originally anticipated.
3	Unfavourable change of \$291k to Other Revenue is mainly due to following reasons \$100k decrease in sale of Recycle Materials \$500k decrease in Fines & Costs \$82k increase in Legal Fees Recovery \$150k increase in Sundry Income due to payment received from StateCover for WHS incentive for Workplace Health & Safety. \$77k increase in Sundry Income due to various reasons such as Sale of Waste Bins
4	Unfavourable change of \$177k to Operating Grants & Contributions is mainly due to following reasons \$65k decrease in Operational Grant as the grant was cancelled \$43k reduction in contributions due to various reasons such as less than anticipated income due to NDIS transition \$100k decrease in Child Care Levy/Membership due to less than anticipated income trend.
5	Favourable change of \$1,650k to Capital Grants & Contributions is mainly due to the following reasons \$1,650k increase in Voluntary Planning Agreement more than expected.
6	Favourable change of \$1,005k to Employee Costs is mainly due to following reasons \$821k are savings in wages and salaries due to vacancies. This is offset partly by \$530k increase in Temporary staff and Contractors \$184k decrease in Workers Compensation Premium as actual was less than the budgeted amount.
7	Favourable change of \$543k to Materials and Contracts is mainly due to following reasons \$1,259k reduction in Waste Bin Purchases deferred to next year budget. \$220k increase to Contractors due to Waste Management System implementation this year. \$530k increase to Temporary Staff and Contractors due to vacant positions.
8	Favourable change of \$98k to Legal Costs budget is mainly due to following reasons \$98k decrease in Legal Costs budget due to less than expected actual costs.
9	Favourable change of \$66k to Consultants budget is mainly due to following reasons \$52k decrease in budget for Consultants due to reallocation of budget to GM office Wages & Salaries
10	Unfavourable change of \$652k to Other Expenses budget is mainly due to following reasons \$670k increase in Waste Disposal Costs.

Waverley Council

**Quarterly Budget Review Statement**  
for the period 01/01/18 to 31/03/18

**Capital Budget Review Statement**

Budget review for the quarter ended 31 March 2018

**Capital Budget - Council Consolidated**

(\$000's)	Original Budget 2017/18	Approved Changes			Revised Budget 2017/18	Variations for this Mar Qtr	Notes	Projected Year End Result	Actual YTD figures
		Carry Forwards	Sep QBRs	Dec QBRs					
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>									
New Assets									
- Plant & Equipment	4,447	3,743	(98)	52	8,144	(153)	1	7,992	2,539
- Land & Buildings		934	(280)		654			654	314
- Other	1,195	92	(6)	(830)	451	14	2	465	317
Renewal Assets (Replacement)									
- Plant & Equipment									
- Land & Buildings	5,695	1,671	(2,476)	(49)	4,841	53	3	4,894	2,025
- Roads, Bridges, Footpaths	20,770	331	65	(3,238)	17,928	(41)	4	17,887	7,756
- Other	4,730	3,096	694	(359)	8,160	817	5	8,977	3,562
Loan Repayments (Principal)	815				815			815	713
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>37,652</b>	<b>9,867</b>	<b>(2,101)</b>	<b>(4,425)</b>	<b>40,993</b>	<b>690</b>		<b>41,683</b>	<b>17,227</b>
<b>Capital Funding</b>									
Rates & Other Untied Funding	11,748	3,782	372	(248)	15,653	364		16,017	7,582
Capital Grants & Contributions	6,523	(1,955)	(421)	(1,795)	2,352			2,352	156
Reserves:									
- External Restrictions/Reserves	6,084	1,758	170	(35)	7,978			7,978	3,611
- Internal Restrictions/Reserves	11,936	5,683	(2,186)	(2,339)	13,093	328		13,422	5,333
New Loans									
Receipts from Sale of Assets									
- Plant & Equipment	1,360	599	(37)	(7)	1,916	(2)		1,914	545
- Land & Buildings									
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>37,652</b>	<b>9,867</b>	<b>(2,101)</b>	<b>(4,425)</b>	<b>40,993</b>	<b>690</b>		<b>41,683</b>	<b>17,227</b>
<b>Net Capital Funding - Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Waverley Council

**Quarterly Budget Review Statement**  
for the period 01/01/18 to 31/03/18**Capital Budget Review Statement**  
**Recommended changes to revised budget**

Budget Variations being recommended include the following material items:

Notes	Details
1	Reduction due to plant replacement program amendments.
2	Unfavourable change of \$14k to Other capital expenditure due to \$9k required for Bondi Pavilion Administration \$4k required for IT Project
3	Unfavourable change of \$53k to Land & Buildings is mainly due to following reasons Additional funds of \$75k required for Bondi Pavilion High Tide roof replacement \$9k to cover quotation costs of Margaret Whitlam Centre Amenities Upgrade \$31k deduction to building renewal program
4	Expenditure adjustment to footpath, roads construction and upgrades in the capital works program
5	Increase expenditure for other infrastructures in the capital works program



## Waverley Council

## Quarterly Budget Review Statement

for the period 01/01/18 to 31/03/18

## Cash &amp; Investments Budget Review Statement

Budget review for the quarter ended 31 March 2018

## Cash &amp; Investments - Council Consolidated

(\$000's)	Original Budget 2017/18	Approved Changes			Revised Budget 2017/18	Variations for this Mar Qtr		Notes	Projected Year End Result	Actual YTD figures
		Carry Forwards	Sep QBRS	Dec QBRS						
<b>Externally Restricted <sup>(1)</sup></b>										
Developer Contributions	12,132	(1,467)	202	35	10,903	1,589	2		12,491	7,816
Domestic Waste Reserve	2,790	(2,348)	1,149	70	1,662	107	3		1,769	4,801
Unexpended Grant/Subsidy	1,681	(228)	(968)	6	492				492	1,387
<b>Total Externally Restricted</b>	<b>16,604</b>	<b>(4,043)</b>	<b>384</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>13,056</b>	<b>1,696</b>			<b>14,752</b>	<b>14,003</b>
<b>Internally Restricted <sup>(2)</sup></b>										
Affordable Housing Program	1,804	(131)		(26)	1,648	32	4		1,679	1,670
Cemetery	1,731	(70)	1	10	1,672	()			1,672	1,669
Centralised - Other	12,588	(3,747)	1,681	1,023	11,545	174	1		11,719	16,241
Deposits & Bonds	9,797				9,797				9,797	9,797
Election	106				106				106	443
Employees Leave Entitlements	5,496				5,496				5,496	5,496
Investment Strategy	64,952	(956)	1,801		65,797	20	1		65,817	67,785
IT Equipment & Upgrade	1,413			(100)	1,313				1,313	1,878
Other Internal Restricted	6,736	(40)			6,696				6,696	7,332
Parking - Car Park	454	(4)	200		650				650	391
Parking - Meter	3,629		(200)		3,429				3,429	3,429
Plant & Vehicles Replacement	4,742	(782)	58	(77)	3,942	150	5		4,093	5,431
SAMP Infrastructure	11,982	(1,842)	(803)	379	9,716	(500)	1		9,216	9,113
Social Housing	803		(37)		766	(44)	6		722	680
Unexpended Loans	51	(62)	12		()				()	51
<b>Total Internally Restricted</b>	<b>126,284</b>	<b>(7,634)</b>	<b>2,714</b>	<b>1,210</b>	<b>122,574</b>	<b>(168)</b>			<b>122,406</b>	<b>131,406</b>
<b>Unrestricted (ie. available after the above Restrictic</b>	<b>6,970</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>6,970</b>				<b>6,970</b>	<b>22,240</b>
<b>Total Cash &amp; Investments</b>	<b>149,858</b>	<b>(11,677)</b>	<b>3,097</b>	<b>1,322</b>	<b>142,600</b>	<b>1,527</b>			<b>144,128</b>	<b>167,650</b>

(1) Funds that must be spent for a specific purpose

(2) Funds that Council has earmarked for a specific purpose

Waverley Council

**Quarterly Budget Review Statement**  
for the period 01/01/18 to 31/03/18**Cash & Investments Budget Review Statement****Recommended changes to revised budget**

Budget Variations being recommended include the following material items:

**Notes Details**

1	Changes largely contributed to as the capital works program project cost amendments.
2	Planning Agreement contributions received more than it was budgeted
3	\$828k Waste Bins Replacement project cost deferred to next year Reduction of \$720k in Transfer to Domestic Waste Reserve
4	\$32k increase in Transfer to Affordable Housing Program Reserve
5	Changes as a result of the plant replacement program amendments.
6	\$44k reduction in transfer to Social Housing Reverse

Waverley Council

**Quarterly Budget Review Statement**  
for the period 01/01/18 to 31/03/18

**Contracts Budget Review Statement**

Budget review for the quarter ended 31 March 2018

**Part A - Contracts Listing** - contracts entered into during the quarter

Contractor	Contract detail & purpose	Contract Value	Start Date	Duration of Contract	Budgeted (Y/N)	Notes
Reworx Pty Ltd	Rodney Reserve Sports Field Upgrade	495,683	15/01/18	4 months	Y	
The Gardenmakers	Gardiner St EEC Landscape Upgrade	169,935	19/02/18		Y	
WestWood Spice	Bondi Junction Cycleway	128,948	06/03/18	18 months	Y	
Green Options	South Bondi Landscape works	55,873	12/03/18	2 weeks	Y	
RJC STONEMASONS PTY. LTD.	South Bondi Retaining Wall	92,510	01/02/18		Y	
RELN PTY LTD	Worm Farms	150,000	01/01/18	3+1+1 yrs	Y	
TBC	Gibson & Brown	130,000	01/03/18	2 months	Y	
Otis Elevator Company	Eastgate Carpark Lift Replacement	193,600	07/03/18	35 weeks	Y	
Murphy's Construction Group Pty Ltd	High Tide Roof Replacement	130,949	20/03/18	1 months	Y	
THS Commercial Pool Specialist	Bronte Ocean & North Bondi Ocean Pool Pumps	90,000	04/04/18	2 months	Y	
Reworx Pty Ltd	Rodney Reserve Sports Field Upgrade	495,683	15/01/18	4 months	Y	
Otis Elevator Company	Eastgate Carpark Lift Replacement	193,600	01/02/18	35 weeks	Y	
The Gardenmakers	Gardiner St EEC Landscape Upgrade	169,935	19/02/18		Y	

**Notes:**

1. Minimum reporting level is 1% of estimated income from continuing operations of Council or \$50,000 - whatever is the lesser.
2. Contracts listed are those entered into during the quarter being reported and exclude contractors on Council's Preferred Supplier list.
3. Contracts for employment are not required to be included.

Waverley Council

**Quarterly Budget Review Statement**

for the period 01/01/18 to 31/03/18

**Consultancy & Legal Expenses Budget Review Statement**

## Consultancy &amp; Legal Expenses Overview

<b>Expense</b>	<b>YTD Expenditure</b> (Actual Dollars)	<b>Budgeted</b> (Y/N)
<b>Consultancies</b>	<b>2,921,852</b>	<b>Y</b>
a. Operational	1,628,556	Y
b. Capital	1,293,296	Y
<b>Legal Fees</b>	<b>625,800</b>	<b>Y</b>
a. Operational	600,154	Y
b. Capital	25,646	Y

**Definition of a consultant:**

A consultant is a person or organisation engaged under contract on a temporary basis to provide recommendations or high level specialist or professional advice to assist decision making by management. Generally it is the advisory nature of the work that differentiates a consultant from other contractors.



# Budget Review Project Expenditure - Capital Works

As at Period 9

Financial Year Ending June 2018

Codes:	Table 4 - Capital Works Program Q2 amendments	No of projects	Amount - \$'000
c	Project cost reduction	20	(3,426)
d	Project cost defer to 2018/19	0	
i	Project cost increase	22	3,986
n	New project	2	300
	<b>Total</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>860</b>

Project Number	Project Description	Original Budget \$	Current Budget \$	Q3 Amendment \$	Q3 Revised Budget \$	Actuals \$	Commitments \$	YTD \$	YTD on Q3 Revised Budget %	Code	Budget Commentary	Project Commentary
<b>000002 - Bondi Park POM - Bondi Park</b>												
C0004	Waverley Sub-Depot strategy	223,000	298,150	(70,000)	228,150	135,107	124,112	259,219	113.62%	c	Includes commitments for Surf Club project yet to be deleted. Transfer \$20,000 to North Bondi Toilet facilities cost code 24094 to fund concrete repair work. Transfer \$50,000 to C0425	Assessment of potentially suitable sites being undertaken. Study to be completed in April 2018
C0253	Bondi Park Additional Amenities Feasibility Study	-	205,000	-	205,000	93,950	61,420	155,370	75.79%			Project complete
C0279	Bondi Park Picnic Shelters	-	1,008,556	-	1,008,556	791,099	211,533	1,002,632	99.41%			
C0425	North Bondi Landscaping and Shower hub project	-	379,494	50,000	429,494	135,158	124,523	259,682	60.46%	i	Additional funds required to carry out works to prevent surf club driveway and shower area run off issues.	Stage 2 of project to commence May 2018
C0441	Bondi Tunnels Remediation 1	150,000	10,500	-	10,500	-	-	-	-		Actuals have been transferred and project closed	
C0537	Bondi High Mast lighting redesign	100,000	100,000	-	100,000	10,800	26,000	36,800	36.80%			
<b>Total Bondi Park POM - Bondi Park</b>		<b>473,000</b>	<b>2,001,700</b>	<b>(20,000)</b>	<b>1,981,700</b>	<b>1,166,114</b>	<b>547,588</b>	<b>1,713,702</b>	<b>86.48%</b>			
<b>000003 - Bondi Park POM - Bondi Pavillion</b>												
C0005	Bondi Pavilion Fire Upgrade	-	292,610	-	292,610	126,431	7,846	134,278	45.89%		EWIS currently being installed. This should be final works required to achieve certification.	
C0006	Bondi Pavilion Conservation & Upgrade	2,820,000	750,000	(150,000)	600,000	216,037	654,886	870,923	145.15%	c	Commitments to be reduced once revised fee agreed with architect. \$150,000 to be transferred to Bondi Amenities upgrade and planter box removal project.	Recommendations from Stakeholder Community group being reviewed and assessed.
C0540	Bondi Pavilion High Tide roof replacement	177,000	177,000	75,000	252,000	25,420	79	25,499	10.12%	i	Additional funds required for the revised roof specification, skylights and removal and disposal of steel/timber awnings. \$30,000 from 24087 and \$45,000 from 24109.	Project commenced on 19/03/18 and is on programme to be completed by 04/05/18.
<b>Total Bondi Park POM - Bondi Pavillion</b>		<b>2,997,000</b>	<b>1,219,610</b>	<b>(75,000)</b>	<b>1,144,610</b>	<b>367,888</b>	<b>662,812</b>	<b>1,030,700</b>	<b>90.05%</b>			
<b>000004 - Bronte Park POM</b>												
C0007	Bronte Beach Lifeguard Tower	921,149	250,000	-	250,000	48,410	94,655	143,065	57.23%		Councillor workshop completed. Community consultation progressing.	
C0289	Design and Replacement of Bronte Pool Pump	-	305,626	-	305,626	41,340	220,855	262,195	85.79%		No additional funding is required.	Bronte Pool works to commence 9 April 2018. Bondi Pool works on hold due to the culvert being repaired.
C0556	Bronte Park Picnic Shelters	-	250,000	80,000	330,000	-	-	-	-	i	Additional fund required to cover the tendered amount, project management fees and contingencies. Fund from SAMP Reserve.	Project to commence in April 2018
<b>Total Bronte Park POM</b>		<b>921,149</b>	<b>805,626</b>	<b>80,000</b>	<b>885,626</b>	<b>89,750</b>	<b>315,510</b>	<b>405,260</b>	<b>45.76%</b>			
<b>000005 - Bronte POM</b>												
C0009	Bronte Beach Local Village Centre	1,400,000	800,532	-	800,532	82,762	72,281	155,044	19.37%		On target for tender in May 2018, construction commence June 2018.	
C0280	Bronte Park Plan of Management (POM)	-	6,200	-	6,200	6,200	-	6,200	100.00%		Amended PoM to be reported to Council for adoption	
<b>Total Bronte POM</b>		<b>1,400,000</b>	<b>806,732</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>806,732</b>	<b>88,962</b>	<b>72,281</b>	<b>161,244</b>	<b>19.99%</b>			
<b>000006 - Waverley Cemetery</b>												
C0017	Waverley Cemetery Cemeteries Retaining Wall	-	50,000	500,000	550,000	3,000	720	3,720	0.68%	i	Current available budget is \$45,000, \$500,000 funded from SAMP Reserve.	Tender evaluation report to Council in April 2018.
C0018	Waverley Cemetery Asset Renewal Upgrades	-	-	-	-	1,053	-	1,053	-			
<b>Total Waverley Cemetery</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>550,000</b>	<b>4,053</b>	<b>720</b>	<b>4,773</b>	<b>0.87%</b>			
<b>000008 - Coastal Upgrades</b>												
C0407	Coastal Walk Fitness Upgrade	445,934	100,000	-	100,000	-	-	-	-		Landscape Works to consolidate construction works and	
<b>Total Coastal Upgrades</b>		<b>445,934</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>			
<b>000009 - Complete Streets Program</b>												
C0021	Bondi Junction Cycleway / Streetscape	3,300,000	1,500,000	2,594,194	4,094,194	120,609	436,843	557,452	13.62%	i	Detail design to be complete end April 2018 with tender to be issued early May 2018. Stakeholder engagement to recommence April 2018.	
C0024	East Bondi Junction Streetscape	4,800,000	2,594,194	(2,594,194)	-	202,130	-	202,130	-	c	Actuals and commitments have been transferred to C0021. Funding to be transferred to C0021.	Project now combined with Bondi Junction Cycleway Works complete
C0027	BJ PAMP - Pram Ramps	-	22,278	-	22,278	12,985	8,000	20,985	94.20%		Awaiting invoice	
C0028	Complete Streets - Pop Ups	-	41,714	-	41,714	37,639	26,623	64,262	154.05%			

Project Number	Project Description	YTD on Q3								Code	Budget Commentary	Project Commentary
		Original Budget	Current Budget	Q3 Amendment	Q3 Revised Budget	Actuals	Commitments	YTD	Revised Budget			
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	%			
C0046	Bronte Road, BJ Streetscpe Upgrade	-	114,090	-	114,090	6,487	74,172	80,659	70.70%			
C0442	Oxford Street Tree Planting	150,000	150,000	-	150,000	1,190	805	1,995	1.33%			Design revision with developer in progress.
Total Complete Streets Program		8,250,000	4,422,276	-	4,422,276	381,040	546,443	927,483	20.97%			
000011 - Property and land acquisition												
C0277	Niblick St Reserve Land Acquisition	-	353,452	-	353,452	301,323	-	301,323	85.25%		All invoices have been submitted, open purchase orders can be cancelled, no further invoices are expected.	Project completed.
Total Property and land acquisition		-	353,452	-	353,452	301,323	-	301,323	85.25%			
000012 - Street Lighting												
C0032	Public and Street lighting energy efficiency	-	292,756	-	292,756	649	255,276	255,925	87.42%		On track	Awaiting confirmation from Ausgrid about final completion of works. Full expenditure of budget expected in Q4.
C0535	Bondi Creative Lighting strategy	100,000	100,000	-	100,000	68,182	4,545	72,727	72.73%		Purchase Order duplication. Will be reduced to be within budget.	
Total Street Lighting		100,000	392,756	-	392,756	68,831	259,822	328,652	83.68%			
000013 - Water Efficiency												
C0033	Leak Detection Across Council Sides	-	61,203	-	61,203	29,197	7,875	37,072	60.57%		On track	alert reporting.
Total Water Efficiency		-	61,203	-	61,203	29,197	7,875	37,072	60.57%			
000014 - Energy efficiency												
C0034	Facilities Sustainable Energy upgrades	558,000	298,000	-	298,000	-	-	-	-		On track. Implementation works to occur over Q4 and Q1 18/19.	RFQ for Lighting Design component provided to SSROC
C0444	Upgrade Bondi Stormwater Harvesting System, Bondi	15,000	15,000	-	15,000	-	-	-	-		On track.	Lighting Panel in April. Works scheduled for Q4 18/19
Total Energy efficiency		573,000	313,000	-	313,000	-	-	-	-			
000015 - Bondi Junction Green Infrastructure Master Plan												
C0038	Green Infrastructure Master Plan	115,000	227,365	-	227,365	2,165	-	2,165	0.95%		Budget to be updated with staff cost that is not currently included.	Building Futures applications closed at the end of March.
C0422	BJ Automated Waste Collection System	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			Energy, water and waste assessments to commence following evaluation.
C0438	Installation of EV charging stations	54,000	54,000	-	54,000	-	-	-	-		On track	Electrical specifications and designs currently being
Total Bondi Junction Green Infrastructure Master Plan		369,000	281,365	-	281,365	2,165	-	2,165	0.77%			
000016 - Urban Ecology Plan												
C0041	Tamarama ERFAP	100,000	70,000	-	70,000	42,282	24,927	67,209	96.01%		On track	Autumn plantings currently taking place in Tamarama.
C0042	Bronte ERAP	150,000	75,000	-	75,000	42,641	21,382	64,023	85.36%		On track	Autumn plantings occurring and ongoing weed management.
C0043	Biodiversity ActionPlan - Remnant Sites	183,283	328,497	(3,000)	325,497	128,354	118,504	246,858	75.84%	c	Transfer \$3000 to C0418 which is currently overbudget.	
C0418	Weed Management	-	13,560	3,000	16,560	10,675	5,814	16,488	99.57%	i		and Rodney Reserve.
Total Urban Ecology Plan		433,283	487,057	-	487,057	223,952	170,626	394,578	81.01%			
000018 - Footpath Construction and Upgrades												
C0075	15/16 Fpth Ocean Street (B/Side), #13 To Bondi Rd	-	8,182	-	8,182	8,182	-	8,182	100.00%			
C0343	Kenneth Street (n/s) Alexander St to Marks Lne	-	12,306	-	12,306	-	-	-	-			
C0427	Bay St (N/S) Brighton Blvde to 2 Bay Street	-	20,000	-	20,000	-	-	-	-			
C0428	16/17 Ocean Street (w/s) Ocean Lane to King St	-	20,000	-	20,000	-	-	-	-			
C0445	17/18 Fpth Alt Street (B/S), Cuthbert St To Queens Park R	57,000	49,520	-	49,520	49,520	-	49,520	100.00%			
C0446	17/18 Fpth Beach Road (B/S), Blair St To Old South Head F	15,000	15,000	-	15,000	-	-	-	-			
C0447	17/18 Fpth Birrell Street, Newland St To Bourke St (N/S), S	42,000	42,000	-	42,000	44,084	-	44,084	104.96%			
C0448	17/18 Fpth Blandford Avenue (B/S), Dickson St To Palmer	26,000	22,753	-	22,753	22,753	-	22,753	100.00%			
C0449	17/18 Fpth Brisbane Street (B/S), Birrell St To #28	30,000	30,000	11,000	41,000	40,900	-	40,900	99.76%	i	Transferred from C0457	
C0450	17/18 Fpth Brown Street (B/S), Blandford Ave To Palmers	27,000	18,460	-	18,460	18,460	-	18,460	100.00%			
C0451	17/18 Fpth Chaleyer Street (B/S), Old South Head Rd To H	103,000	84,310	-	84,310	84,310	-	84,310	100.00%			
C0452	17/18 Fpth Chambers Avenue (B/S), Lamrock Ave To Hall	30,000	27,145	-	27,145	27,145	-	27,145	100.00%			
C0453	17/18 Fpth Dickson Street (E & W/S), Belgrave St To Palm	75,000	45,600	-	45,600	45,600	-	45,600	100.00%			
C0454	17/18 Fpth Dover Road (B/S), Military Rd To Gilbert St	68,000	62,992	-	62,992	62,992	-	62,992	100.00%			
C0455	17/18 Fpth Dover Road (B/S), Victory St To Old South Hea	23,000	21,562	-	21,562	21,562	-	21,562	100.00%			
C0456	17/18 Fpth Eastern Avenue (B/S), Military Rd To Dead Enc	35,000	35,000	-	35,000	-	45,225	45,225	129.21%			
C0457	17/18 Fpth Ebley Street (S/S), Ann St To Hollywood Ave	66,000	71,481	(18,000)	53,481	48,689	-	48,689	91.04%	c	Transfer \$11,000 to C0449 and transfer \$7000 to C0471	
C0458	17/18 Fpth Gardiner Street (B/S), Birrell St To Ebley St	38,000	38,000	-	38,000	35,179	-	35,179	92.58%			
C0459	17/18 Fpth Gipps Street (B/S), Henrietta St To Murray St	68,000	79,530	-	79,530	79,530	-	79,530	100.00%			
C0460	17/18 Fpth Gordon Place (B/S), Marroo St To Inverness St	31,000	28,496	-	28,496	28,496	-	28,496	100.00%			
C0461	17/18 Fpth Gould Street (B/S), Oakley Rd Brighton Boulvd	30,000	30,000	-	30,000	-	-	-	-			
C0462	17/18 Fpth Hollywood Avenue (B/S), Porter St To Ebley St	55,000	64,453	-	64,453	64,453	-	64,453	100.00%			
C0463	17/18 Fpth Kenilworth Street (B/S), Flood Ln To Paul St +	78,000	74,620	-	74,620	74,620	-	74,620	100.00%			
C0464	17/18 Fpth Kimberley Street (B/S), Military Road To Ray S	36,000	52,235	-	52,235	52,235	-	52,235	100.00%			
C0465	17/18 Fpth Kippara Road (B/S), Hardy St To Wallangara Rc	32,000	25,135	-	25,135	25,135	-	25,135	100.00%			
C0466	17/18 Fpth Lamrock Avenue (B/S), Barracluff Ave To Fore	47,000	47,000	-	47,000	-	-	-	-			

Project Number	Project Description	Current		Q3 Amendment	Q3 Revised Budget	YTD on Q3				Code	Budget Commentary	Project Commentary		
		Original Budget	Budget			Actuals	Commitments	YTD	Revised Budget					
		\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$	%					
C0467	17/18 Fpth Macpherson Street (B/S), Albion St To Leichha	53,000	41,202	-	41,202	41,203	-	41,203	100.00%	i	Transferred from C0457			
C0468	17/18 Fpth Marroo Street (B/S), Boundary St To Busby Pdi	30,000	15,212	-	15,212	15,213	-	15,213	100.00%					
C0469	17/18 Fpth Military Road (B/S), Blake St To Lancaster Rd	118,000	116,805	-	116,805	116,805	-	116,805	100.00%					
C0470	17/18 Fpth Newland Street (B/S), Ebley St To Birrell St	31,000	31,000	-	31,000	32,550	-	32,550	105.00%					
C0471	17/18 Fpth Newland Street (B/S), Queens Park Road To Ct	47,000	47,000	7,000	54,000	54,004	-	54,004	100.01%					
C0472	17/18 Fpth Palmerston Avenue (B/S), Dickson St To Bland	20,000	13,529	-	13,529	13,530	-	13,530	100.00%					
C0473	17/18 Fpth Patterson Street (B/S), Plowman St To Niblick :	17,000	14,735	-	14,735	14,735	-	14,735	100.00%					
C0474	17/18 Fpth Paul Street (E/S), Old South Head Rd To Kenilw	26,000	26,000	-	26,000	-	16,350	16,350	62.88%					
C0475	17/18 Fpth Portland Street (B/S), Blake St To Dover Rd	36,000	30,172	-	30,172	30,172	-	30,172	100.00%					
C0476	17/18 Fpth Queens Park Road (N/S), Bourke St To Dead Er	22,000	15,620	-	15,620	14,200	1,420	15,620	100.00%					
C0477	17/18 Fpth Queens Park Road (S/S), York Rd To Alt St	17,000	21,330	-	21,330	21,330	-	21,330	100.00%					
C0478	17/18 Fpth Rockley Street (B/S), Imperial Ave To Dead Enr	37,305	37,305	-	37,305	-	-	-	-					
C0479	17/18 Fpth Ruthven Street (B/S),Oxford St To Gowrie St	44,000	93,912	-	93,912	93,912	-	93,912	100.00%					
C0480	17/18 Fpth Sandridge Street (B/S), Bondi Rd To Wilga St	27,000	25,910	-	25,910	25,910	-	25,910	100.00%					
C0481	17/18 Fpth Sir Thomas Mitchell Road (B/S), Lamrock Ave 1	30,000	30,000	-	30,000	-	-	-	-					
C0482	17/18 Fpth St Thomas Street (B/S), Macpherson St To Gan	50,000	54,323	-	54,323	54,323	-	54,323	100.00%					
C0483	17/18 Fpth Wallangara Road (B/S), Raleigh St To Liverpoo	43,000	38,107	-	38,107	38,107	-	38,107	100.00%					
C0484	17/18 Fpth Wilga Street (N/S), Sandridge St To Rowland A	10,000	6,650	-	6,650	6,650	-	6,650	100.00%					
C0485	17/18 Fpth Various Kerb Ramp	20,000	20,000	-	20,000	11,025	2,530	13,555	67.77%					
Total Footpath Construction and Upgrades		1,690,305	1,704,592	-	1,704,592	1,417,513	65,525	1,483,037	87.00%					
000020 - Building Upgrades														
C0099	Spring Street Carpark Exit	57,734	113,598	-	113,598	15,312	-	15,312	13.48%	i	No additional funding is required.	Project is waiting for Cycleway detail design to be completed. by June 2018.		
C0125	South Bronte (Bronte Community Centre) Toilet	112,717	112,717	-	112,717	66,450	13,321	79,771	70.77%		No additional funding is required.			
C0533	Spotlight & Metro Building upgrade	650,000	803,000	-	803,000	547,082	62,244	609,326	75.88%					
C0538	Mill Hills childcare centre airconditioner upgrade	250,000	311,000	-	311,000	265,863	-	265,863	85.49%					
C0557	Margaret Whitlam Centre Amenities Upgrade	-	33,000	9,000	42,000	-	-	-	-		Transfer form 24034 to cover quotation costs.	Work to commence in April 2018.		
Total Building Upgrades		1,070,451	1,373,315	9,000	1,382,315	894,707	75,566	970,272	70.19%					
000021 - Property Investment Strategy														
C0001	Rowe St Pedestrian Corridor -Legal & Property advice, Sur	-	21,365	-	21,365	4,291	-	4,291	20.09%					
C0100	Future Investment Strategies - Civic Heart Planning	-	-	-	-	9,000	-	9,000	-					
C0546	Boot Factory knowledge and innovation hub	-	150,000	-	150,000	3,750	-	3,750	2.50%					
C0547	Council Accommodation & Services	-	150,474	-	150,474	-	-	-	-					
Total Property Investment Strategy		-	321,839	-	321,839	17,041	-	17,041	5.30%					
000022 - Kerb and Gutter works														
C0104	15/16 K&G Blake Street (Both Sides), Military Rd To Portla	50,000	50,000	-	50,000	50,000	-	50,000	100.00%			Project complete		
C0107	15/16 K&G Dellview Street (Both Sides), Dellview Lane To	20,000	20,000	-	20,000	-	-	-	-					
C0486	17/18 K&G ALFRED STREET (E/S), BIRRELL ST TO BELGRAV	23,000	23,715	-	23,715	16,239	-	16,239	68.48%					
C0487	17/18 K&G BANGLLA ROAD (B/SIDES), BEAUMONT ST TO	84,000	111,426	-	111,426	111,426	-	111,426	100.00%					
C0488	17/18 K&G BARRACLIFF AVENUE (B/S), FRANCIS ST TO LAI	90,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
C0489	17/18 K&G BELGRAVE STREET (N/S), ALFRED ST TO # 72	33,500	55,224	-	55,224	55,224	-	55,224	100.00%					
C0490	17/18 K&G BOTANY PLACE (BOTH/SIDES), BOTANY ST TO	39,000	36,834	-	36,834	36,834	-	36,834	100.00%					
C0491	17/18 K&G CUTHBERT STREET (B/SIDES), NEWLAND ST TC	46,000	48,640	-	48,640	48,640	-	48,640	100.00%					
C0492	17/18 K&G GIBSON STREET (B/S), BROWN ST TO MURRAY	56,000	43,331	-	43,331	43,332	-	43,332	100.00%					
C0493	17/18 K&G MILITARY ROAD (BOTH/EAST SIDES), LYONS ST	147,208	217,930	-	217,930	217,930	-	217,930	100.00%					
C0494	17/18 K&G NEW STREET (B/SIDES), ORR ST TO # 15 (AT EA	58,500	58,500	-	58,500	-	39,495	39,495	67.51%					
C0495	17/18 K&G OCEAN STREET (W/S), KING STREET TO OCEAN	15,000	48,766	-	48,766	48,766	-	48,766	100.00%					
C0496	UNNAMED LANE, GIPPS STREET TO DEAD end in Q1	30,000	16,980	-	16,980	16,980	-	16,980	100.00%					
C0497	17/18 K&G POLYBLANK PARADE (B/S), STEWART ST TO N/	34,000	24,740	-	24,740	24,740	-	24,740	100.00%					
C0498	17/18 K&G TAMARAMA MARINE DRIVE (W/SIDE), HEWLE	21,500	26,504	-	26,504	26,504	-	26,504	100.00%					
C0499	17/18 K&G TAMARAMA STREET (W/S), BIRRELL STREET TC	62,500	79,750	-	79,750	79,750	-	79,750	100.00%					
C0500	17/18 K&G TASMAN STREET (B/S), BIRRELL ST TO PHILIP S	64,400	29,702	-	29,702	29,702	-	29,702	100.00%					
Total Kerb and Gutter works		874,608	892,042	-	892,042	806,067	39,495	845,562	94.79%					
000023 - Local Village DCP Streetscape Improvements														
C0120	Blake Street Neighborhood Centre	-	903,971	55,000	958,971	924,902	15,033	939,935	98.01%	i	Additional fund required to carry out landscaping works at 220 Military Road. Transfer from C0417	Works to commence in April 2018. Project is in the concept phase. Concept design due 05/04/18.		
C0355	Seven Ways Public Domain Upgrade	-	160,000	-	160,000	16,500	237,483	253,983	158.74%		No additional funding is required.			
C0356	Entryway Planting at Oxford St and Old South Head Road	-	2,000	-	2,000	-	-	-	-					
C0416	Stage 1 - Campbell Parade Detailed Designs (incl. North B	200,000	357,614	-	357,614	222,332	62,834	285,166	79.74%	c	\$5000 C0368.	RFT has been completed to engage a new consultant. Tender report to be submitted to April Operations Committee meeting. Project complete, opening held in April 2017.		
C0417	Roscoe Street Streetscape Upgrade	-	418,059	(75,000)	343,059	283,529	8,465	291,994	85.11%					
Total Local Village DCP Streetscape Improvements		200,000	1,841,644	(20,000)	1,821,644	1,447,263	323,815	1,771,078	97.22%					
000024 - Street Sign														
C0127	Green Links 3/4	-	8,639	-	8,639	8,639	-	8,639	100.00%	Project complete - close project				

Project Number	Project Description	Original Budget	Current Budget	Q3 Amendment	Q3 Revised Budget	Actuals	Commitments	YTD	YTD on Q3 Revised Budget	Code	Budget Commentary	Project Commentary
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	%			
Total Street Sign		-	8,639	-	8,639	8,639	-	8,639	100.00%			
000025 - Playgrounds Upgrades												
C0130	O'Donnell St Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	c	Transfer to TH PoM C0210 and close project.	Works complete but currently in landscape maintenance period.
C0131	Thomas Hogan Reserve	-	149,415	(147,151)	2,264	2,264	-	2,264	100.00%			
C0132	Stephen Street Park	-	220,012	-	220,012	203,012	8,275	211,287	96.03%			
C0133	Rodney Reserve	153,525	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Total Playgrounds Upgrades		153,525	369,427	(147,151)	222,276	205,276	8,275	213,551	96.07%			
000026 - Eastgate Carpark Upgrade												
C0134	Bondi Junction Carpark upgrades	-	597,870	-	597,870	151,741	231,222	382,964	64.05%			
Total Eastgate Carpark Upgrade		-	597,870	-	597,870	151,741	231,222	382,964	64.05%			
000027 - Park Upgrades												
C0146	Parks Signage Strategy - Tamarama Wayfinding Signage	-	47,936	-	47,936	15,276	31,315	46,591	97.19%	i	3 phase electrical supply, Install and connect incl external MSB + turf supply weren't costed previously.	Additional Park Signage to be installed by end of April 2018. Works progressing well with completion planned for May 2018.
C0177	Rodney Reserve Sportsfield Upgrade	-	576,000	135,000	711,000	298,662	364,067	662,729	93.21%			
C0263	Turf improvement program	250,000	204,000	(90,000)	114,000	16,903	93,671	110,573	96.99%			
C0269	Hugh Bamford Reserve	121,210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
C0283	Biddigal Reserve Upgrade Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	c	Commitment covers maintenance period not yet claimed. Close project	Project complete Project complete Preferred Contractor to be approved in 10 April Operations & Community Services Meeting
C0284	Small Parks Upgrades - Package C	-	2,220	-	2,220	-	2,400	2,400	108.11%			
C0286	Small Parks Package A - St James Reserve	-	11,595	-	11,595	11,595	-	11,595	100.00%			
C0358	Gibson and Brown Street Reserve	-	175,452	-	175,452	15,375	16,300	31,675	18.05%			
C0359	Marks Park	-	-	-	-	464	644	1,108	-	i	Transfer from C0502	
C0364	Verge Returfing	25,000	25,000	14,000	39,000	20,701	-	20,701	53.08%			
C0365	Verge Planting	25,000	25,000	20,000	45,000	12,547	1,430	13,977	31.06%			
C0366	Coast Walk upgrades	-	30,000	(21,000)	9,000	8,380	-	8,380	93.11%			
C0408	Hugh Bamford Reserve Fencing	350,000	3,000	-	3,000	2,224	-	2,224	74.14%	c	Transfer to C0506	
C0419	Blair Street Median Planting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
C0420	Turf, Irrigation and Small Parks Upgrades	-	270,788	-	270,788	92,063	-	92,063	34.00%			
C0426	Bondi Skate Park Asset Renewal	-	233,220	-	233,220	233,220	-	233,220	100.00%			
C0501	Bondi turf improvements	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	c	Transfer to C0506	Tender documentation being finalised. Project complete
C0503	Marks Park Coastal Planting	70,000	70,000	(64,000)	6,000	-	3,840	3,840	64.00%			
C0504	Irrigation Upgrades at Hugh Bamford and Dickson	140,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
C0505	Coastal Turf Projects	15,000	15,000	(15,000)	-	-	-	-	-			
C0506	Coastal Parks Upgrade	125,000	80,000	127,000	207,000	72,727	134,893	207,621	100.30%	i	To fund South Bondi Landscape emergency works and landscaping	
C0507	Barracluff Returfing	40,000	100,000	-	100,000	5,550	-	5,550	5.55%			
C0508	Strategic Park Design	80,000	80,000	(20,000)	60,000	20,392	16,242	36,634	61.06%			
Total Park Upgrades		1,316,210	1,949,211	86,000	2,035,211	826,080	664,802	1,490,882	73.25%			
000028 - Public Art												
C0147	Public Art installation - Roscoe Street	-	105,555	15,000	120,555	120,490	5,000	125,490	104.09%	i	Fund from C0417. Additional Electrical Works relating to uplighting and project management costs	Project Complete Fabrication in process with installation scheduled for May 2018.
C0368	Waverley Mall Public Artwork	-	70,443	43,000	113,443	29,700	69,590	99,290	87.52%			
Total Public Art		-	175,998	58,000	233,998	150,190	74,590	224,780	96.06%			
000029 - Roads Construction												
C0392	Concrete roads	200,000	200,000	-	200,000	71,462	-	71,462	35.73%	c	Transfer to C0531	
C0406	Heavy Patching Program	-	32,738	-	32,738	(25,806)	30,606	4,800	14.66%			
C0430	Military Road, between George Street and Kobada Road	-	38,160	-	38,160	38,160	-	38,160	100.00%			
C0509	17/18 Rd ALT STREET, BIRRELL ST TO CUTHBERT ST	48,000	35,306	-	35,306	34,406	-	34,406	97.45%			
C0510	17/18 Rd BAYVIEW STREET, BRONTE MARINE DR. TO HEW	38,000	38,000	-	38,000	35,649	-	35,649	93.81%			
C0511	17/18 Rd BRONTE RD UPPER SECTION, BRONTE RD TO BRI	71,000	71,000	(8,000)	63,000	44,759	-	44,759	71.05%			
C0512	17/18 Rd CASTLEFIELD STREET, EDWARD ST TO BONDI RD	106,000	54,991	-	54,991	54,991	-	54,991	100.00%			
C0513	17/18 Rd GILBERT STREET, BANGALLA RD TO VICTORY ST	31,000	28,272	-	28,272	28,272	-	28,272	100.00%			
C0514	17/18 Rd KIMBERLEY STREET, MILITARY RD TO OCEANVIEW	50,000	27,735	-	27,735	27,735	-	27,735	100.00%			
C0515	17/18 Rd MILITARY ROAD, OLD SOUTH HEAD RD TO OCEA	200,000	85,564	-	85,564	85,564	-	85,564	100.00%			
C0517	17/18 Rd PINE LANE, WAVERLEY CRESENT TO HOLLYWOC	32,769	32,769	(3,500)	29,269	-	6,981	6,981	23.85%			
C0530	17/18 Rd CASTLEFIELD LANE, CASTLEFIELD ST TO IMPERIA	16,000	19,464	3,500	22,964	22,778	-	22,778	99.19%			
C0548	ALBION STREET, BRONTE RD TO 47 ALBION ST	-	171,500	-	171,500	-	188,650	188,650	110.00%	i	Transfer from C0517	
C0549	VIEW STREET, VICTORIA ST TO DEAD END	-	28,323	-	28,323	-	31,155	31,155	110.00%			
C0550	RODNEY STREET, DOVER RD TO BLAKE ST	-	48,000	-	48,000	-	52,800	52,800	110.00%			
C0551	Road Line Marking Project	-	138,000	-	138,000	117,241	-	117,241	84.96%			
Total Roads Construction		792,769	1,049,822	(8,000)	1,041,822	535,211	310,192	845,404	81.15%			
000030 - Regional Roads												



Project Number	Project Description									YTD on Q3		Code	Budget Commentary	Project Commentary
		Original Budget	Current Budget	Q3 Amendment	Q3 Revised Budget	Actuals	Commitments	YTD	Revised Budget					
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	%					
C0519	17/18 Rd BRONTE ROAD, ALBION ST TO MURRAY ST (RMS)	290,000	290,000	15,271	305,271	284,864	2,776	287,641	94.22%	i	Transferred from C0 552			
C0520	17/18 Rd MACPHERSON STREET, BRONTE - BRONTE RD TC	30,000	38,506	-	38,506	38,506	-	38,506	100.00%		Funds expended on Newland Street in line with RMS approval.			
C0521	17/18 Rd MURRAY STREET, 35 MURRAY ST TO BIRRELL ST	280,000	256,223	-	256,223	256,223	-	256,223	100.00%		Change project name to Newland Street. Reapply for funding from RMS to complete Macpherson Street work estimated at \$180K.			
C0552	Additional line marking of Regional Roads	-	15,271	(15,271)	-	-	-	-	-	c	Project complete. Transfer to C0519			
Total Regional Roads		600,000	600,000	-	600,000	579,594	2,776	582,370	97.06%					
000031 - Roads to Recovery														
C0516	17/18 Rd PALMERSTON AVENUE, DICKSON ST TO BLANDF	35,000	31,315	-	31,315	-	-	-	-					
C0518	17/18 Rd WAVERLEY CRESENT, BONDI RD TO PINE LN	35,000	35,000	-	35,000	-	35,075	35,075	100.21%					
C0522	17/18 Rd GRAFTON STREET, VERNON ST TO NELSON ST	171,047	107,939	-	107,939	107,939	-	107,939	100.00%					
C0523	17/18 Rd NELSON STREET, GRAFTON ST TO OXFORD ST	30,000	30,339	-	30,339	30,339	-	30,339	100.00%					
C0524	17/18 Rd Shaw Street, North Bondi	15,000	23,913	-	23,913	23,913	-	23,913	100.00%					
C0553	17/18 PACIFIC STREET, BRONTE ROAD TO GARDYNE ST	-	48,856	-	48,856	46,450	-	46,450	95.08%					
C0554	MOORE STREET, HENDERSON ST TO EDWARD ST	-	79,114	-	79,114	-	55,680	55,680	70.38%					
C0555	FRANCIS STREET, SIMPSON ST TO DEAD END	-	45,618	-	45,618	-	45,248	45,248	99.19%					
Total Roads to Recovery		286,047	402,094	-	402,094	208,643	136,003	344,646	85.71%					
000033 - Lanes														
C0525	17/18 Rd ADAMS LANE, BIRRELL ST TO ALLENS PDE	32,000	32,000	-	32,000	-	34,672	34,672	108.35%					
C0526	17/18 Rd FITZGERALD LN ( FITZGERALD ST TO CUTHBERT	27,000	28,218	-	28,218	28,218	-	28,218	100.00%					
C0527	17/18 Rd BARNETT LANE, FLOOD ST TO FLOOD LN & FLOO	41,000	39,782	-	39,782	39,681	-	39,681	99.75%					
C0528	17/18 Rd BOURKE LANE, BOURKE ST TO BOURKE LN & UN	21,000	28,007	-	28,007	28,007	-	28,007	100.00%					
C0529	17/18 Rd CARY LANE, HOLLYWOOD AVE TO DEAD END	14,000	14,000	-	14,000	-	15,614	15,614	111.53%					
C0531	17/18 Rd ISABELLA LANE, CUTHBERT ST TO ARNOLD ST	16,000	16,845	8,000	24,845	24,516	-	24,516	98.68%	i	Transferred from C0511			
C0532	17/18 Rd LAWSON LANE, BIRRELL ST TO LAWSON LN & LA	33,000	28,335	-	28,335	28,335	-	28,335	100.00%					
Total Lanes		184,000	187,187	8,000	195,187	148,757	50,285	199,042	101.98%					
000034 - Traffic Islands														
C0176	Priority traffic islands	50,000	40,214	-	40,214	21,277	-	21,277	52.91%					
C0405	Projects Arising from Waverley Traffic Committee	-	2,884	-	2,884	2,884	-	2,884	100.00%					
Total Traffic Islands		50,000	43,098	-	43,098	24,161	-	24,161	56.06%					
000036 - General Upgrades														
C0180	Bus Shelters (SAMP 12)	-	13,988	-	13,988	13,988	-	13,988	100.00%		Close project		Project complete	
C0288	Heritage Stairs Upgrade at Brighton Blvd	-	5,340	-	5,340	5,340	-	5,340	100.00%		Close project		Project complete	
C0409	Street Bin Replacement Program	-	72,234	-	72,234	-	66,234	66,234	91.69%				Bin Enclosures to be installed by mid May 2018.	
Total General Upgrades		-	91,562	-	91,562	19,328	66,234	85,562	93.45%					
000037 - Traffic and Transport Projects														
C0030	Bondi Road Transport Corridor	129,000	129,000	(13,996)	115,004	-	-	-	-	c				
C0031	T&T Waverley People, Places and Movement study	-	-	13,996	13,996	13,966	1,055	15,021	107.32%	i				
C0183	Schools Active Transport Program	-	19,174	-	19,174	6,944	1,619	8,563	44.66%					
C0198	T&T Bike Plan Implementation - Martin St Concept Design	-	8,118	-	8,118	1,800	-	1,800	22.17%					
C0200	T&T Bike Plan Implementation - Improved Bike Parking	-	12,926	-	12,926	380	-	380	2.94%					
C0413	Bike Plan Implementation - Old South Head Road Shared I	-	59,772	60,000	119,772	324	-	324	0.27%	i	Transfer \$60,000 from C0539 to cover estimated costs for project.		Design approved by Waverley Traffic Committee. RFQ documents being prepared targeting May/June 2018 construction.	
C0443	Strategic transport planning priority projects	290,299	154,877	-	154,877	-	-	-	-					
C0539	Bike Plan implementation	98,747	98,747	(60,000)	38,747	-	-	-	-	c				
Total Traffic and Transport Projects		518,046	482,614	-	482,614	23,414	2,674	26,087	5.41%					
000038 - Stormwater														
C0184	Stormwater Drainage - Various Locations	333,736	333,736	-	333,736	442,090	13,651	455,741	136.56%					
C0411	Purchase of CCTV and Jetblaster for Stormwater Manager	-	340,000	-	340,000	184,490	85,008	269,498	79.26%					
Total Stormwater		333,736	673,736	-	673,736	626,580	98,659	725,239	107.64%					
000039 - Street Trees														
C0186	Planting Street Trees (SAMP 11)	141,600	141,600	-	141,600	7,520	40,211	47,731	33.71%					
C0412	Other Tree Replacement Program - Penkivil Street Tree Er	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Total Street Trees		141,600	141,600	-	141,600	7,520	40,211	47,731	33.71%					
000040 - Park Trees														
C0187	Planting Parks Trees (SAMP 11)	-	-	-	-	36,413	-	36,413	-					
Total Park Trees		-	-	-	-	36,413	-	36,413	-					

Project Number	Project Description	Original Budget	Current Budget	Q3 Amendment	Q3 Revised Budget	Actuals	Commitments	YTD	YTD on Q3 Revised Budget	Code	Budget Commentary	Project Commentary
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	%			
000041 - Accessibility												
C0188	T&T Undertake minor footpath adjustments to improve d	-	10,000	-	10,000	-	-	-	-		Awaiting the outcomes of the North Bondi Culvert study.	Heritage Consultant currently preparing Section 60 for an accessible path.
C0423	North Bondi Accessible Ramp to Wally's Pool	140,000	140,000	-	140,000	6,872	35,036	41,908	29.93%			
C0536	Hunter Park Accessibility project	20,000	20,000	-	20,000	11,200	-	11,200	56.00%			
Total Accessibility		160,000	170,000	-	170,000	18,072	35,036	53,108	31.24%			
000042 - Tamarama Park POM												
C0201	Tamarama Park Stage 2 Upgrade	-	308,984	(1,394)	307,590	307,590	-	307,590	100.00%	c	Close project	Project complete
Total Tamarama Park POM		-	308,984	(1,394)	307,590	307,590	-	307,590	100.00%			
000043 - Thomas Hogan Park POM												
C0210	Thomas Hogan Park-Landscaping	-	26,321	147,151	173,472	18,877	21,087	39,963	23.04%	i	Transfer \$147,151 from C0131.	Documentation progress. DA to be submitted due to an LEP requirement.
C0502	Thomas Hogan Reserve planting	40,000	40,000	(34,000)	6,000	-	-	-	-	c	Transfer \$14,000 to C0364 and \$20000 to C0365.	
Total Thomas Hogan Park POM		40,000	66,321	113,151	179,472	18,877	21,087	39,963	22.27%			
000044 - Waverley Park POM												
C0216	Waverley Park Landscaping	-	79,190	-	79,190	5,500	-	5,500	6.95%			Construction to commence in May 2018
C0228	Waverley Park Water Harvesting	386,000	429,308	-	429,308	16,435	2,440	18,875	4.40%			
C0433	Sight Screens For Easts Cricket	-	140,000	(22,797)	117,203	117,203	8,990	126,193	107.67%	c	Commitment no longer required, will be deleted. Unused funds can be transferred and project closed.	Project complete
Total Waverley Park POM		386,000	648,498	(22,797)	625,701	139,138	11,430	150,568	24.06%			
000048 - Local Roads Improvement Program												
C0541	17-18 Rd Farrellys Ave, Boonara Ave To Denham St	-	54,000	-	54,000	-	36,885	36,885	68.30%			
C0542	17-18 Rd Flood St, Old South Head Rd To Kenilworth St	-	46,450	-	46,450	-	-	-	-			
C0543	17-18 Rd Zarita Ave, Campbell St To Carrington Rd	-	30,773	-	30,773	-	30,773	30,773	100.00%			
C0544	17-18 Rd Ray St, Kimberley St To Oceanview Ave	-	27,963	-	27,963	27,963	-	27,963	100.00%			
C0545	17-18 Rd Birrell St - Keiran Lane To Lawson Street	-	63,412	-	63,412	62,568	844	63,411	100.00%			
C0558	Additional priority projects funded via grant savings	-	147,402	-	147,402	-	27,294	27,294	18.52%			
Total Local Roads Improvement Program		-	370,000	-	370,000	90,530	95,795	186,325	50.36%			
UNPLANNED - Unplanned Works												
E0002	Bronte Beach Coastal Storm Remediation	-	8,640	-	8,640	8,640	-	8,640	100.00%		Close project	Project complete
E0004	Waverley Cemetery Coast Walk Restoration	5,782,855	4,803,158	-	4,803,158	1,855,960	2,319,853	4,175,813	86.94%			
Total Unplanned Works		5,782,855	4,811,798	-	4,811,798	1,864,600	2,319,853	4,184,453	86.96%			
				-								
				-								
New Projects												
NEW1	Bondi Pavilion Amenities Upgrade and Planter Removal			150,000	150,000			-	-	n	Transfer from C0006	
NEW2	Hugh Bamford and Williams Park Plan of Management			150,000	150,000			-	-	n	Transfer from SAMP Reserve.	
Total Unplanned Works		-	-	300,000	300,000	-	-	-	-			
Grand Total		30,542,518	30,576,668	859,809	31,436,477	13,296,219	7,257,201	20,553,419	65.38%			

Attachment 3 2017/18 Q3 Budget Statement Summary by Council &amp; Directorate

Council Meeting 15 May 2018

<b>WAVERLEY COUNCIL</b> <b>Q3 FY2017-18 Budget Statement</b>							
	Original Budget	Current Budget	Q3 Proposed Budget	Change from Q3 budget (Better) / Worse		FY2017-18 ACTUAL YTD March (incl. commitments)	% to Q3 Proposed Budget
				\$	%		
<b>Income</b>							
Rates & Annual Charges	(60,293,343)	(60,293,343)	(60,293,343)			(60,167,080)	99.8%
Investment Income	(3,771,040)	(3,991,786)	(4,167,827)	(176,041)	(4.4%)	(3,351,849)	80.4%
User Charges	(36,200,761)	(37,180,516)	(36,984,359)	196,157	0.5%	(28,678,478)	77.5%
Other Revenues	(16,970,014)	(16,671,899)	(16,380,499)	291,400	1.7%	(12,736,709)	77.8%
Grants Subsidies & Contributions - Operational	(8,196,868)	(7,287,396)	(7,110,171)	177,225	2.4%	(5,235,514)	73.6%
<b>Subtotal - Operating Income</b>	<b>(125,432,026)</b>	<b>(125,424,940)</b>	<b>(124,936,199)</b>	<b>488,741</b>	<b>0.4%</b>	<b>(110,169,630)</b>	<b>88.2%</b>
Grants Subsidies & Contributions - Capital	(13,550,000)	(9,755,000)	(11,405,000)	(1,650,000)	(16.9%)	(8,327,548)	73.0%
Net gains from the disposal of assets	(1,360,385)	(1,916,037)	(1,913,769)	2,268	0.1%	(544,521)	28.5%
<b>Subtotal - Capital Income</b>	<b>(14,910,385)</b>	<b>(11,671,037)</b>	<b>(13,318,769)</b>	<b>(1,647,732)</b>	<b>(14.1%)</b>	<b>(8,872,069)</b>	<b>66.6%</b>
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>(140,342,411)</b>	<b>(137,095,977)</b>	<b>(138,254,968)</b>	<b>(1,158,991)</b>	<b>(0.8%)</b>	<b>(119,041,699)</b>	<b>86.1%</b>
<b>Expense and Loans Repayment</b>							
Employee Costs	62,474,066	60,701,255	59,696,240	(1,005,015)	(1.7%)	43,855,995	73.5%
Borrowing Expenses	121,890	121,890	121,890			65,533	53.8%
Materials & Contracts	23,572,960	26,034,978	25,312,336	(722,642)	(2.8%)	19,321,246	76.3%
Other Operating Expenses	23,492,258	23,472,862	24,140,667	667,805	2.8%	18,012,546	74.6%
<b>Subtotal - Operating Expense</b>	<b>109,661,174</b>	<b>110,330,985</b>	<b>109,271,133</b>	<b>(1,059,852)</b>	<b>(1.0%)</b>	<b>81,255,320</b>	<b>74.4%</b>
Other Capital Purchases	6,294,445	9,601,553	9,431,519	(170,034)	(1.8%)	4,137,459	43.9%
Capital Works Program	30,542,518	30,576,668	31,436,477	859,809	2.8%	20,553,419	65.4%
External Loans Principle Repayment	814,865	814,865	814,865			713,132	87.5%
<b>Subtotal - Capital Expense &amp; Loan Repayment</b>	<b>37,651,828</b>	<b>40,993,086</b>	<b>41,682,861</b>	<b>689,775</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>25,404,010</b>	<b>60.9%</b>
<b>Total Expense</b>	<b>147,313,002</b>	<b>151,324,071</b>	<b>150,953,994</b>	<b>(370,077)</b>	<b>(0.2%)</b>	<b>106,659,330</b>	<b>70.7%</b>
<b>Performance Result before capital items and loan repayment - (Surplus)/Deficit</b>	<b>(15,770,852)</b>	<b>(15,093,955)</b>	<b>(15,665,066)</b>	<b>(571,111)</b>	<b>(3.8%)</b>	<b>(28,914,310)</b>	<b>184.6%</b>
<b>Performance Result after capital items and loan repayment- (Surplus)/Deficit</b>	<b>6,970,591</b>	<b>14,228,094</b>	<b>12,699,026</b>	<b>(1,529,068)</b>	<b>(10.7%)</b>	<b>(12,382,369)</b>	<b>-97.5%</b>
<b>Other Funding Sources from:</b>							
New Loans							
Transfers to Reserves	18,504,875	18,698,347	19,703,663	1,005,316	5.4%	4,817,271	24.4%
Transfer from Reserves	(25,534,847)	(32,985,822)	(32,463,653)	522,169	1.6%	(9,324,966)	28.7%
<b>Total new loan and reserves</b>	<b>(7,029,972)</b>	<b>(14,287,475)</b>	<b>(12,759,990)</b>	<b>1,527,485</b>	<b>10.7%</b>	<b>(4,507,695)</b>	<b>35.3%</b>
<b>Budget Result - (Surplus)/Deficit</b>	<b>(59,381)</b>	<b>(59,381)</b>	<b>(60,964)</b>	<b>(1,583)</b>		<b>(16,890,064)</b>	

Attachment 3 2017/18 Q3 Budget Statement Summary by Council &amp; Directorate

Council Meeting 15 May 2018

WAVERLEY CORPORATE Q3 FY2017-18 Budget Statement							
	Original Budget	Current Budget	Q3 Proposed Budget	Change from Q3 budget (Better) / Worse		FY2017-18 ACTUAL YTD March (incl. commitments)	% to Q3 Propose d Budget
				\$	%		
<b>Income</b>							
Rates & Annual Charges	(43,975,053)	(43,975,053)	(43,975,053)			(43,841,463)	99.7%
Investment Income	(3,665,040)	(3,885,786)	(4,060,936)	(175,150)	(4.5%)	(3,272,639)	80.6%
User Charges	(655,216)	(704,688)	(623,688)	81,000	11.5%	(431,254)	69.1%
Other Revenues	(725,038)	(244,906)	(424,152)	(179,246)	(73.2%)	(628,113)	148.1%
Grants Subsidies & Contributions - Operational	(1,721,320)	(1,282,426)	(1,219,926)	62,500	4.9%	(1,319,041)	108.1%
<b>Subtotal - Operating Income</b>	<b>(50,741,667)</b>	<b>(50,092,859)</b>	<b>(50,303,755)</b>	<b>(210,896)</b>	<b>(0.4%)</b>	<b>(49,492,510)</b>	<b>98.4%</b>
Grants Subsidies & Contributions - Capital							
Net gains from the disposal of assets	(1,360,385)	(1,916,037)	(1,913,769)	2,268	0.1%	(544,521)	28.5%
<b>Subtotal - Capital Income</b>	<b>(1,360,385)</b>	<b>(1,916,037)</b>	<b>(1,913,769)</b>	<b>2,268</b>	<b>0.1%</b>	<b>(544,521)</b>	<b>28.5%</b>
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>(52,102,052)</b>	<b>(52,008,896)</b>	<b>(52,217,524)</b>	<b>(208,628)</b>	<b>(0.4%)</b>	<b>(50,037,031)</b>	<b>95.8%</b>
<b>Expense and Loans Repayment</b>							
Employee Costs	10,344,884	9,731,498	9,514,896	(216,602)	(2.2%)	7,095,648	74.6%
Borrowing Expenses	121,890	121,890	121,890			65,533	53.8%
Materials & Contracts	4,740,981	6,336,143	6,171,623	(164,520)	(2.6%)	4,770,910	77.3%
Other Operating Expenses	2,107,837	2,017,104	2,069,054	51,950	2.6%	1,607,345	77.7%
<b>Subtotal - Operating Expense</b>	<b>17,315,592</b>	<b>18,206,635</b>	<b>17,877,463</b>	<b>(329,172)</b>	<b>(1.8%)</b>	<b>13,539,436</b>	<b>75.7%</b>
Other Capital Purchases	5,351,445	7,883,654	7,735,426	(148,228)	(1.9%)	2,856,114	36.9%
Capital Works Program							
External Loans Principle Repayment	814,865	814,865	814,865			713,132	87.5%
<b>Subtotal - Capital Expense &amp; Loan Repayment</b>	<b>6,166,310</b>	<b>8,698,519</b>	<b>8,550,291</b>	<b>(148,228)</b>	<b>(1.7%)</b>	<b>3,569,246</b>	<b>41.7%</b>
<b>Total Expense</b>	<b>23,481,902</b>	<b>26,905,154</b>	<b>26,427,754</b>	<b>(477,400)</b>	<b>(1.8%)</b>	<b>17,108,682</b>	<b>64.7%</b>
<b>Performance Result before capital items and loan repayment - (Surplus)/Deficit</b>	<b>(33,426,075)</b>	<b>(31,886,224)</b>	<b>(32,426,292)</b>	<b>(540,068)</b>	<b>(1.7%)</b>	<b>(35,953,074)</b>	<b>110.9%</b>
<b>Performance Result after capital items and loan repayment- (Surplus)/Deficit</b>	<b>(28,620,150)</b>	<b>(25,103,742)</b>	<b>(25,789,770)</b>	<b>(686,028)</b>	<b>(2.7%)</b>	<b>(32,928,349)</b>	<b>127.7%</b>
<b>Other Funding Sources from:</b>							
New Loans							
Transfers to Reserves	5,961,816	6,057,674	6,207,674	150,000	2.5%	2,541,087	40.9%
Transfer from Reserves	(3,901,203)	(7,452,083)	(7,301,701)	150,382	2.0%	(116,266)	1.6%
<b>Total new loan and reserves</b>	<b>2,060,613</b>	<b>(1,394,409)</b>	<b>(1,094,027)</b>	<b>300,382</b>	<b>21.5%</b>	<b>2,424,821</b>	<b>-221.6%</b>
<b>Budget Result - (Surplus)/Deficit</b>	<b>(26,559,537)</b>	<b>(26,498,151)</b>	<b>(26,883,797)</b>	<b>(385,646)</b>		<b>(30,503,528)</b>	

Page 2

Attachment 3 2017/18 Q3 Budget Statement Summary by Council &amp; Directorate

Council Meeting 15 May 2018

WAVERLEY FUTURES							
Q3 FY2017-18 Budget Statement							
	Original Budget	Current Budget	Q3 Proposed Budget	Change from Q3 budget (Better) / Worse		FY2017-18 ACTUAL YTD March (incl. commitments)	% to Q3 Proposed Budget
				\$	%		
<b>Income</b>							
Rates & Annual Charges						(20,720)	
Investment Income							
User Charges	(3,608,500)	(3,631,000)	(3,226,000)	405,000	11.2%	(2,589,722)	80.3%
Other Revenues	(59,580)	(99,580)	(178,193)	(78,613)	(78.9%)	(153,931)	86.4%
Grants Subsidies & Contributions - Operational	(574,670)	(510,724)	(493,058)	17,666	3.5%	(527,353)	107.0%
<b>Subtotal - Operating Income</b>	<b>(4,242,750)</b>	<b>(4,241,304)</b>	<b>(3,897,251)</b>	<b>344,053</b>	<b>8.1%</b>	<b>(3,291,726)</b>	<b>84.5%</b>
Grants Subsidies & Contributions - Capital	(7,850,000)	(7,885,000)	(9,535,000)	(1,650,000)	(20.9%)	(8,327,548)	87.3%
Net gains from the disposal of assets							
<b>Subtotal - Capital Income</b>	<b>(7,850,000)</b>	<b>(7,885,000)</b>	<b>(9,535,000)</b>	<b>(1,650,000)</b>	<b>(20.9%)</b>	<b>(8,327,548)</b>	<b>87.3%</b>
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>(12,092,750)</b>	<b>(12,126,304)</b>	<b>(13,432,251)</b>	<b>(1,305,947)</b>	<b>(10.8%)</b>	<b>(11,619,274)</b>	<b>86.5%</b>
<b>Expense and Loans Repayment</b>							
Employee Costs	7,388,728	7,176,686	7,176,686			5,070,602	70.7%
Borrowing Expenses							
Materials & Contracts	2,748,616	3,006,937	3,246,414	239,477	8.0%	2,594,381	79.9%
Other Operating Expenses	2,090,455	2,417,096	2,476,596	59,500	2.5%	1,432,307	57.8%
<b>Subtotal - Operating Expense</b>	<b>12,227,799</b>	<b>12,600,719</b>	<b>12,899,696</b>	<b>298,977</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>9,097,290</b>	<b>70.5%</b>
Other Capital Purchases							
Capital Works Program	2,579,329	3,177,109	3,177,109			1,182,537	37.2%
External Loans Principle Repayment							
<b>Subtotal - Capital Expense &amp; Loan Repayment</b>	<b>2,579,329</b>	<b>3,177,109</b>	<b>3,177,109</b>			<b>1,182,537</b>	<b>37.2%</b>
<b>Total Expense</b>	<b>14,807,128</b>	<b>15,777,828</b>	<b>16,076,805</b>	<b>298,977</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>10,279,827</b>	<b>63.9%</b>
<b>Performance Result before capital items and loan repayment - (Surplus)/Deficit</b>	<b>7,985,049</b>	<b>8,359,415</b>	<b>9,002,445</b>	<b>643,030</b>	<b>7.7%</b>	<b>5,805,564</b>	<b>64.5%</b>
<b>Performance Result after capital items and loan repayment- (Surplus)/Deficit</b>	<b>2,714,378</b>	<b>3,651,524</b>	<b>2,644,554</b>	<b>(1,006,970)</b>	<b>(27.6%)</b>	<b>(1,339,447)</b>	<b>-50.6%</b>
<b>Other Funding Sources from:</b>							
New Loans							
Transfers to Reserves	7,411,016	7,411,016	8,999,529	1,588,513	21.4%	85,232	0.9%
Transfer from Reserves	(958,944)	(1,777,491)	(1,772,614)	4,877	0.3%	(298,448)	16.8%
<b>Total new loan and reserves</b>	<b>6,452,072</b>	<b>5,633,525</b>	<b>7,226,915</b>	<b>1,593,390</b>	<b>28.3%</b>	<b>(213,216)</b>	<b>-3.0%</b>
<b>Budget Result - (Surplus)/Deficit</b>	<b>9,166,450</b>	<b>9,285,049</b>	<b>9,871,469</b>	<b>586,420</b>		<b>(1,552,663)</b>	

Attachment 3 2017/18 Q3 Budget Statement Summary by Council &amp; Directorate

Council Meeting 15 May 2018

WAVERLEY LIFE							
Q3 FY2017-18 Budget Statement							
	Original Budget	Current Budget	Q3 Proposed Budget	Change from Q3 budget (Better) / Worse		FY2017-18 ACTUAL YTD March (incl. commitments)	% to Q3 Proposed Budget
				\$	%		
<b>Income</b>							
Rates & Annual Charges							
Investment Income							
User Charges	(24,525,478)	(25,133,261)	(25,083,696)	49,565	0.2%	(19,295,764)	76.9%
Other Revenues	(15,776,326)	(15,913,343)	(15,422,453)	490,890	3.1%	(11,689,448)	75.8%
Grants Subsidies & Contributions - Operational	(4,199,340)	(4,183,286)	(4,065,513)	117,773	2.8%	(3,053,296)	75.1%
<b>Subtotal - Operating Income</b>	<b>(44,501,144)</b>	<b>(45,229,890)</b>	<b>(44,571,662)</b>	<b>658,228</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>(34,038,508)</b>	<b>76.4%</b>
Grants Subsidies & Contributions - Capital							
Net gains from the disposal of assets							
<b>Subtotal - Capital Income</b>							
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>(44,501,144)</b>	<b>(45,229,890)</b>	<b>(44,571,662)</b>	<b>658,228</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>(34,038,508)</b>	<b>76.4%</b>
<b>Expense and Loans Repayment</b>							
Employee Costs	23,310,511	22,791,314	22,394,135	(397,179)	(1.7%)	16,857,630	75.3%
Borrowing Expenses							
Materials & Contracts	9,729,544	10,635,451	10,215,421	(420,030)	(3.9%)	7,873,415	77.1%
Other Operating Expenses	6,438,699	6,423,192	6,391,298	(31,894)	(0.5%)	4,982,475	78.0%
<b>Subtotal - Operating Expense</b>	<b>39,478,754</b>	<b>39,849,957</b>	<b>39,000,854</b>	<b>(849,103)</b>	<b>(2.1%)</b>	<b>29,713,520</b>	<b>76.2%</b>
Other Capital Purchases	943,000	1,717,899	1,696,093	(21,806)	(1.3%)	1,281,345	75.5%
Capital Works Program	4,875,883	3,997,528	3,966,731	(30,797)	(0.8%)	3,099,526	78.1%
External Loans Principle Repayment							
<b>Subtotal - Capital Expense &amp; Loan Repayment</b>	<b>5,818,883</b>	<b>5,715,427</b>	<b>5,662,824</b>	<b>(52,603)</b>	<b>(0.9%)</b>	<b>4,380,871</b>	<b>77.4%</b>
<b>Total Expense</b>	<b>45,297,637</b>	<b>45,565,384</b>	<b>44,663,678</b>	<b>(901,706)</b>	<b>(2.0%)</b>	<b>34,094,391</b>	<b>76.3%</b>
<b>Performance Result before capital items and loan repayment - (Surplus)/Deficit</b>	<b>(5,022,390)</b>	<b>(5,379,933)</b>	<b>(5,570,808)</b>	<b>(190,875)</b>	<b>(3.5%)</b>	<b>(4,324,988)</b>	<b>77.6%</b>
<b>Performance Result after capital items and loan repayment- (Surplus)/Deficit</b>	<b>796,493</b>	<b>335,494</b>	<b>92,016</b>	<b>(243,478)</b>	<b>(72.6%)</b>	<b>55,883</b>	<b>60.7%</b>
<b>Other Funding Sources from:</b>							
New Loans							
Transfers to Reserves	1,683,176	1,620,808	1,608,311	(12,497)	(0.8%)	993,582	61.8%
Transfer from Reserves	(3,695,756)	(3,410,198)	(3,410,198)			(973,946)	28.6%
<b>Total new loan and reserves</b>	<b>(2,012,580)</b>	<b>(1,789,390)</b>	<b>(1,801,887)</b>	<b>(12,497)</b>	<b>(0.7%)</b>	<b>19,636</b>	<b>-1.1%</b>
<b>Budget Result - (Surplus)/Deficit</b>	<b>(1,216,087)</b>	<b>(1,453,896)</b>	<b>(1,709,871)</b>	<b>(255,975)</b>		<b>75,519</b>	



Attachment 3 2017/18 Q3 Budget Statement Summary by Council &amp; Directorate

Council Meeting 15 May 2018

WAVERLEY RENEWAL							
Q3 FY2017-18 Budget Statement							
	Original Budget	Current Budget	Q3 Proposed Budget	Change from Q3 budget (Better) / Worse		FY2017-18 ACTUAL YTD March (incl. commitments)	% to Q3 Proposed Budget
				\$	%		
<b>Income</b>							
Rates & Annual Charges	(16,318,290)	(16,318,290)	(16,318,290)			(16,325,617)	100.0%
Investment Income	(106,000)	(106,000)	(106,891)	(891)	(0.8%)	(58,490)	54.7%
User Charges	(7,411,567)	(7,711,567)	(8,050,975)	(339,408)	(4.4%)	(6,361,738)	79.0%
Other Revenues	(409,070)	(414,070)	(355,701)	58,369	14.1%	(265,217)	74.6%
Grants Subsidies & Contributions - Operational	(1,701,538)	(1,310,960)	(1,331,674)	(20,714)	(1.6%)	(335,824)	25.2%
<b>Subtotal - Operating Income</b>	<b>(25,946,465)</b>	<b>(25,860,887)</b>	<b>(26,163,531)</b>	<b>(302,644)</b>	<b>(1.2%)</b>	<b>(23,346,886)</b>	<b>89.2%</b>
Grants Subsidies & Contributions - Capital	(5,700,000)	(1,870,000)	(1,870,000)				
Net gains from the disposal of assets							
<b>Subtotal - Capital Income</b>	<b>(5,700,000)</b>	<b>(1,870,000)</b>	<b>(1,870,000)</b>				
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>(31,646,465)</b>	<b>(27,730,887)</b>	<b>(28,033,531)</b>	<b>(302,644)</b>	<b>(1.1%)</b>	<b>(23,346,886)</b>	<b>83.3%</b>
<b>Expense and Loans Repayment</b>							
Employee Costs	21,429,943	21,001,757	20,610,523	(391,234)	(1.9%)	14,832,115	72.0%
Borrowing Expenses							
Materials & Contracts	6,353,819	6,056,447	5,678,878	(377,569)	(6.2%)	4,082,539	71.9%
Other Operating Expenses	12,855,267	12,615,470	13,203,719	588,249	4.7%	9,990,420	75.7%
<b>Subtotal - Operating Expense</b>	<b>40,639,029</b>	<b>39,673,674</b>	<b>39,493,120</b>	<b>(180,554)</b>	<b>(0.5%)</b>	<b>28,905,074</b>	<b>73.2%</b>
Other Capital Purchases							
Capital Works Program	23,087,306	23,402,031	24,292,637	890,606	3.8%	16,271,356	67.0%
External Loans Principle Repayment							
<b>Subtotal - Capital Expense &amp; Loan Repayment</b>	<b>23,087,306</b>	<b>23,402,031</b>	<b>24,292,637</b>	<b>890,606</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>16,271,356</b>	<b>67.0%</b>
<b>Total Expense</b>	<b>63,726,335</b>	<b>63,075,705</b>	<b>63,785,757</b>	<b>710,052</b>	<b>1.1%</b>	<b>45,176,430</b>	<b>70.8%</b>
<b>Performance Result before capital items and loan repayment - (Surplus)/Deficit</b>	<b>14,692,564</b>	<b>13,812,787</b>	<b>13,329,589</b>	<b>(483,198)</b>	<b>(3.5%)</b>	<b>5,558,188</b>	<b>41.7%</b>
<b>Performance Result after capital items and loan repayment- (Surplus)/Deficit</b>	<b>32,079,870</b>	<b>35,344,818</b>	<b>35,752,226</b>	<b>407,408</b>	<b>1.2%</b>	<b>21,829,544</b>	<b>61.1%</b>
<b>Other Funding Sources from:</b>							
New Loans							
Transfers to Reserves	3,448,867	3,608,849	2,888,149	(720,700)	(20.0%)	1,197,370	41.5%
Transfer from Reserves	(16,978,944)	(20,346,050)	(19,979,140)	366,910	1.8%	(7,936,306)	39.7%
<b>Total new loan and reserves</b>	<b>(13,530,077)</b>	<b>(16,737,201)</b>	<b>(17,090,991)</b>	<b>(353,790)</b>	<b>(2.1%)</b>	<b>(6,738,936)</b>	<b>39.4%</b>
<b>Budget Result - (Surplus)/Deficit</b>	<b>18,549,793</b>	<b>18,607,617</b>	<b>18,661,235</b>	<b>53,618</b>		<b>15,090,608</b>	

**REPORT  
CM/7.2/18.05**

**Subject:** Investment Portfolio Report - April 2018

**TRIM No:** A03/2211

**Author:** Teena Su, Executive Manager, Financial Waverley

**Director:** Peter Monks, Acting General Manager

---

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That Council:

1. Receives and notes this report.
2. Notes that all investments have been made in accordance with the requirements of section 625 of the *Local Government Act 1993* and directions from the Minister for Local Government, including Ministerial Investment Orders, and Council's Investment Policy.

**1. Executive Summary**

For the month of April 2018, Council's Investment Portfolio generated \$311,949 of interest and, for the financial year to date, \$3,478,935.

The interest on investment budget for the 2017/18 financial year was adopted at the Council meeting on 20 June 2017, and was set at \$3,771,040. It has been revised as per Q3 budget review to \$4,167,827

The interest income for the year to date figure as at 30 April 2018 is tracking at 83.47% (\$3,478,935) of the Q3 Proposed Budget.

**2. Introduction/Background**

Clause 212 of the *Local Government (General) Regulation* requires that Council be provided with a written report setting out details of all money that the Council has invested under section 625 of the *Local Government Act 1993* and certifying that these investments have been made in accordance with the Act, regulations, Ministerial Investment Orders and Council's Investment Policy.

The following table illustrates the monthly interest income received by Council and how this tracks against the Original Budget and the Q3 Proposed Budget:



Month	2017/18	Actual	Actual YTD	Tracking YTD Original Budget %	Tracking Q3 Proposed Budget %
	Budget	Monthly	(\$)		
July	3,771,040	309,311	309,311	8.20%	7.42%
August	3,771,040	411,445	720,756	19.11%	17.29%
September	3,771,040	336,418	1,057,174	28.03%	25.37%
Q1 Amendment	220,746				
October	3,991,786	328,623	1,385,797	36.75%	33.25%
November	3,991,786	411,011	1,796,808	47.65%	43.11%
December	3,991,786	342,756	2,139,565	56.74%	51.34%
January	3,991,786	313,838	2,453,403	65.06%	58.87%
February	3,991,786	395,245	2,848,648	75.54%	68.35%
March	3,991,786	318,338	3,166,985	83.98%	75.99%
Q3 Amendment	176,041				
April	4,167,827	311,949	3,478,935	92.25%	83.47%

Table 1.

### 3. Relevant Council Resolutions

Council or Committee Meeting and Date	Minute No.	Decision
Council Meeting 17 March 2018	CM/7.11/18.04	That Council: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Receives the Investment Portfolio Reports for March 2018.</li> <li>2. Notes that all investments have been made in accordance with the requirements of section 625 of the <i>Local Government Act 1993</i> and directions from the Minister for Local Government, including Ministerial Investment Orders and Council's Investment Policy</li> </ol>

### 4. Discussion

For ten months to April 2018, Council's cash investment portfolio generated interest earnings of \$3,478,935 or 83.47% of the Q3 Proposed Budget of \$4,167,827

Council's investment portfolio posted a return of 2.69% pa for the month of April versus the Ausbond Bank Bill Index benchmark return of 2.01% pa. Based on the 'yield-only' calculation (Weighted Return of Investments), the portfolio posted a return of 2.78% pa.

Over the last 12 months, Council's investment portfolio has exceeded the Ausbond bank bill index benchmark by 0.96% pa (2.71% vs 1.75% pa).

#### Portfolio Value

Council's investment portfolio, as at 30 April 2018, has a current market value of \$166,564,388, which represents a gain of \$1,835,999 on the \$164,728,389 face value of the portfolio with the portfolio generating a 2.70% average yield. The table below provides a summary by investment (asset) type.

Asset Group	Face Value	Current value	\$ Gain / (Loss)	Current Yield
Cash	\$ 8,269,787	\$ 8,269,787	\$ -	1.04%
Floating Rate Note	\$ 34,800,000	\$ 35,126,759	\$ 326,759	3.12%
Floating Rate Term Deposits	\$ 5,500,000	\$ 5,526,829	\$ 26,829	2.94%
Managed Funds	\$ 6,658,602	\$ 6,658,602	\$ -	2.08%
Term Deposit	\$ 109,500,000	\$ 110,982,410	\$ 1,482,410	2.72%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 164,728,389</b>	<b>\$ 166,564,388</b>	<b>\$ 1,835,999</b>	<b>2.70%</b>

Table 2.

### Analysis

Attached to this report is the Summary of Investment Portfolio for the period ending 30 April 2018. These reports are prepared by Council's independent financial advisor, Prudential Investment Services Corp.

Included in these report are tables showing that Council's investment portfolio for the month of April 2018 has exceeded the AusBond bank bill index by 0.68% pa (2.69% to 2.01%pa). The Portfolio outperformed the stated benchmark measure 'Rate of return on cash exceeds AusBond Bank Bill Index' as illustrated in the table below:

Month	Portfolio Return %	Ausbond BB Index %	Variance %
<b>July-17</b>	3.00	1.73	1.27
<b>Aug-17</b>	2.81	1.69	1.13
<b>Sept-17</b>	2.73	1.74	0.99
<b>Oct-17</b>	2.82	1.74	1.08
<b>Nov -17</b>	2.64	1.63	1.00
<b>Dec-17</b>	2.57	1.70	0.87
<b>Jan-18</b>	2.81	1.85	0.96
<b>Feb-18</b>	2.63	1.76	0.87
<b>Mar-18</b>	2.37	1.64	0.73
<b>Apr-18</b>	2.69	2.01	0.68
<b>Average % return Over the last 12 months</b>	<b>2.71</b>	<b>1.75</b>	<b>0.96</b>

Table 3.

### Fossil Fuel Lending ADIs vs Non-Fossil Fuel Lending ADIs

As at the end of April 2018, 41% of Council's portfolio was invested in non-fossil fuel lending ADIs, while Fossil Fuel Lending ADIs accounted for 55% of the portfolio. The remaining 4% is invested with TCorp.

The non-fossil fuel lending ADIs yielded 2.85% pa during the month of April, while fossil fuel lending ADIs yielded 2.78% during the month.

## **5. Relationship to Waverley Together 3 & Delivery Program 2013-17**

The relationship to *Waverley Together 3* and *Delivery Program 2013-17* is as follows:

- Direction: G5 Waverley is financially sustainable with revenue and resources required to support implementation of the community's plans and to provide infrastructure performance and services our community needs.
- Strategy: G5a Promote and advocate the provision of financial reporting systems in an accurate, timely, transparent and honest manner to ensure sustainability of public assets and resources.
- Deliverable: Financial advice and coordination to ensure Council meets overall budget performance targets provided.

## **6. Financial impact statement/Timeframe/Consultation**

This report has been prepared in consultation with Council's independent financial advisor, Prudential Investment Services Corp.

## **7. Conclusion**

Council's investment portfolio has accounted a year to date total interest earning of \$3,478,935 as at 30 April 2018, and it is on track to achieve the Q3 proposed interest of \$4,167,827.

## **8. Attachments**

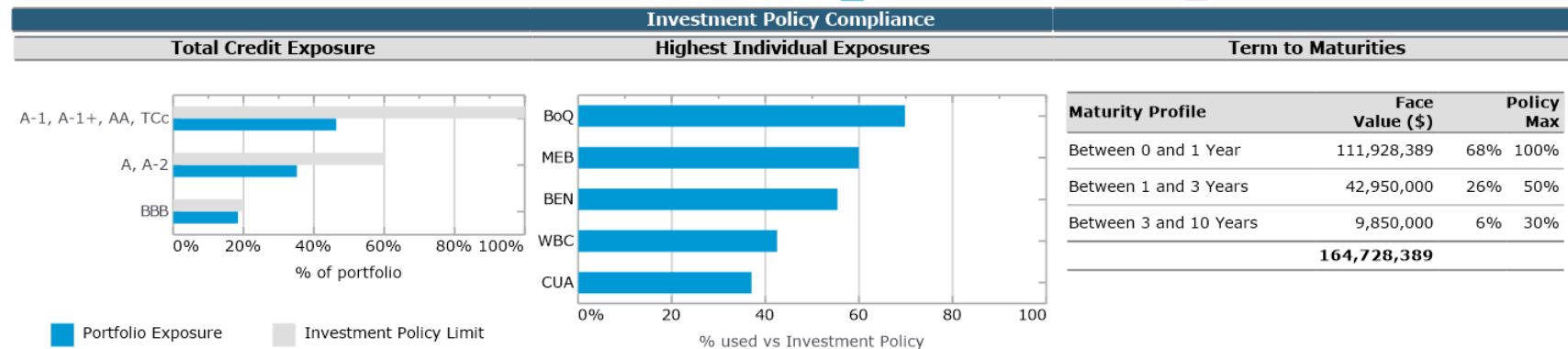
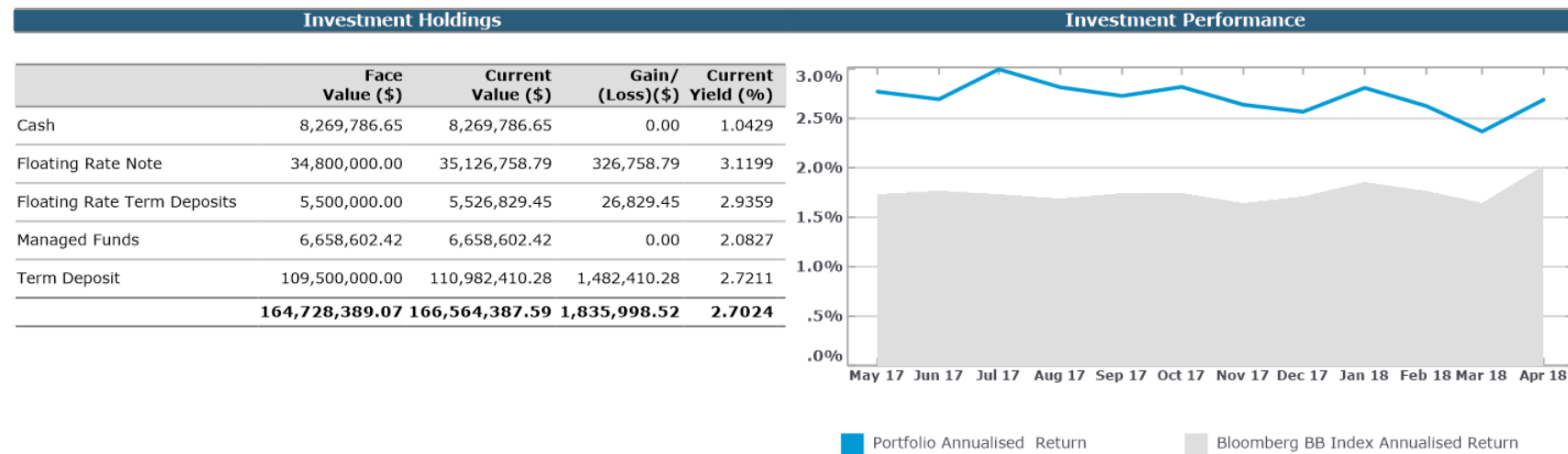
1. Investment Summary Report - April 2018 [↓](#)



## **Investment Summary Report April 2018**

## Waverley Council

### Executive Summary



## Waverley Council

### Investment Holdings Report



Cash Accounts											
	Face Value (\$)	Current Yield	Institution	Credit Rating		Current Value (\$)	Deal No.	Reference			
	3,550,000.00	1.1000%	Commonwealth Bank of Australia	A-1+		3,550,000.00	120789	24hr Call			
	565,800.47	1.0000%	Commonwealth Bank of Australia	A-1+		565,800.47	120794	General Funds			
	22,279.19	1.0000%	Commonwealth Bank of Australia	A-1+		22,279.19	120795	Trust Funds			
	2,102,787.52	1.0000%	Commonwealth Bank of Australia	A-1+		2,102,787.52	120796	Cemetery Funds			
	1,972,691.00	1.0000%	Commonwealth Bank of Australia	A-1+		1,972,691.00	120797	Depositor Funds			
	4,514.09	1.0000%	Commonwealth Bank of Australia	A-1+		4,514.09	120799	Library CP			
	16,776.40	1.0000%	Commonwealth Bank of Australia	A-1+		16,776.40	120800	Eastgate CP			
	4,844.38	1.0000%	Commonwealth Bank of Australia	A-1+		4,844.38	120801	Hollywood Av CP			
	30,093.60	1.0000%	Commonwealth Bank of Australia	A-1+		30,093.60	370151	Library Gift			
	<b>8,269,786.65</b>	<b>1.0429%</b>				<b>8,269,786.65</b>					

Managed Funds											
	Face Value (\$)	Current Yield	Institution	Credit Rating	Fund Name	Current Value (\$)	Deal No.	Reference			
	2,069,778.92	2.1111%	NSW T-Corp (Cash)	TCc	Strategic Cash Facility	2,069,778.92	411310	Builder Deposits			
	4,588,823.50	2.0699%	NSW T-Corp (Cash)	TCc	Cash Facility	4,588,823.50	505262				
	<b>6,658,602.42</b>	<b>2.0827%</b>				<b>6,658,602.42</b>					

Term Deposits											
Maturity Date	Face Value (\$)	Rate	Institution	Credit Rating	Purchase Price (\$)	Purchase Date	Current Value (\$)	Deal No.	Accrued Interest (\$)	Coupon Frequency	Reference
8-May-18	2,500,000.00	2.5500%	Suncorp Bank	A-1	2,500,000.00	18-Oct-17	2,534,058.22	535881	34,058.22	At Maturity	
9-May-18	3,000,000.00	2.7500%	ME Bank	A-2	3,000,000.00	9-May-17	3,080,691.78	535232	80,691.78	At Maturity	
30-May-18	3,000,000.00	2.7000%	Bendigo and Adelaide Bank	A-2	3,000,000.00	31-May-17	3,074,342.47	535277	74,342.47	At Maturity	
6-Jun-18	6,000,000.00	2.7000%	Bendigo and Adelaide Bank	A-2	6,000,000.00	14-Jun-17	6,142,471.23	535358	142,471.23	At Maturity	
19-Jun-18	2,500,000.00	2.5500%	Suncorp Bank	A-1	2,500,000.00	18-Oct-17	2,534,058.22	535882	34,058.22	At Maturity	
26-Jun-18	3,000,000.00	2.6100%	Suncorp Bank	A-1	3,000,000.00	5-Dec-17	3,031,534.52	536049	31,534.52	At Maturity	
10-Jul-18	4,000,000.00	2.7000%	Bank of Queensland	A-2	4,000,000.00	13-Jul-17	4,086,400.00	535454	86,400.00	At Maturity	

## Waverley Council

### Investment Holdings Report



Term Deposits											
Maturity Date	Face Value (\$)	Rate	Institution	Credit Rating	Purchase Price (\$)	Purchase Date	Current Value (\$)	Deal No.	Accrued Interest (\$)	Coupon Frequency	Reference
17-Jul-18	5,000,000.00	2.6500%	ME Bank	A-2	5,000,000.00	10-Jan-18	5,040,294.52	536129	40,294.52	At Maturity	
24-Jul-18	3,000,000.00	2.5500%	Bank of Queensland	A-2	3,000,000.00	22-Aug-17	3,052,816.44	535631	52,816.44	At Maturity	
14-Aug-18	3,000,000.00	2.6000%	Commonwealth Bank of Australia	A-1+	3,000,000.00	4-Sep-17	3,051,073.97	535686	51,073.97	At Maturity	
21-Aug-18	4,000,000.00	2.6000%	Bank of Queensland	A-2	4,000,000.00	22-Aug-17	4,071,802.74	535632	71,802.74	At Maturity	
24-Aug-18	3,000,000.00	3.1000%	Westpac Group	A-1+	3,000,000.00	24-Aug-16	3,063,698.63	534166	63,698.63	Annually	
29-Aug-18	3,000,000.00	2.6200%	ME Bank	A-2	3,000,000.00	28-Nov-17	3,033,162.74	536003	33,162.74	At Maturity	
11-Sep-18	2,500,000.00	2.5800%	Commonwealth Bank of Australia	A-1+	2,500,000.00	30-Aug-17	2,521,028.77	535663	21,028.77	Semi Annually	
11-Sep-18	4,000,000.00	2.6000%	Commonwealth Bank of Australia	A-1+	4,000,000.00	5-Sep-17	4,033,906.85	535708	33,906.85	Semi Annually	
11-Sep-18	3,000,000.00	2.6000%	National Australia Bank	A-1+	3,000,000.00	13-Sep-17	3,049,150.68	535777	49,150.68	At Maturity	
26-Sep-18	4,000,000.00	3.1000%	Westpac Group	A-1+	4,000,000.00	20-Sep-16	4,075,758.90	534344	75,758.90	Annually	
26-Sep-18	2,000,000.00	2.6200%	National Australia Bank	A-1+	2,000,000.00	27-Sep-17	2,031,009.32	535804	31,009.32	At Maturity	
2-Oct-18	2,000,000.00	2.6200%	ME Bank	A-2	2,000,000.00	3-Jan-18	2,016,940.27	536118	16,940.27	At Maturity	
16-Oct-18	3,000,000.00	2.7500%	Bank of Queensland	A-2	3,000,000.00	10-Apr-18	3,004,746.58	536529	4,746.58	At Maturity	
23-Oct-18	3,000,000.00	2.6500%	AMP Bank	A-1	3,000,000.00	17-Jan-18	3,022,652.05	536139	22,652.05	At Maturity	
30-Oct-18	3,000,000.00	2.7500%	Bank of Queensland	A-2	3,000,000.00	11-Apr-18	3,004,520.55	536533	4,520.55	At Maturity	
6-Nov-18	2,000,000.00	3.0000%	Westpac Group	A-1+	2,000,000.00	3-Nov-16	2,029,424.66	534489	29,424.66	Annually	
13-Nov-18	2,000,000.00	2.6500%	AMP Bank	A-1	2,000,000.00	8-Feb-18	2,011,906.85	536221	11,906.85	At Maturity	
21-Nov-18	1,000,000.00	2.6000%	Bank of Queensland	A-2	1,000,000.00	22-Nov-17	1,011,397.26	535982	11,397.26	At Maturity	
4-Dec-18	2,000,000.00	2.6500%	ME Bank	A-2	2,000,000.00	13-Dec-17	2,020,183.56	536084	20,183.56	At Maturity	
5-Dec-18	3,000,000.00	2.6500%	Credit Union Australia	A-2	3,000,000.00	6-Dec-17	3,031,800.00	536064	31,800.00	At Maturity	
18-Dec-18	3,000,000.00	2.6500%	Credit Union Australia	A-2	3,000,000.00	7-Mar-18	3,011,979.45	536367	11,979.45	At Maturity	
15-Jan-19	1,000,000.00	2.5800%	Commonwealth Bank of Australia	A-1+	1,000,000.00	7-Feb-18	1,005,866.85	536210	5,866.85	At Maturity	
22-Jan-19	2,000,000.00	2.6100%	Commonwealth Bank of Australia	A-1+	2,000,000.00	20-Feb-18	2,010,010.96	536246	10,010.96	At Maturity	
26-Feb-19	3,000,000.00	2.6200%	Westpac Group	A-1+	3,000,000.00	27-Feb-18	3,013,566.58	536315	13,566.58	Quarterly	
12-Mar-19	2,500,000.00	2.6800%	Westpac Group	A-1+	2,500,000.00	14-Mar-18	2,508,810.96	536438	8,810.96	Quarterly	

## Waverley Council

### Investment Holdings Report



Term Deposits										
Maturity Date	Face Value (\$)	Rate	Institution	Credit Rating	Purchase Price (\$)	Purchase Date	Current Value (\$)	Deal No.	Accrued Interest (\$)	Coupon Frequency Reference
23-Apr-19	2,000,000.00	2.7700%	Westpac Group	A-1+	2,000,000.00	24-Apr-18	2,001,062.47	536548	1,062.47	Quarterly
15-May-19	3,000,000.00	2.9000%	Bendigo and Adelaide Bank	BBB+	3,000,000.00	18-May-17	3,082,947.95	535251	82,947.95	Annually
26-Aug-19	2,000,000.00	3.2000%	Westpac Group	AA-	2,000,000.00	24-Aug-16	2,043,835.62	534167	43,835.62	Annually
24-Sep-19	3,000,000.00	2.9000%	Bank of Queensland	BBB+	3,000,000.00	20-Sep-17	3,053,153.42	535796	53,153.42	Annually
22-Oct-19	4,000,000.00	2.8900%	ING Bank (Australia)	A	4,000,000.00	13-Nov-17	4,053,524.38	535953	53,524.38	Annually
29-Oct-19	2,500,000.00	2.9700%	ING Bank (Australia)	A	2,500,000.00	1-Nov-17	2,536,819.86	535905	36,819.86	Annually
<b>109,500,000.00</b>		<b>2.7211%</b>			<b>109,500,000.00</b>		<b>110,982,410.28</b>		<b>1,482,410.28</b>	

Floating Rate Term Deposits										
Maturity Date	Face Value (\$)	Rate	Institution	Credit Rating	Purchase Price (\$)	Purchase Date	Current Value (\$)	Deal No.	Accrued Interest (\$)	Next Interest Date Reference
10-Jun-21	3,000,000.00	2.9950%	Commonwealth Bank of Australia ¾yr@4.00% then 3moBBSW+1.08%	AA-	3,000,000.00	10-Jun-16	3,012,308.22	535380	12,308.22	12-Jun-18
16-May-22	2,500,000.00	2.8650%	Westpac Group 3moBBSW+1.10%	AA-	2,500,000.00	16-May-17	2,514,521.23	535241	14,521.23	16-May-18
<b>5,500,000.00</b>		<b>2.9359%</b>			<b>5,500,000.00</b>		<b>5,526,829.45</b>		<b>26,829.45</b>	

Floating Rate Notes										
Maturity Date	Face Value (\$)	Current Coupon	Security Name	Credit Rating	Purchase Price (\$)	Purchase Date	Current Value (\$)	Deal No.	Accrued Interest (\$)	Next Coupon Date Reference
14-Nov-18	2,000,000.00	3.0300%	BEN Snr FRN (Nov18) BBSW+1.27%	A-2	2,004,260.00	5-Feb-14	2,021,358.08	420520	12,618.08	14-May-18
10-May-19	7,000,000.00	2.7650%	WBC Snr FRN (May19) BBSW+1.00%	AA-	7,000,000.00	11-Mar-16	7,085,391.37	533331	41,361.37	10-May-18
29-Nov-19	2,000,000.00	3.2900%	GBS Snr FRN (Nov19) BBSW+1.50%	BBB	2,000,000.00	29-Nov-16	2,010,223.47	534564	11,176.99	29-May-18
21-Feb-20	3,000,000.00	2.8650%	BEN Snr FRN (Feb20) BBSW+1.10%	BBB+	3,000,000.00	21-Nov-16	3,032,628.08	534540	16,248.08	21-May-18
20-Mar-20	3,000,000.00	3.2650%	CUA Snr FRN (Mar20) BBSW+1.30%	BBB	3,000,000.00	20-Mar-17	3,026,210.96	534995	11,270.96	20-Jun-18
20-Mar-20	3,200,000.00	3.2650%	CUA Snr FRN (Mar20) BBSW+1.30%	BBB	3,235,232.00	24-Nov-17	3,227,958.36	535984	12,022.36	20-Jun-18
7-Apr-20	3,000,000.00	3.3950%	NPBS Snr FRN (Apr20) BBSW+1.35%	BBB	3,000,000.00	7-Apr-15	3,020,358.90	504013	6,138.90	9-Jul-18



**Waverley Council**  
Investment Holdings Report



Floating Rate Notes											
Maturity Date	Face Value (\$)	Current Coupon	Security Name	Credit Rating	Purchase Price (\$)	Purchase Date	Current Value (\$)	Deal No.	Accrued Interest (\$)	Next Coupon Reference Date	
7-Apr-20	1,000,000.00	3.3950%	NPBS Snr FRN (Apr20) BBSW+1.35%	BBB	1,011,250.00	1-Dec-17	1,006,786.30	536004	2,046.30	9-Jul-18	
9-Nov-20	2,250,000.00	3.0100%	ME Bank Snr FRN (Nov20) BBSW+1.25%	BBB	2,250,000.00	9-Nov-17	2,267,009.38	535919	15,029.38	9-May-18	
12-Apr-21	1,500,000.00	3.4350%	SUN Snr FRN (Apr21) BBSW+1.38%	A+	1,500,000.00	12-Apr-16	1,529,802.12	533415	2,682.12	12-Jul-18	
16-Apr-21	2,500,000.00	3.3500%	ME Bank Snr FRN (Apr21) BBSW+1.27%	BBB	2,500,000.00	17-Apr-18	2,504,112.33	536513	3,212.33	16-Jul-18	
18-May-21	2,000,000.00	3.2450%	BoQ Snr FRN (May21) BBSW+1.48%	BBB+	2,000,000.00	18-May-16	2,041,644.38	533605	12,624.38	18-May-18	
25-Jan-23	1,250,000.00	3.1050%	BEN Snr FRN (Jan23) BBSW+1.05%	BBB+	1,250,000.00	25-Jan-18	1,245,294.18	536145	531.68	25-Jul-18	
6-Feb-23	1,100,000.00	3.1700%	NPBS Snr FRN (Feb23) BBSW+1.40%	BBB	1,100,000.00	6-Feb-18	1,107,980.88	536174	8,024.88	7-May-18	
<b>34,800,000.00</b>		<b>3.1199%</b>			<b>34,850,742.00</b>		<b>35,126,758.79</b>		<b>154,987.81</b>		

# Waverley Council

## Accrued Interest Report - April 2018



Accrued Interest Report									
Investment	Deal No.	Ref	Face Value (\$)	Settlement Date	Maturity Date	Interest Received (\$)	Days	Interest Accrued (\$)	Percentage Return
<b>Floating Rate Note</b>									
BEN Snr FRN (Nov18) BBSW+1.27%	420520		2,000,000.00	10-Feb-14	14-Nov-18		30	4,980.82	3.03%
WBC Snr FRN (May19) BBSW+1.00%	533331		7,000,000.00	11-Mar-16	10-May-19		30	15,908.22	2.77%
GBS Snr FRN (Nov19) BBSW+1.50%	534564		2,000,000.00	29-Nov-16	29-Nov-19		30	5,408.22	3.29%
BEN Snr FRN (Feb20) BBSW+1.10%	534540		3,000,000.00	21-Nov-16	21-Feb-20		30	7,064.38	2.86%
CUA Snr FRN (Mar20) BBSW+1.30%	534995		3,000,000.00	20-Mar-17	20-Mar-20		30	8,050.69	3.27%
CUA Snr FRN (Mar20) BBSW+1.30%	535984		3,200,000.00	24-Nov-17	20-Mar-20		30	8,587.40	3.27%
NPBS Snr FRN (Apr20) BBSW+1.35%	504013		3,000,000.00	07-Apr-15	07-Apr-20	23,597.67	30	8,213.42	3.33%
NPBS Snr FRN (Apr20) BBSW+1.35%	536004		1,000,000.00	01-Dec-17	07-Apr-20	7,865.89	30	2,737.81	3.33%
ME Bank Snr FRN (Nov20) BBSW+1.25%	535919		2,250,000.00	09-Nov-17	09-Nov-20		30	5,566.43	3.01%
SUN Snr FRN (Apr21) BBSW+1.38%	533415		1,500,000.00	12-Apr-16	12-Apr-21	11,761.64	30	4,119.65	3.34%
ME Bank Snr FRN (Apr21) BBSW+1.27%	536513		2,500,000.00	17-Apr-18	16-Apr-21		14	3,212.33	3.35%
BoQ Snr FRN (May21) BBSW+1.48%	533605		2,000,000.00	18-May-16	18-May-21		30	5,334.24	3.24%
BEN Snr FRN (Jan23) BBSW+1.05%	536145		1,250,000.00	25-Jan-18	25-Jan-23	8,835.10	30	2,958.90	2.88%
NPBS Snr FRN (Feb23) BBSW+1.40%	536174		1,100,000.00	06-Feb-18	06-Feb-23		30	2,866.03	3.17%
<b>Floating Rate Note Total</b>						<b>52,060.30</b>		<b>85,008.54</b>	<b>3.09%</b>
<b>Floating Rate Term Deposits</b>									
Commonwealth Bank of Australia	535380		3,000,000.00	10-Jun-16	10-Jun-21		30	7,384.93	2.99%
Westpac Group	535241		2,500,000.00	16-May-17	16-May-22		30	5,886.98	2.86%
<b>Floating Rate Term Deposits Total</b>								<b>13,271.91</b>	<b>2.94%</b>
<b>Managed Funds</b>									
Strategic Cash Facility	411310	Builder Deposits	2,069,778.92	01-Dec-15			30	3,551.01	2.11%
Cash Facility	505262		4,588,823.50	30-Jul-15			30	7,720.82	2.07%

**Waverley Council**  
Accrued Interest Report - April 2018



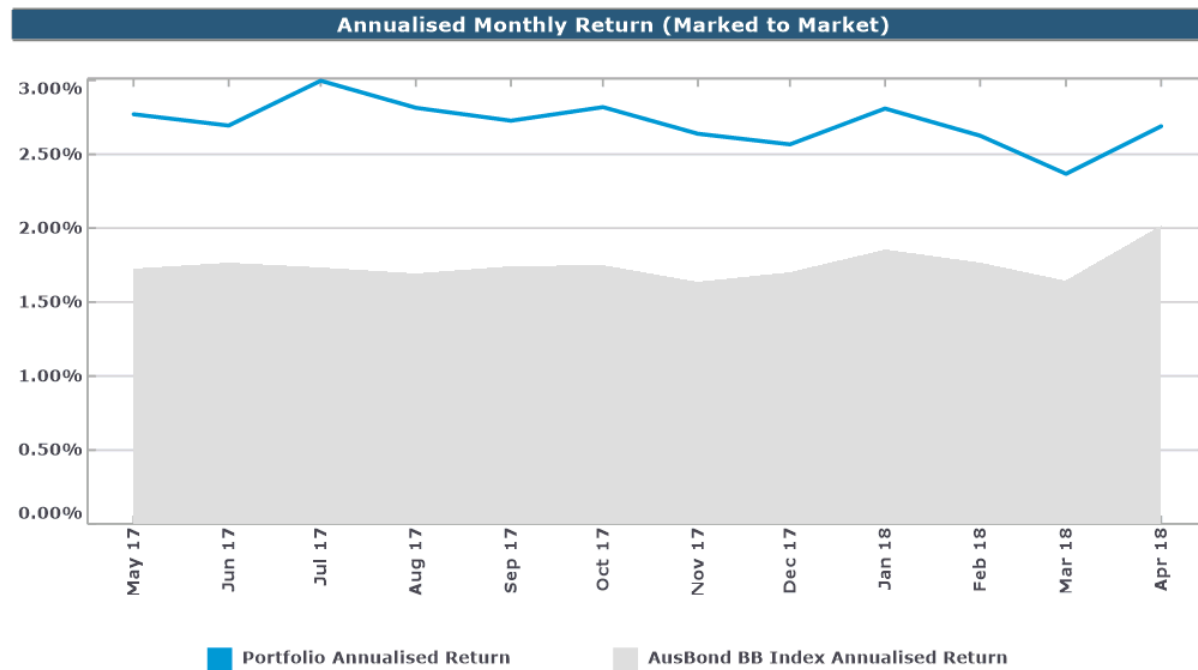
Accrued Interest Report									
Investment	Deal No.	Ref	Face Value (\$)	Settlement Date	Maturity Date	Interest Received (\$)	Days	Interest Accrued (\$)	Percentage Return
<b>Managed Funds Total</b>								<b>11,271.83</b>	<b>2.08%</b>
<b>Term Deposits</b>									
Bank of Queensland	535664		2,500,000.00	30-Aug-17	10-Apr-18	38,948.63	9	1,571.92	2.55%
Westpac Group	534346		2,750,000.00	20-Sep-16	11-Apr-18	45,883.56	10	2,260.27	3.00%
Auswide Bank	535190		2,000,000.00	19-Apr-17	18-Apr-18	56,843.84	17	2,654.80	2.85%
Auswide Bank	535197		3,500,000.00	27-Apr-17	24-Apr-18	95,458.90	23	6,065.06	2.75%
Suncorp Bank	535881		2,500,000.00	18-Oct-17	08-May-18		30	5,239.73	2.55%
ME Bank	535232		3,000,000.00	09-May-17	09-May-18		30	6,780.82	2.75%
Bendigo and Adelaide Bank	535277		3,000,000.00	31-May-17	30-May-18		30	6,657.54	2.70%
Bendigo and Adelaide Bank	535358		6,000,000.00	14-Jun-17	06-Jun-18		30	13,315.07	2.70%
Suncorp Bank	535882		2,500,000.00	18-Oct-17	19-Jun-18		30	5,239.73	2.55%
Suncorp Bank	536049		3,000,000.00	05-Dec-17	26-Jun-18		30	6,435.62	2.61%
Bank of Queensland	535454		4,000,000.00	13-Jul-17	10-Jul-18		30	8,876.71	2.70%
ME Bank	536129		5,000,000.00	10-Jan-18	17-Jul-18		30	10,890.41	2.65%
Bank of Queensland	535631		3,000,000.00	22-Aug-17	24-Jul-18		30	6,287.67	2.55%
Commonwealth Bank of Australia	535686		3,000,000.00	04-Sep-17	14-Aug-18		30	6,410.96	2.60%
Bank of Queensland	535632		4,000,000.00	22-Aug-17	21-Aug-18		30	8,547.95	2.60%
Westpac Group	534166		3,000,000.00	24-Aug-16	24-Aug-18		30	7,643.84	3.10%
ME Bank	536003		3,000,000.00	28-Nov-17	29-Aug-18		30	6,460.27	2.62%
Commonwealth Bank of Australia	535663		2,500,000.00	30-Aug-17	11-Sep-18		30	5,301.37	2.58%
Commonwealth Bank of Australia	535708		4,000,000.00	05-Sep-17	11-Sep-18		30	8,547.95	2.60%
National Australia Bank	535777		3,000,000.00	13-Sep-17	11-Sep-18		30	6,410.95	2.60%
Westpac Group	534344		4,000,000.00	20-Sep-16	26-Sep-18		30	10,191.78	3.10%

**Waverley Council**  
Accrued Interest Report - April 2018



Accrued Interest Report									
Investment	Deal No.	Ref	Face Value (\$)	Settlement Date	Maturity Date	Interest Received (\$)	Days	Interest Accrued (\$)	Percentage Return
National Australia Bank	535804		2,000,000.00	27-Sep-17	26-Sep-18		30	4,306.85	2.62%
ME Bank	536118		2,000,000.00	03-Jan-18	02-Oct-18		30	4,306.85	2.62%
Bank of Queensland	536529		3,000,000.00	10-Apr-18	16-Oct-18		21	4,746.58	2.75%
AMP Bank	536139		3,000,000.00	17-Jan-18	23-Oct-18		30	6,534.24	2.65%
Bank of Queensland	536533		3,000,000.00	11-Apr-18	30-Oct-18		20	4,520.55	2.75%
Westpac Group	534489		2,000,000.00	03-Nov-16	06-Nov-18		30	4,931.51	3.00%
AMP Bank	536221		2,000,000.00	08-Feb-18	13-Nov-18		30	4,356.17	2.65%
Bank of Queensland	535982		1,000,000.00	22-Nov-17	21-Nov-18		30	2,136.99	2.60%
ME Bank	536084		2,000,000.00	13-Dec-17	04-Dec-18		30	4,356.16	2.65%
Credit Union Australia	536064		3,000,000.00	06-Dec-17	05-Dec-18		30	6,534.25	2.65%
Credit Union Australia	536367		3,000,000.00	07-Mar-18	18-Dec-18		30	6,534.24	2.65%
Commonwealth Bank of Australia	536210		1,000,000.00	07-Feb-18	15-Jan-19		30	2,120.55	2.58%
Commonwealth Bank of Australia	536246		2,000,000.00	20-Feb-18	22-Jan-19		30	4,290.41	2.61%
Westpac Group	536315		3,000,000.00	27-Feb-18	26-Feb-19		30	6,460.28	2.62%
Westpac Group	536438		2,500,000.00	14-Mar-18	12-Mar-19		30	5,506.85	2.68%
Westpac Group	536548		2,000,000.00	24-Apr-18	23-Apr-19		7	1,062.47	2.77%
Bendigo and Adelaide Bank	535251		3,000,000.00	18-May-17	15-May-19		30	7,150.69	2.90%
Westpac Group	534167		2,000,000.00	24-Aug-16	26-Aug-19		30	5,260.28	3.20%
Bank of Queensland	535796		3,000,000.00	20-Sep-17	24-Sep-19		30	7,150.68	2.90%
ING Bank (Australia)	535953		4,000,000.00	13-Nov-17	22-Oct-19		30	9,501.37	2.89%
ING Bank (Australia)	535905		2,500,000.00	01-Nov-17	29-Oct-19		30	6,102.74	2.97%
<b>Term Deposits Total</b>						<b>237,134.93</b>		<b>249,661.13</b>	<b>2.72%</b>
						<b>289,195.23</b>		<b>359,213.41</b>	<b>2.78%</b>

**Waverley Council**  
Investment Performance Report



Historical Performance Summary			
	Portfolio	AusBond BB Index	Outperformance
Apr 2018	2.69%	2.01%	0.68%
Last 3 Months	2.56%	1.80%	0.75%
Last 6 Months	2.62%	1.77%	0.85%
Financial Year to Date	2.71%	1.75%	0.96%
Last 12 months	2.71%	1.75%	0.96%

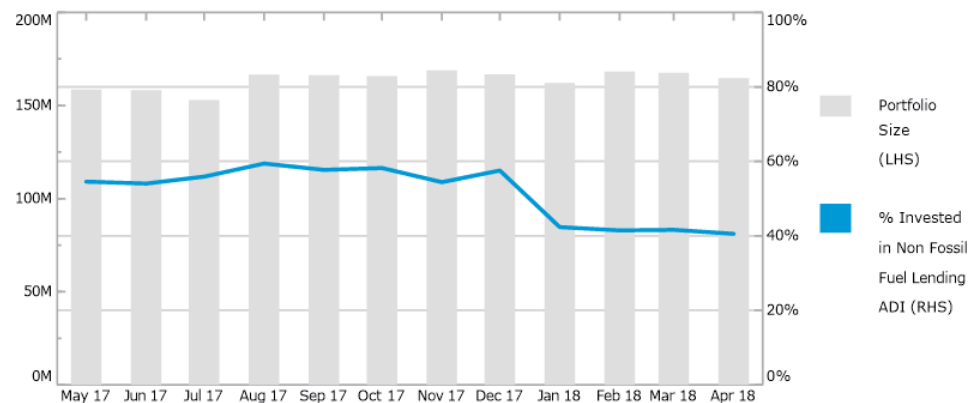
## Waverley Council Environmental Commitments Report



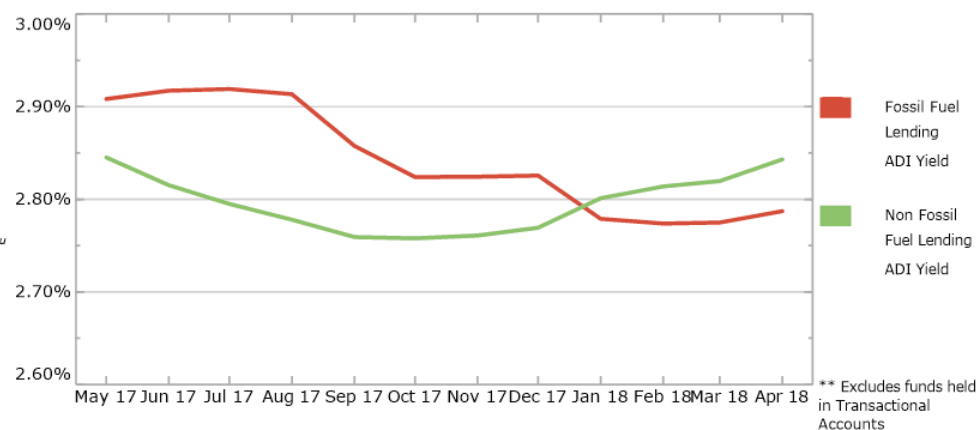
### Current Breakdown Historical Portfolio Exposure to Non Fossil Fuel Lending ADIs

ADI Lending Status *	Current Month (\$)	Previous Month (\$)
<b>Fossil Fuel Lending ADIs</b>		
AMP Bank	5,000,000	5,000,000
Bank of Queensland	23,000,000	19,500,000
Commonwealth Bank of Australia	23,769,787	26,452,654
ING Group	6,500,000	6,500,000
National Australia Bank	5,000,000	5,000,000
Westpac Group	28,000,000	28,750,000
	<b>91,269,787</b>	<b>55% 91,202,654</b>
<b>Non Fossil Fuel Lending ADIs</b>		
Auswide Bank		5,500,000
Bendigo and Adelaide Bank	18,250,000	18,250,000
Credit Union Australia	12,200,000	12,200,000
Greater Building Society	2,000,000	2,000,000
Members Equity Bank	19,750,000	17,250,000
Newcastle Permanent Building Society	5,100,000	5,100,000
Suncorp Bank	9,500,000	9,500,000
	<b>66,800,000</b>	<b>41% 69,800,000</b>
<b>Other</b>		
NSW T-Corp (Cash)	6,658,602	6,647,331
	<b>6,658,602</b>	<b>4% 6,647,331</b>
	<b>164,728,389</b>	<b>167,649,984</b>

\* source: <http://www.marketforces.org.au>

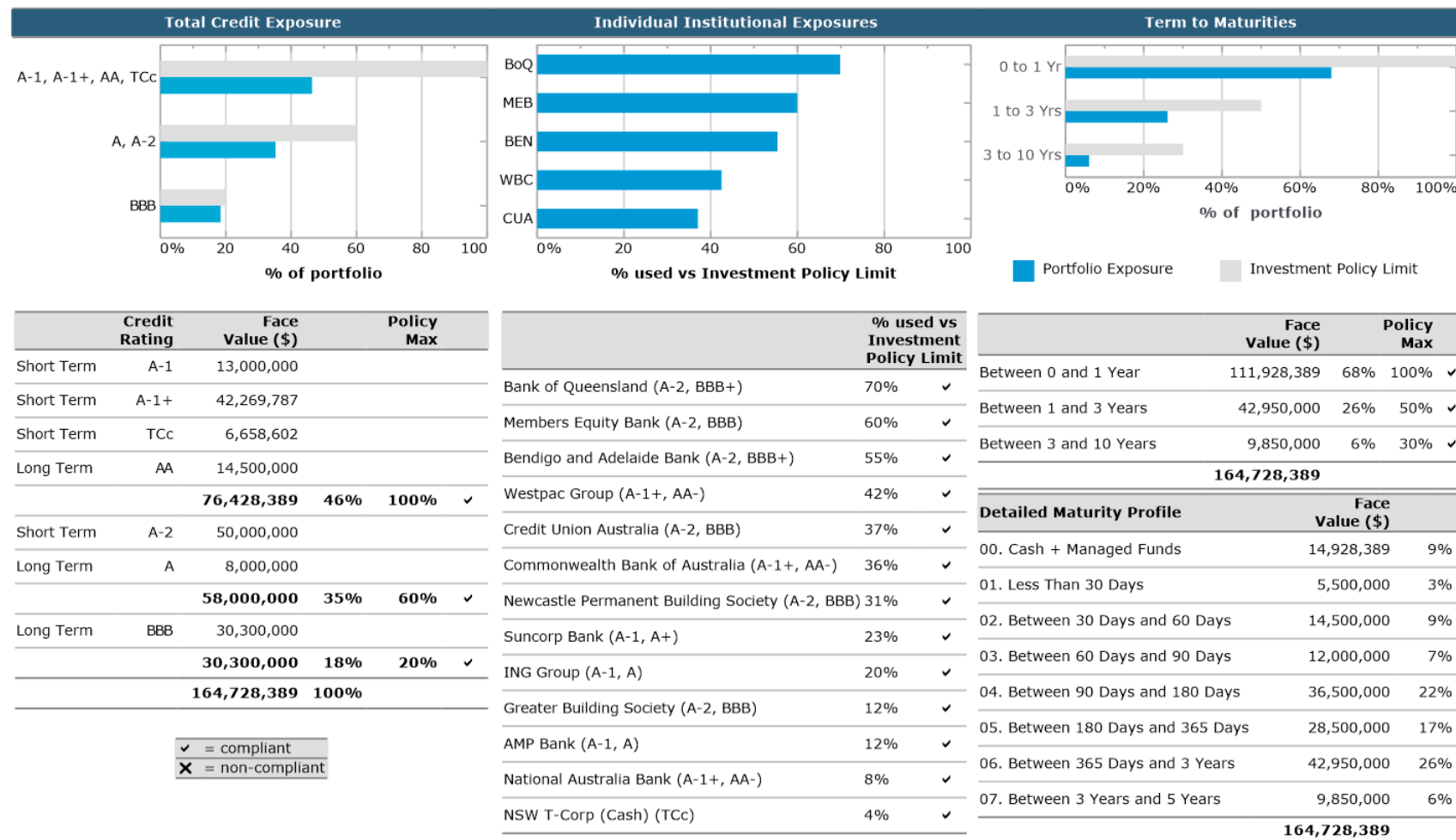


### Weighted Average Yield - Fossil Fuel vs Non Fossil Fuel Lending ADI



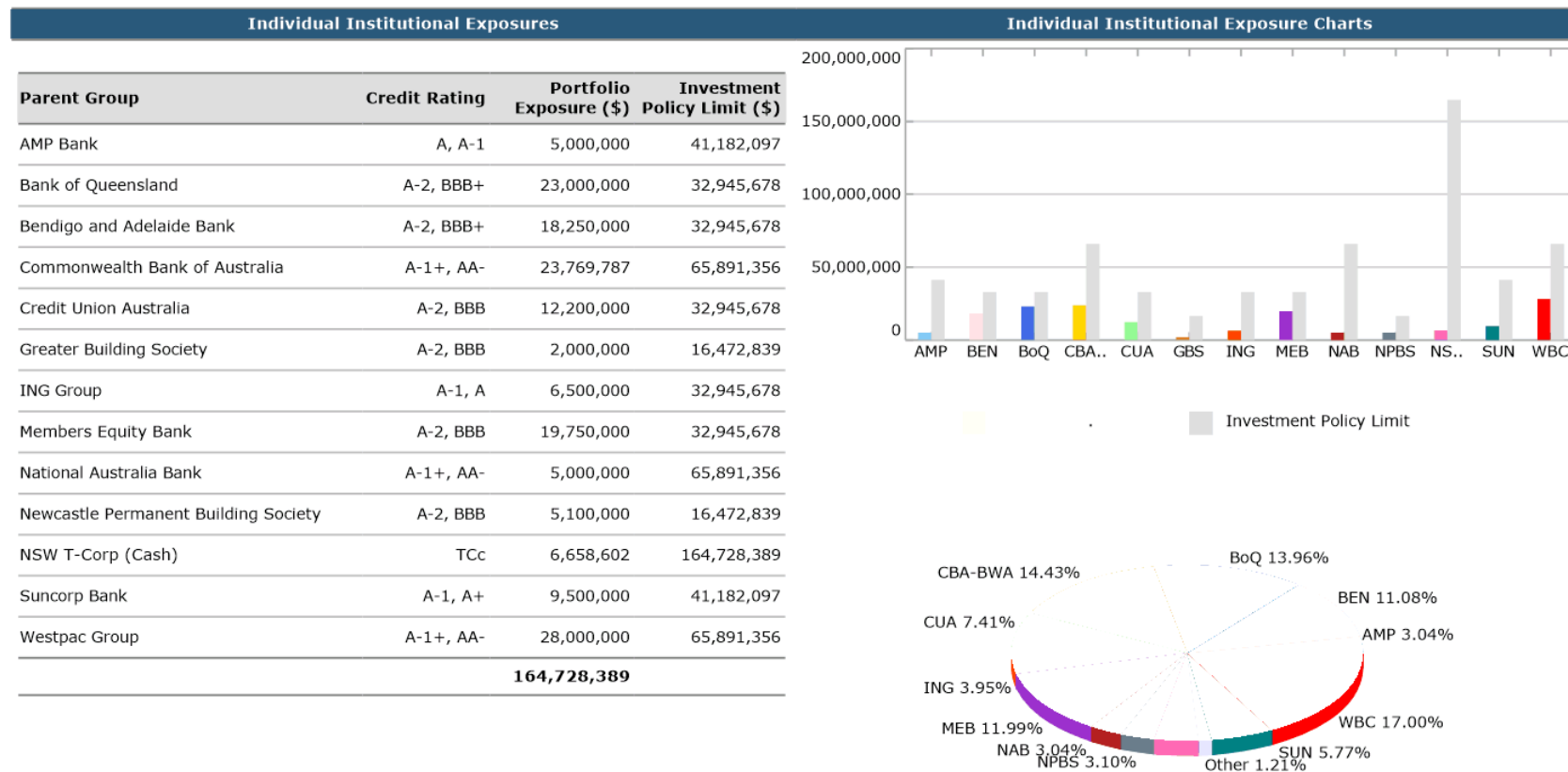
## Waverley Council

### Investment Policy Compliance Report



## Waverley Council

### Individual Institutional Exposures Report





## Waverley Council Cash Flows Report



Current Month Cashflows					
Transaction Date	Deal No.	Cashflow Counterparty	Asset Type	Cashflow Description	Cashflow Received
9-Apr-18	504013	Newcastle Permanent Building Society	Floating Rate Note	Coupon - Received	23,597.67
				<u>Deal Total</u>	<u>23,597.67</u>
	536004	Newcastle Permanent Building Society	Floating Rate Note	Coupon - Received	7,865.89
				<u>Deal Total</u>	<u>7,865.89</u>
				<b>Day Total</b>	<b>31,463.56</b>
10-Apr-18	535664	Bank of Queensland	Term Deposits	Maturity Face Value - Received	2,500,000.00
		Bank of Queensland	Term Deposits	Interest - Received	38,948.63
				<u>Deal Total</u>	<u>2,538,948.63</u>
	536529	Bank of Queensland	Term Deposits	Settlement Face Value - Paid	-3,000,000.00
				<u>Deal Total</u>	<u>-3,000,000.00</u>
				<b>Day Total</b>	<b>-461,051.37</b>
11-Apr-18	534346	Westpac Group	Term Deposits	Maturity Face Value - Received	2,750,000.00
		Westpac Group	Term Deposits	Interest - Received	45,883.56
				<u>Deal Total</u>	<u>2,795,883.56</u>
	536533	Bank of Queensland	Term Deposits	Settlement Face Value - Paid	-3,000,000.00
				<u>Deal Total</u>	<u>-3,000,000.00</u>
				<b>Day Total</b>	<b>-204,116.44</b>
12-Apr-18	533415	Suncorp Bank	Floating Rate Note	Coupon - Received	11,761.64
				<u>Deal Total</u>	<u>11,761.64</u>
				<b>Day Total</b>	<b>11,761.64</b>
17-Apr-18	536513	ME Bank	Floating Rate Note	Settlement Face Value - Paid	-2,500,000.00
				<u>Deal Total</u>	<u>-2,500,000.00</u>
				<b>Day Total</b>	<b>-2,500,000.00</b>
18-Apr-18	535190	Auswide Bank	Term Deposits	Maturity Face Value - Received	2,000,000.00
		Auswide Bank	Term Deposits	Interest - Received	56,843.84
				<u>Deal Total</u>	<u>2,056,843.84</u>

**Waverley Council**  
 Cash Flows Report


Current Month Cashflows					
<u>Transaction Date</u>	<u>Deal No.</u>	<u>Cashflow Counterparty</u>	<u>Asset Type</u>	<u>Cashflow Description</u>	<u>Cashflow Received</u>
Day Total					2,056,843.84
24-Apr-18	535197	Auswide Bank	Term Deposits	Maturity Face Value - Received	3,500,000.00
		Auswide Bank	Term Deposits	Interest - Received	95,458.90
		Deal Total			3,595,458.90
	536548	Westpac Group	Term Deposits	Settlement Face Value - Paid	-2,000,000.00
Deal Total					-2,000,000.00
Day Total					1,595,458.90
26-Apr-18	536145	Bendigo and Adelaide Bank	Floating Rate Note	Coupon - Received	8,835.10
				Deal Total	8,835.10
Day Total					8,835.10
Net Cash Movement for Period					539,195.24

Next Month Cashflows					
<u>Transaction Date</u>	<u>Deal No.</u>	<u>Cashflow Counterparty</u>	<u>Asset Type</u>	<u>Cashflow Description</u>	<u>Cashflow Due</u>
7-May-18	536174	Newcastle Permanent Building Society	Floating Rate Note	Coupon - Received	8,598.08
<u>Deal Total</u>					<u>8,598.08</u>
Day Total					8,598.08
8-May-18	535881	Suncorp Bank	Term Deposit	Interest - Received	35,280.82
		Suncorp Bank	Term Deposit	Maturity Face Value - Received	2,500,000.00
		<u>Deal Total</u>			<u>2,535,280.82</u>
Day Total					2,535,280.82
9-May-18	535232	ME Bank	Term Deposit	Interest - Received	82,500.00
		ME Bank	Term Deposit	Maturity Face Value - Received	3,000,000.00
		<u>Deal Total</u>			<u>3,082,500.00</u>
	535919	ME Bank	Floating Rate Note	Coupon - Received	16,513.77
<u>Deal Total</u>					<u>16,513.77</u>
Day Total					3,099,013.77
10-May-18	533331	Westpac Group	Floating Rate Note	Coupon - Received	46,133.84

Waverley Council - Investment Summary Report



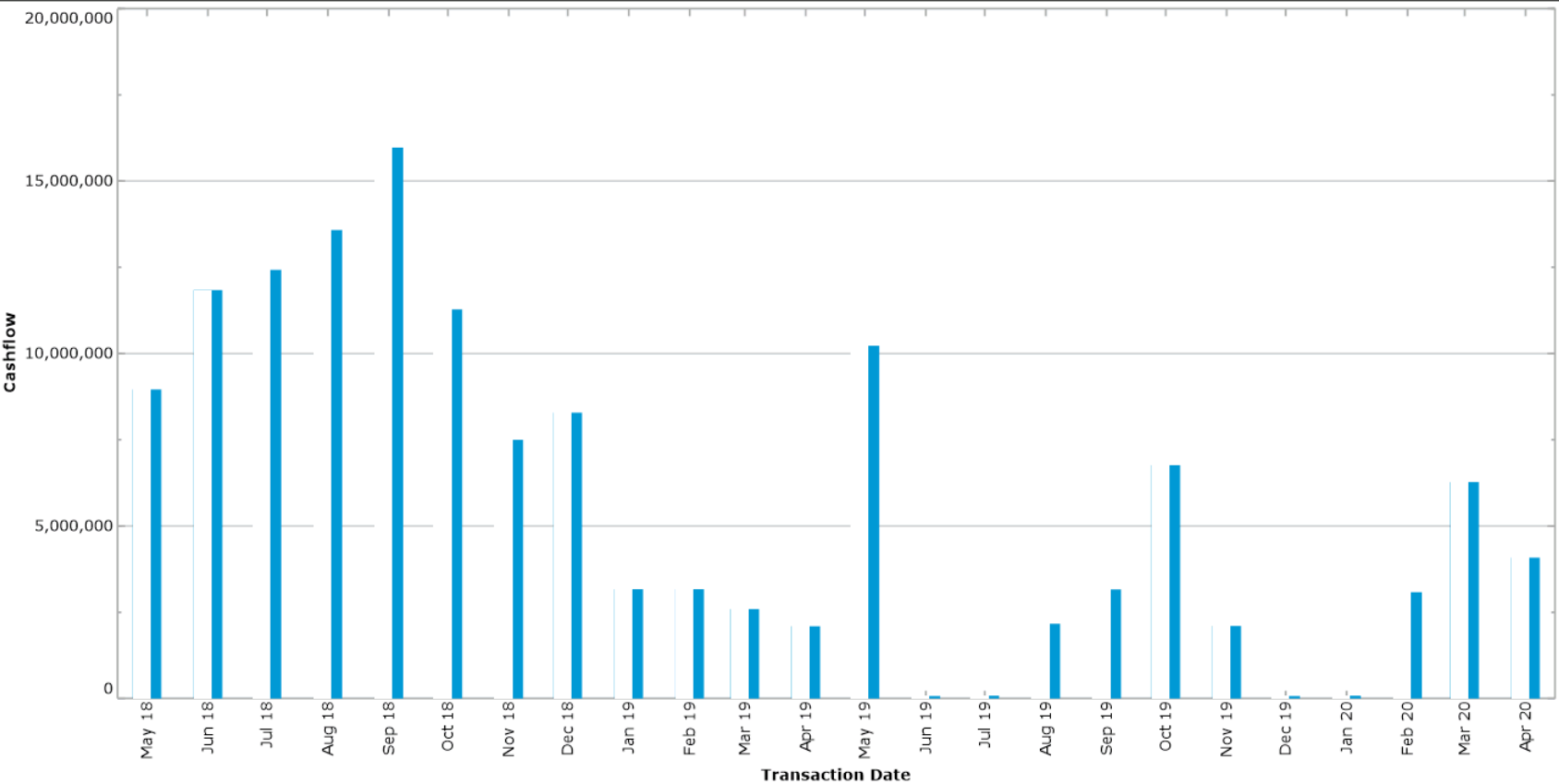
Page 15 of 17.

## Waverley Council Cash Flows Report



Next Month Cashflows					
<u>Transaction Date</u>	<u>Deal No.</u>	<u>Cashflow Counterparty</u>	<u>Asset Type</u>	<u>Cashflow Description</u>	<u>Cashflow Due</u>
				<u>Deal Total</u>	<u>46,133.84</u>
				<b>Day Total</b>	<b>46,133.84</b>
14-May-18	420520	Bendigo and Adelaide Bank	Floating Rate Note	Coupon - Received	14,776.44
				<u>Deal Total</u>	<u>14,776.44</u>
				<b>Day Total</b>	<b>14,776.44</b>
16-May-18	535241	Westpac Group	Floating Rate Term Deposits	Interest - Received	17,464.73
				<u>Deal Total</u>	<u>17,464.73</u>
				<b>Day Total</b>	<b>17,464.73</b>
18-May-18	533605	Bank of Queensland	Floating Rate Note	Coupon - Received	15,647.12
				<u>Deal Total</u>	<u>15,647.12</u>
	535251	Bendigo and Adelaide Bank	Term Deposit	Interest - Received	87,000.00
				<u>Deal Total</u>	<u>87,000.00</u>
				<b>Day Total</b>	<b>102,647.12</b>
21-May-18	534540	Bendigo and Adelaide Bank	Floating Rate Note	Coupon - Received	20,957.67
				<u>Deal Total</u>	<u>20,957.67</u>
				<b>Day Total</b>	<b>20,957.67</b>
28-May-18	536315	Westpac Group	Term Deposit	Interest - Received	19,380.82
				<u>Deal Total</u>	<u>19,380.82</u>
				<b>Day Total</b>	<b>19,380.82</b>
29-May-18	534564	Greater Building Society	Floating Rate Note	Coupon - Received	16,224.66
				<u>Deal Total</u>	<u>16,224.66</u>
				<b>Day Total</b>	<b>16,224.66</b>
30-May-18	535277	Bendigo and Adelaide Bank	Term Deposit	Interest - Received	80,778.08
		Bendigo and Adelaide Bank	Term Deposit	Maturity Face Value - Received	3,000,000.00
				<u>Deal Total</u>	<u>3,080,778.08</u>
				<b>Day Total</b>	<b>3,080,778.08</b>
				<b>Net Cash Movement for Period</b>	<b>8,961,256.03</b>

Waverley Council  
Cash Flows Report



**REPORT  
CM/7.3/18.05**

**Subject:** Parking Review - Results of Community Consultation

**TRIM No:** SF17/2867

**Author:** Tanya Potts, Acting Executive Manager, Customer First

**Director:** Rachel Jenkin, Acting Director, Waverley Life

---

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That Council:

1. Receives and notes the community feedback received regarding the Parking Review during the consultation in April 2018 included as Attachment 2 to this report.
2. Thanks the community for their participation in the community consultation.
3. Removes the fee for all parking meters in Bondi Junction after 6 pm commencing 1 July 2018, and a report be prepared for the May Waverley Traffic Committee about the required changes to signage.
4. Introduces 15 minute free 'drop in' zones near/in local shopping strips with a maximum of 10 spaces allocated in Bondi Junction and 10 spaces allocated in Bondi Beach, and that a report be prepared for the June Waverley Traffic Committee outlining proposed locations.
5. Removes the fee for the first residential parking permit with effect from 1 July 2018, and that this be reflected in the draft 2018/19 Fees and Charges Policy scheduled for adoption at the June Council meeting.
6. Takes no further action on the proposal to remove the fee for parking meters in Bondi Beach after 7 pm, and requests Council officers to continue to investigate how this change could be partially implemented in the future.
7. Takes no further action on the proposal to implement 15 minute free parking in metered zones.
8. Takes no further action on the proposal for free beach parking permits for residents.
9. Notes that the changes to parking fees recommended in this report will result in a loss of revenue to Council of \$832,160 per annum, and requests the General Manager to account for the loss in revenue in the draft 2018-19 budget and draft Long Term Financial Plan scheduled for adoption at the June Council meeting, without reducing current service levels.

**1. Executive Summary**

Council is currently considering a suite of six proposals as part of a Parking Review. Two proposals relate to the fees for residential and beach parking permits and two relate to the time restrictions for parking meters at Bondi Junction and Bondi Beach. A further two proposals relate to the introduction of 15 minute free parking across Waverley.

Community consultation took place between 4 and 23 April 2018. Data collection was undertaken using both telephone and online surveys with a total of 744 questionnaires completed overall. In addition to the formal consultation process, Council Officers also conducted a Customer Service Pop-Up and a workshop with the Combined Precincts during the consultation period.

The results of the community consultation were presented to Councillors at a workshop on 8 May 2018.

Following a review of both the community feedback and the financial implications of the six proposals, Council officers recommend the implementation of three of the proposals. These are the removal of the fee for the first residential parking permit, the introduction of 15 minute free drop in zones in Bondi Junction and Bondi Beach and the turning off of parking meters in Bondi Junction after 6pm.

The changes will be rolled out during July and August 2018 and the relevant amendments to the 2018/19 Budget and the Long Term Financial Plan will be presented to Council as part of the annual budget review process in June.

## **2. Introduction/Background**

On 10 October 2017, Council resolved to receive a report outlining the implications of and options for removing the fee for the first residential parking permit, removing the fee for residents' beach permits and turning off parking meters in Bondi Beach at 7 pm and Bondi Junction at 6 pm daily, year-round.

On 31 October 2017, a workshop was conducted with Councillors who were presented with relevant data including a breakdown of the permit revenue for the 2016/17 financial year and the number of residential and beach permits processed.

On 7 November 2017, Council resolved to place on public exhibition the removal of the fee for the first residential parking permit. The removal of the fee was subsequently placed on public exhibition with over 40 submissions received.

On 28 November 2017, a workshop was conducted with Councillors who were presented with relevant financial data for the parking meters at Bondi Beach and Bondi Junction.

On 12 December 2017, Council resolved to conduct further community consultation regarding the removal of the fee for the first residential parking permit and to include the proposal in the above requested estimated costs and benefits analysis report.

On 6 February 2018, Council received the cost and benefits analysis report as requested and resolved to proceed with community consultation regarding the six proposals.

### ***Parking Proposals***

The following six parking proposals are currently under consideration by Council:

1. Removing the fee for the first residential parking permit
2. Providing a free Beach Parking permit for residents
3. All meters in Bondi Junction turned off after 6pm
4. All meters in Bondi Beach turned off after 7pm
5. 15 minute free parking in metered zone
6. 15 minute free 'drop in' zones near/in local shopping strips

The results of the community consultation were presented to Councillors at a workshop on 8 May 2018. At that workshop a discussion took place on the next steps for each of the proposals including the cost implications.

This report outlines the feedback received during community consultation for each of the proposals.

### 3. Relevant Council Resolutions

Council or Committee Meeting and Date	Minute No.	Decision
Operations and Community Services Committee Meeting 6 February 2018	OC/5.1/18.02	<p>That Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Receives and notes this report on the estimated costs and benefits of the following parking proposals in accordance with the resolution of Council dated 21 November 2017 prior to community consultation:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Removing the fee for the first parking residential permit.</li> <li>(b) Providing a free Beach Parking permit for residents.</li> <li>(c) All meters in Bondi Junction turned off after 6 pm.</li> <li>(d) All meters in Bondi Beach turned off after 7 pm.</li> <li>(e) 15 minute free parking in metered zone.</li> <li>(f) 15 minute free 'drop in' zones near/in local shopping strips.</li> </ol> </li> <li>2. Prepares a comprehensive cost, benefit, and implication analysis of each option as part of the material used by the external consultant during the community consultation, including:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) The administrative costs of processing applications.</li> <li>(b) The cost of adjustments to parking meters, signage and other related costs.</li> <li>(c) The effect on local businesses.</li> <li>(d) The effect on residents.</li> <li>(e) The effect on parking availability and parking turnover within contiguous residential areas.</li> <li>(f) The effect on Council's service provision.</li> <li>(g) The effect on Council's budgets.</li> <li>(h) Implications for car ownership.</li> <li>(i) Ensuring that all meter income foregone is part of the cost estimates, including Queen Elizabeth Drive and Park Drive North.</li> </ol> </li> </ol>
Council Meeting 12 December 2017	CM/7.4/17.12	<p>That Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Receives and notes the community submissions on the proposed amendments to the Residential Parking Permit Fees section of Pricing Policy, Fees and Charges 2017/18.</li> <li>2. Notes that the response from the community was too small to draw valid conclusions based on the short time frame, and conducts further community consultation regarding the removal of the fee for the first residential parking permit as part of the wider parking review.</li> <li>3. Officers include the removal of the fee for the first residential parking permit in the estimated costs and benefits analysis report requested by Council at its meeting on 21 November 2017.</li> </ol>

Council Meeting 21 November 2017	CM/5.4/17.11	<p>That:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Council officers prepare a estimated costs and benefits analysis report on the following potential changes to parking fees in Waverley: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Providing a free Beach Parking permit for residents.</li> <li>(b) All meters in Bondi Junction turned off after 6pm.</li> <li>(c) All meters in Bondi Beach turned off after 7pm.</li> <li>(d) 15 minute free parking in metered zone.</li> <li>(e) 15 minute free “drop in” zones near/in local shopping strips.</li> </ol> </li> <li>2. The estimated costs and benefits analysis report be considered by Council prior to community consultation.</li> </ol>
Operations and Community Services Committee Meeting 7 November 2017	OC/5.2/17.11	<p>That Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Publicly exhibits the proposed amendments to the Residential Parking Permit Fees section of the Pricing Policy, Fees and Charges 2017–18 as contained in Table B of this report for a period of 28 days, in accordance with section 610F of the Local Government Act 1993.</li> <li>2. Notes that a report will be submitted to the December 2017 Council meeting outlining the implications of and options for the removal of the fee for the first residential parking permit, and that this report will include feedback from the public exhibition period.</li> </ol>
Council Meeting 10 October 2017	CM/5.2/17.10	<p>That:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Council reopens negotiations with the adjacent shopping centre owner with a view to remove the first hour fee for parking in Eastgate.</li> <li>2. Council receives a report, by the March 2018 Council meeting at the latest, outlining the implications of and options for: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Removing the fee for the first parking residential permit.</li> <li>(b) Removing the fee for residents’ beach permits.</li> <li>(c) Turning off meters in Bondi Beach at 7 pm and Bondi Junction at 6 pm daily, year-round.</li> </ol> </li> <li>3. The report should detail timing of potential changes, including increased inflow and increased movement; resource and financial implications; benefits to residential amenity; and impacts on the future operation of the respective parking systems.</li> </ol>

#### 4. Discussion

##### ***Community Consultation Process***

Given the large number of changes proposed and the potential for considerable impact on the Operational Budget and Long Term Financial Plan, it was decided to engage an external consultant to conduct the community consultation approved by Council. A brief for the community engagement process which included both phone and online surveying was sent to several market research companies with experience in Local Government engagement. Action Market Research was chosen as the provider.



In order to support the community consultation process, an information guide was developed to assist residents to understand the changes being proposed. The Parking Proposals Information Guide has been included as Attachment 1 to this report.

Data collection was undertaken using both telephone and online surveys with a total of 744 questionnaires completed overall. The in-scope population for the survey was Waverley Council residents aged 18 years and over.

The telephone component used dual-frame sampling methodology (both landline and mobile phone telephone numbers) with a target of 500 interviews. The dual-frame sampling methodology enabled the interviews to be as inclusive as possible of the Waverley Council population, enabling the inclusion of those who reside in mobile-only households, households where both a landline and mobile are used, and landline-only households. Quotas on age, gender and ward were applied to the telephone methodology to ensure a representative outcome was achieved.

The phone surveys were completed between 4 and 14 April 2018. The average interview length was 20 minutes and 28 seconds.

The online survey component was hosted and managed internally and was open for submissions between 4 and 23 April 2018. The online survey was promoted via the Waverley Council website on its home page and featured on Council's social media including sponsored Facebook posts. The parking proposals were also advertised in the Wentworth Courier. A total of 244 surveys were completed through the online survey.

A total of 744 interviews were completed overall, which provides an accuracy level of +/- 3.58% for these results at 95% confidence (in 95 out of 100 surveys, we would expect the result to be within +/- 3.58%, so we can be 95% confident the 'true' result lies within this range.)

In addition to the above formal consultation process, Council Officers also conducted a Customer Service Pop-Up and a workshop with the Combined Precincts during the consultation period.

#### *Customer Service Pop-Up*

On Wednesday 11 April, staff from Council's Customer First team set up a pop-up in Oxford Street Mall. The key purpose of the pop-up was to raise awareness of Council's Parking Review and the online parking survey available on Council's website. Staff spoke to many people walking through the mall with a mixture of residents and visitors to the area. Several people mentioned they were already aware of the parking proposals including one resident who had already been contacted by Action Market Research and had completed the phone questionnaire.

Many people were interested in learning more about the proposals and some raised feedback about other areas of Council not related to parking. The one proposal that generated the most interest and support was the proposal to provide free parking in Bondi Junction after 6pm. In particular people saw this as an opportunity to support local business and attract more visitors to the area with several comments that it would enhance evening activity in Bondi Junction.

#### *Combined Precincts Workshop*

On Monday 23 April, staff from Council's Customer First team conducted a Combined Precincts Workshop. The workshop was an opportunity to consult with members of the Combined Precincts to gain a deeper understanding of community feedback regarding the Parking Review. Council officers provided an overview of each of the six parking proposals, answered questions from participants and conducted a vote on each proposal to understand the level of support. Representatives from the following precincts were present at the workshop - Bronte Beach, Bronte, North Bondi, Bondi Beach, Dover Heights, Queens Park, Charing Cross, Vaucluse/Diamond Bay, Bondi Junction and South Bondi.

The feedback and outcome from the Combined Precincts on each of the six proposals has been provided below.

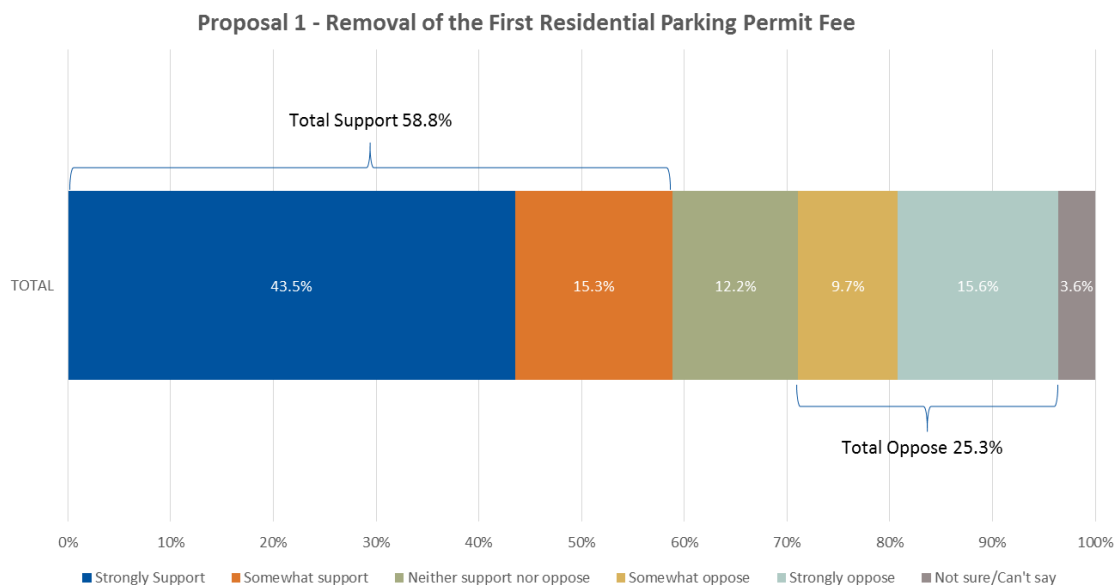
Proposal	Comments	Outcome
1 - Removing the fee for the first residential parking permit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Residents should be entitled to park near their homes without having to pay</li> <li>Council should be considering the social impact rather than just the financial impact</li> <li>\$45 is not too much to pay to ensure the Residential Parking Scheme is enforced</li> <li>Preference for reducing demand where the availability of parking is limited</li> <li>RPS areas need more enforcement</li> </ul>	60% supportive of proposal
2 - Providing a free Beach Parking permit for residents	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Concern about the availability of parking at the beaches</li> <li>Potential for overflow to spill into residential streets</li> <li>Perception that the impact on traffic would be substantial</li> <li>Opinion on pricing differed –               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>\$130 is a bargain for unlimited parking at the beaches</li> <li>The permit should be more expensive (\$300)</li> <li>\$60 is a more reasonable price</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	0% supportive of proposal
3 - All meters in Bondi Junction turned off after 6pm	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Concerns raised regarding the loss of revenue</li> <li>A clear cut-off time for all meters in Bondi Junction would be easy to understand</li> <li>Would likely benefit local businesses</li> </ul>	90% supportive of proposal
4 - All meters in Bondi Beach turned off after 7pm	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Would benefit local businesses</li> <li>Concern regarding overnight camping</li> <li>Concern regarding lack of enforcement</li> <li>Potential impact on residential parking</li> <li>Visitors should pay the meters, but not residents</li> <li>QED and Park Drive North should switch off at 7pm all year round</li> <li>Bronte should also be included in the proposal to support the businesses</li> <li>Further investigation should take place into selected areas</li> </ul>	30% supportive of proposal 65% supportive of further investigation into selected areas
5 - 15 minute free parking in metered zones	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Concern regarding enforcement</li> <li>Potential for people to reprint tickets and stay longer</li> <li>Concern regarding possible traffic circulation</li> <li>The system works well in the City of Sydney</li> <li>The effort of printing a ticket for a 15 minute stay is time consuming</li> </ul>	0% supportive of proposal 86% supportive in some metered areas
6 - 15 minute free 'drop in' zones near/in local shopping strips	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Supportive as long as it is patrolled and enforced</li> <li>No benefit if cars stay longer than 15 minutes</li> <li>Possible use of cameras and/or other technology to assist with enforcement</li> </ul>	86% supportive of proposal

**Community Consultation Results**

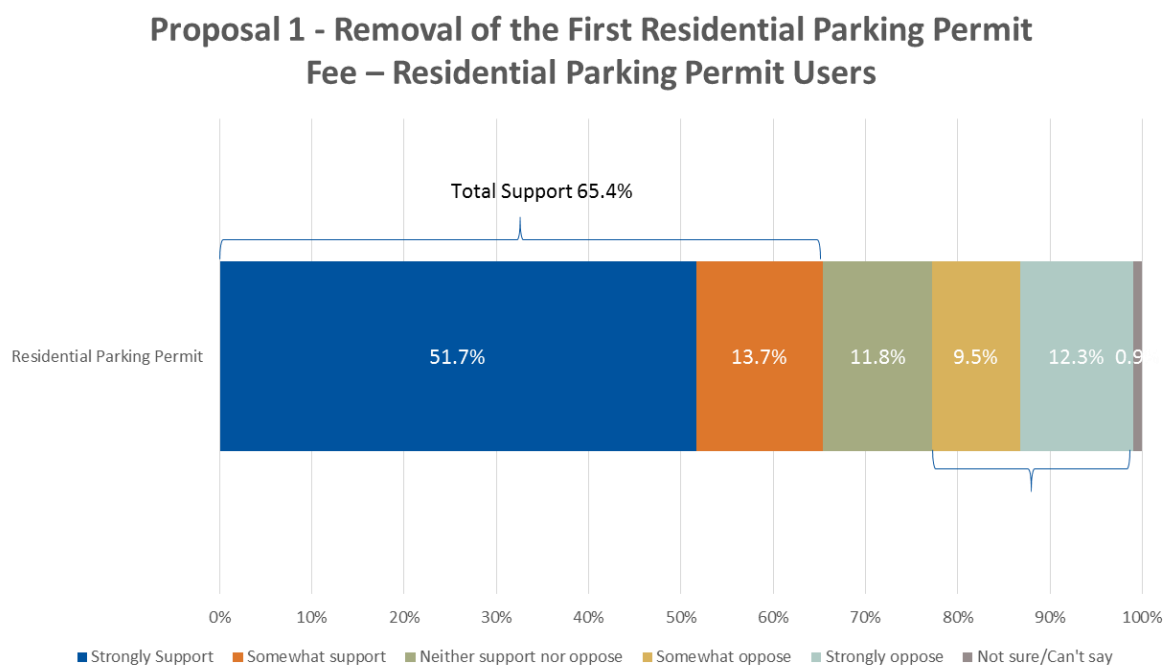
The full report compiled by Action Market Research has been included in Attachment 2 of this report and the highlights are provided below.

The proposals have been listed in order below and for each one the following information has been provided:

- The level of support indicating whether the proposal is supported or not supported by the overall community. The chart shows the percentage of respondents providing a rating of either Strongly Support, Somewhat Support, Neither Support nor Oppose, Somewhat Oppose, Strongly Oppose or Don't Know.
- The level of support by users of the relevant service, e.g. for Proposal 1 – removing the fee for the first residential parking permit shows the ratings of support given by those who currently utilise a residential parking permit.
- The top reasons why a proposal was either supported or not supported by the community.
- The cost implications. This information has previously been provided to Councillors and was included in the Parking Proposals Information Guide (Attachment 1) developed to assist with the community consultation.
- The Council officer recommendation which takes into consideration feedback from the Community Consultation (including the Customer Service Pop-Up and the Combined Precincts Workshop) and the Councillor workshop as well as the financial implications.
- The timeline for implementation has been included where a proposal has been recommended.
- The impact on the 2018/19 Budget including the cost of implementation has also been included where a proposal has been recommended.

**Proposal 1. Removing the fee for the first residential parking permit****Community Feedback**

*Figure 1.1: Level of support for the Proposal – All respondents.*



*Figure 1.2: Level of support for the Proposal – Residential parking permit users.*

<i>Why do you support the removal of the first residential parking permit fee?</i>		<i>Why do you oppose the removal of the first residential parking permit fee?</i>	
Have the right to park near home	36%	It is reasonable as it is	34%
Should be included in rates/benefit to rate payers	34%	\$45 is not much money	23%
It benefits me personally/assists with cost of living	18%	Too much loss of revenue	16%
Makes it easier to find a park	7%	Not enough parking spaces available / congestion	14%
Good to have the option if needed	6%	Encourages people to own too many cars	11%
Won't impact me	6%	People should use cars less/more public transport/walking	11%

*Figure 1.3: Key reasons respondents gave for supporting/not supporting the proposal.*

### Cost of Proposal

The cost of the proposal is approximately \$204,000 which relates directly to the loss of parking permit revenue. There is no impact on the revenue from either infringements or parking meters.

### Recommendation

The removal of the fee for the first residential parking permit was strongly or somewhat supported by 59% of all respondents and by 65% of those who currently use a residential parking permit. It did however receive some opposition with 25% of all respondents and 22% of current users opposing the proposal with concerns raised including the need to ensure enforcement and the current fee (\$45) being reasonable. Many residents, however felt that they should have the right to park near their home and that it should be included in their rates.

Given the level of support, particularly amongst existing users, it is recommended that Council removes the fee for the first residential parking permit from 1 July 2018 and that the fee for the first residential parking permit be amended in the draft 2018/19 Fees and Charges Policy to reflect this change.

### Timeframe

If approved, Officers will amend the fee in the draft 2018/19 Fees and Charges Policy and the change could be implemented on 1 July 2018 along with the annual fees and charges update.

### Impact on 2018/19 Budget

Lost Revenue – The impact on the 18/19 budget is approximately \$204,000, however a reduction in parking permit revenue of \$204,000 has already been included in the draft 2018/19 budget.

Cost of implementation – There are no implementation costs for this proposal as the fee will be updated in Council's system as part of the annual fees and charges update.

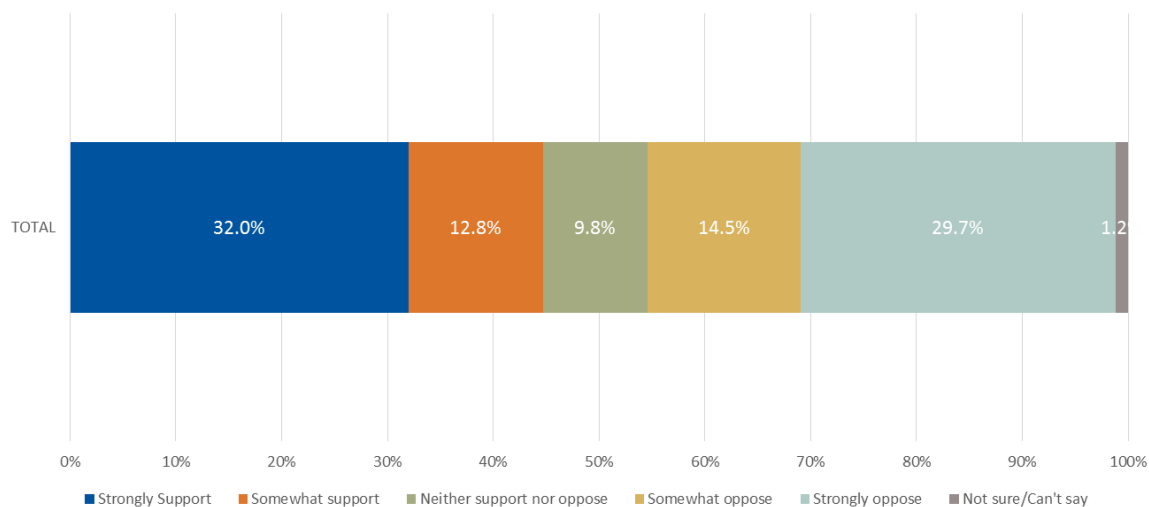
**Proposal 2: Providing a free Beach Parking permit for residents****Community Feedback****Proposal 2 – Providing a free Beach Parking Permit for residents**

Figure 2.1: Level of support for the Proposal – All respondents.

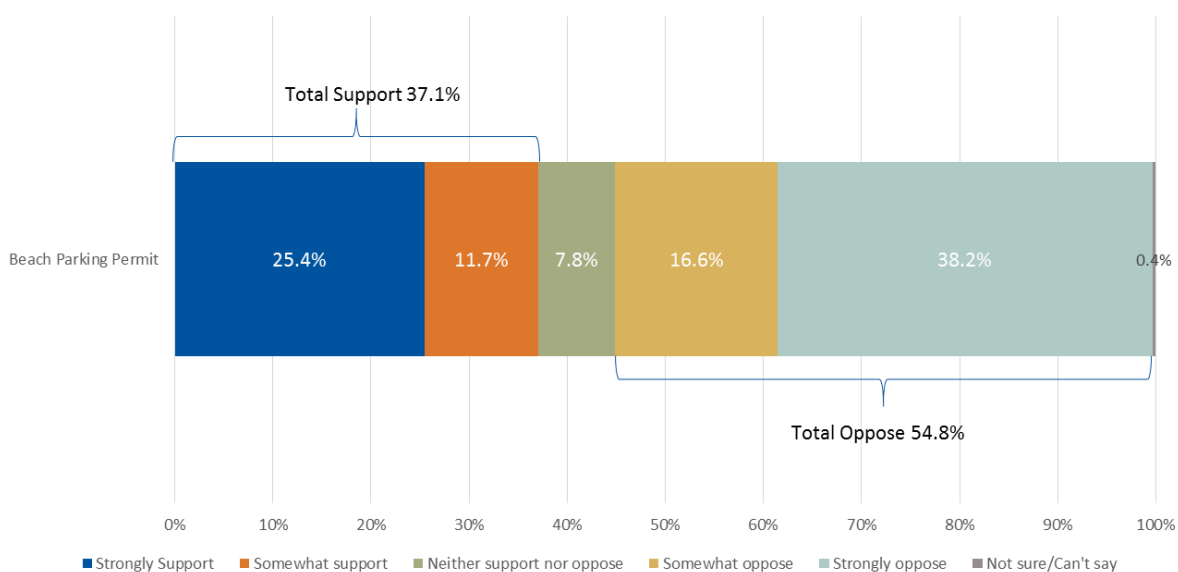
**Proposal 2 – Providing a free Beach Parking Permit for residents –  
By Beach Parking Permit Users**

Figure 2.2: Level of support for the Proposal – Beach parking permit users.

Why do you support providing a free Beach Parking permit for residents?		Why do you oppose providing a free Beach Parking permit for residents?	
Should be included in rates/benefit to rate payers	51%	Not enough parking spaces available / congestion	46%
It benefits me personally/assists with cost of living	25%	People should use cars less/more public transport/walking	27%
Good to have the option if needed	13%	People should at least pay something for it	24%
Makes it easier to find a park	6%	People will abuse it / use it unnecessarily	16%

Feel better about living in the area	3%	It is reasonable as it is	12%
Make it more expensive for non-residents	3%	Too much loss of revenue	7%

Figure 2.3: Key reasons respondents gave for supporting/not supporting the Proposal

### Cost of Proposal

The total cost of implementing this proposal is approximately \$975,900 per year, which includes \$775,000 in parking permit revenue and estimated lost infringement revenue of \$200,900.

### Recommendation

Providing a free beach parking permit for residents was the least popular proposal, receiving a positive response from 44.8% of the community and opposition from almost the same number (44.2%). In addition to this, only 37% of those surveyed who currently have a beach parking permit supported the proposal compared with 55% who opposed it.

It is recommended that no further action be taken regarding this proposal due to the lack of community support.

### Impact on 2018/19 Budget

As this proposal is not recommended there will be no impact on the 2018/19 budget.

### **Proposal 3: All meters in Bondi Junction turned off after 6 pm**

### Community Feedback

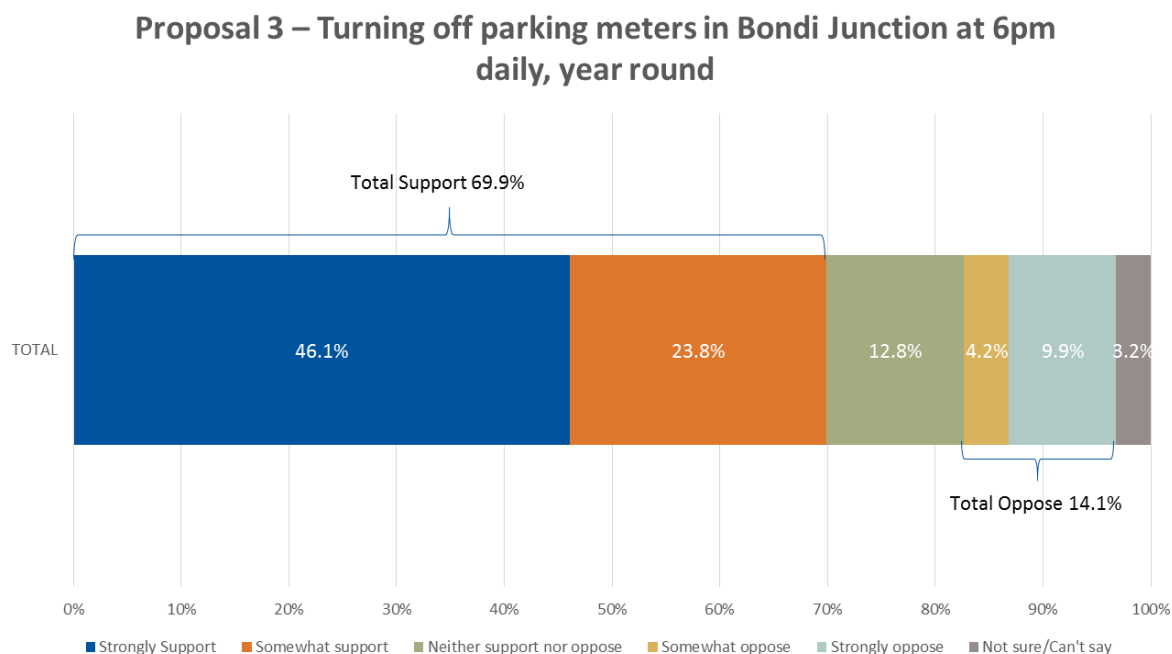


Figure 3.1: Level of support for the Proposal – All respondents.

### Proposal 3 – Turning off parking meters in Bondi Junction at 6pm daily, year round – By Bondi Junction Parking Meter Users

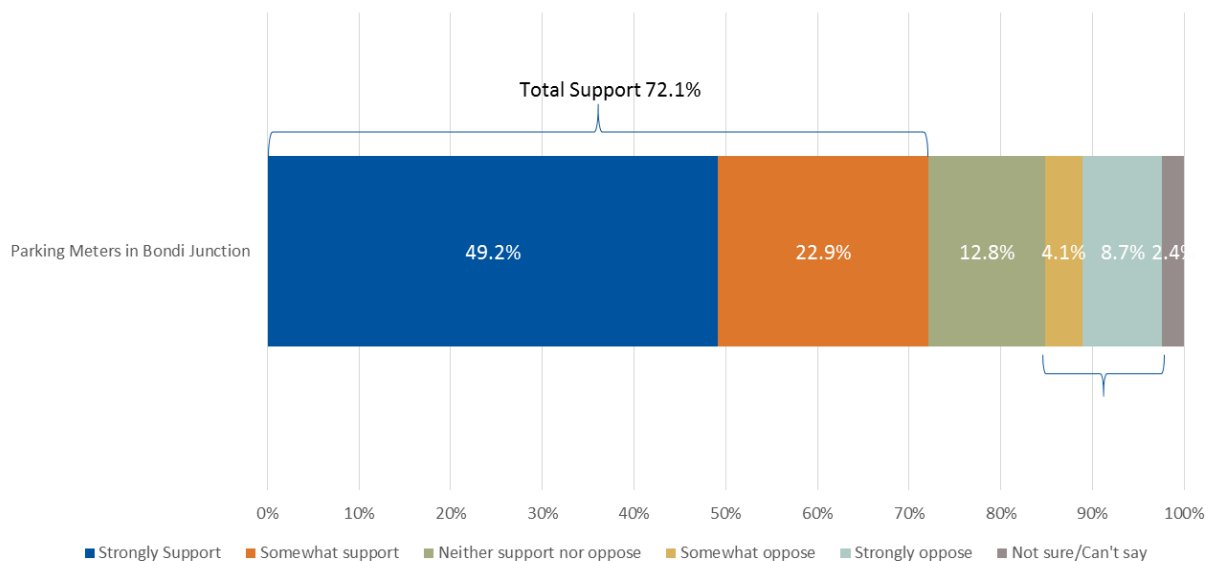


Figure 3.2: Level of support for the Proposal – Bondi Junction parking meter users.

Why do you support turning off parking meters in Bondi Junction at 6pm daily, year round?		Why do you support turning off parking meters in Bondi Junction at 6pm daily, year round?	
Benefits to local business	27%	Not enough parking spaces available / congestion	24%
Good to have the option if needed	24%	Difficulty for residents / have the right to park near their home	21%
It benefits me personally/assists with cost of living	19%	Too much loss of revenue	15%
Should be included in rates/benefit to rate payers	12%	People should use cars less/more public transport/walking	15%
Convenient / attract non-residents to visit area	10%	Already enough free/affordable parking available after 6pm nearby (ie. Westfield)	14%
Makes it easier to find a park	9%	6pm is too early / traffic too heavy at this time	11%

Figure 3.3: Key reasons respondents gave for supporting/not supporting the proposal.

#### Cost of Proposal

The total cost of implementing this proposal is approximately \$555,000 per year, which includes \$275,000 in parking meter revenue and estimated lost infringement revenue of \$280,000.

#### Recommendation

The proposal to switch off the parking meters in Bondi Junction after 6pm was the most popular suggestion from the community consultation, receiving support from over 70% of the community. The proposal also received support from 72% of those surveyed who indicated that they use the parking meters in Bondi Junction. Proposal 3 was also the most strongly supported proposal at both the Customer Service Pop-Up and the Combined Precincts Workshop.



It should be noted that the time restrictions for parking meters in some streets in Bondi Junction were changed to switch off at 7pm as part of the 2014/15 Parking Pricing Review and this change was implemented on 1 July 2015. It is clear, however, that there is community support for additional changes and that the proposal will benefit both residents and local businesses. The impact on Council's budget is significantly less than some of the other proposals and it is recommended to proceed with this proposal.

### Timeframe

If approved, a report will need to be submitted by Council officers to Traffic Committee in May. Should the changes be approved at this meeting (and the subsequent meeting of Council in June), it is likely that the change will be implemented on/or around 1 July in line with the annual update of fees and charges.

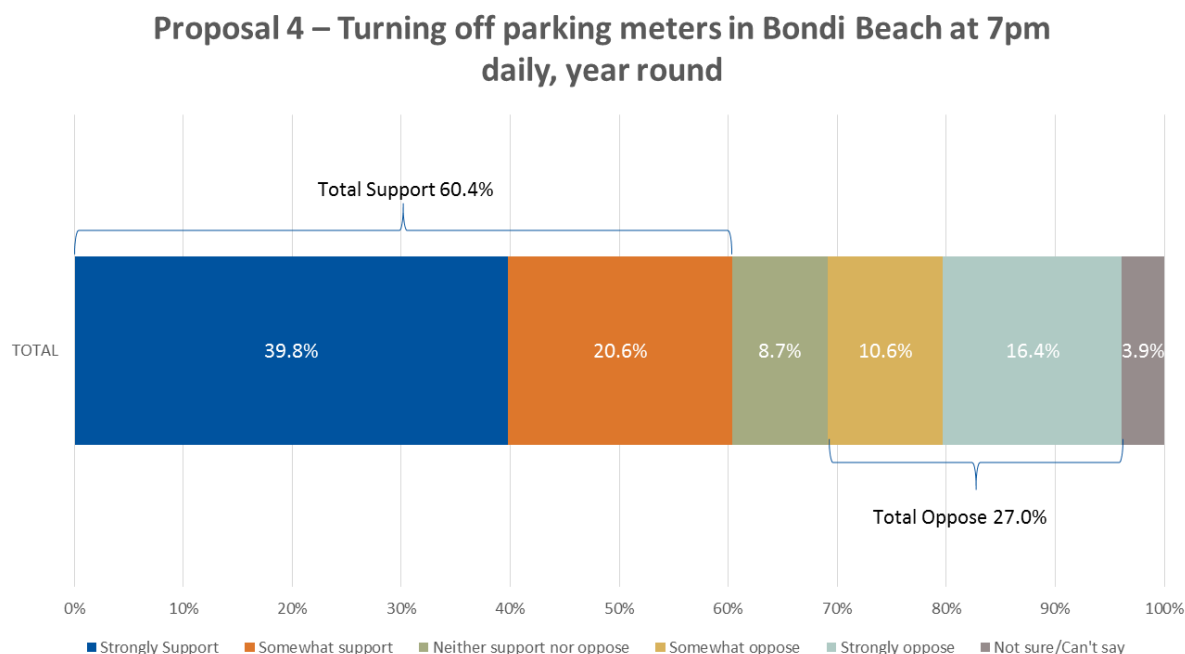
### Impact on 2018/19 Budget

**Lost Revenue** - The total expected impact on the 18/19 budget is approximately \$555,000. This includes \$275,000 in lost meter revenue and \$280,000 in lost infringement revenue.

**Cost of implementation** - The change to parking meter software and pricing information could be implemented as part of Council's annual fees and charges update on 1 July and would therefore come from existing budget. Approximately 282 signs will need to be updated as a result of the change at a cost of approximately \$15 per replacement sign and approximately \$20 per sign for installation (using an external contractor). The replacement signage cost (\$4,230) will be covered from Council's existing signage budget. It is likely that an external contractor will be engaged to complete the installation due to the scope of the project and this cost (\$5,640) will need to be included in the 18/19 draft budget for approval by Council in June.

### **Proposal 4: All meters in Bondi Beach turned off after 7 pm**

#### Community Feedback



*Figure 4.1: Level of support for the Proposal – All respondents.*

### Proposal 4 – Turning off parking meters in Bondi Beach at 7pm daily, year round – By Bondi Beach Parking Meter Users

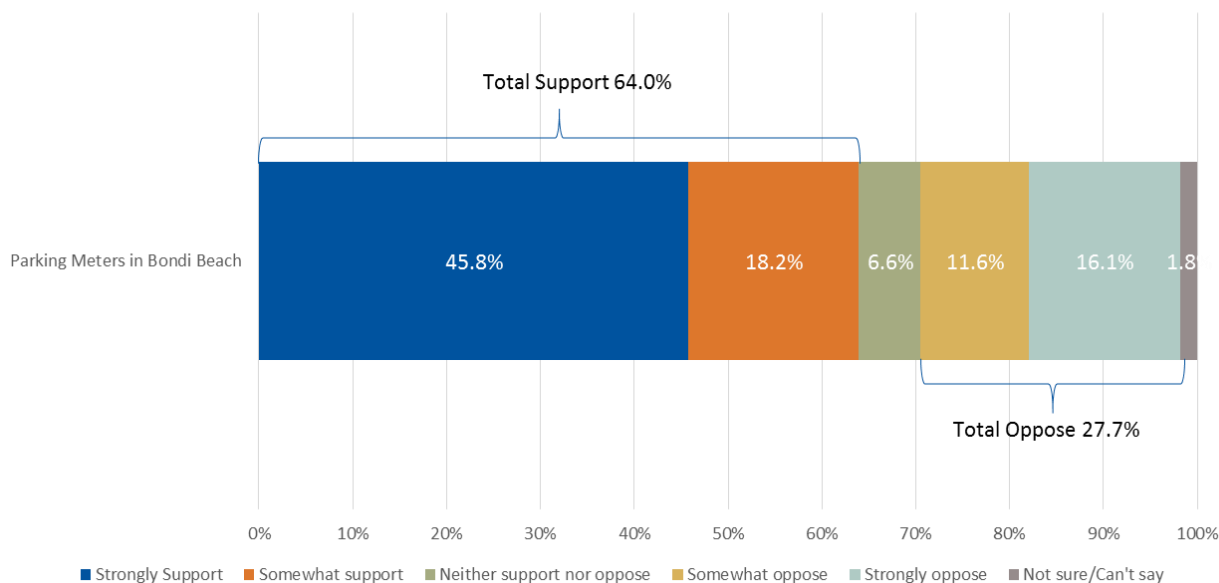


Figure 4.2: Level of support for the Proposal – Bondi Beach parking meter users.

Why do you support turning off parking meters in Bondi Beach at 7pm daily, year round?		Why do you oppose turning off parking meters in Bondi Beach at 7pm daily, year round?	
Benefits to local business	26%	Not enough parking spaces available / congestion	35%
It benefits me personally/assists with cost of living	18%	Too much loss of revenue	21%
Should be included in rates/benefit to rate payers	17%	Difficulty for residents / have the right to park near their home	18%
Convenient for non-residents to visit	17%	People will abuse it	11%
Good to have the option if needed	16%	People should have to pay for parking	8%
Makes it easier to find a park	7%	People should use cars less/more public transport/walking	6%

Figure 4.3: Key reasons respondents gave for supporting/not supporting the proposal.

#### Cost of Proposal

The total cost of implementing this proposal is approximately \$1,328,000 per year, which includes \$1,206,000 in parking meter revenue and estimated lost infringement revenue of \$122,000.

#### Recommendation

Whilst it is important to acknowledge that this proposal was strongly or somewhat supported by 60% of respondents to the consultation, there was opposition from 27% of the community. The qualitative feedback from both the formal process and the Combined Precincts Workshop indicates that there is support for a modified version of this proposal which does not cover all parking meters in Bondi Beach, particularly those in residential areas.

The impact on the budget is also significant (\$1.328m for the full proposal) and cannot be accommodated in the 2018/19 financial year.

It is therefore recommended that no further action be taken in the financial year 2018/19.

### Timeframe

No change is recommended in the 2018/19 financial year, however officers will continue to investigate how this change could be partially implemented in future financial years

### Impact on 2018/19 Budget

As this proposal is not recommended there will be no impact on the 2018/19 budget.

### **Proposal 5: 15 minute free parking in metered zones**

### Community Feedback

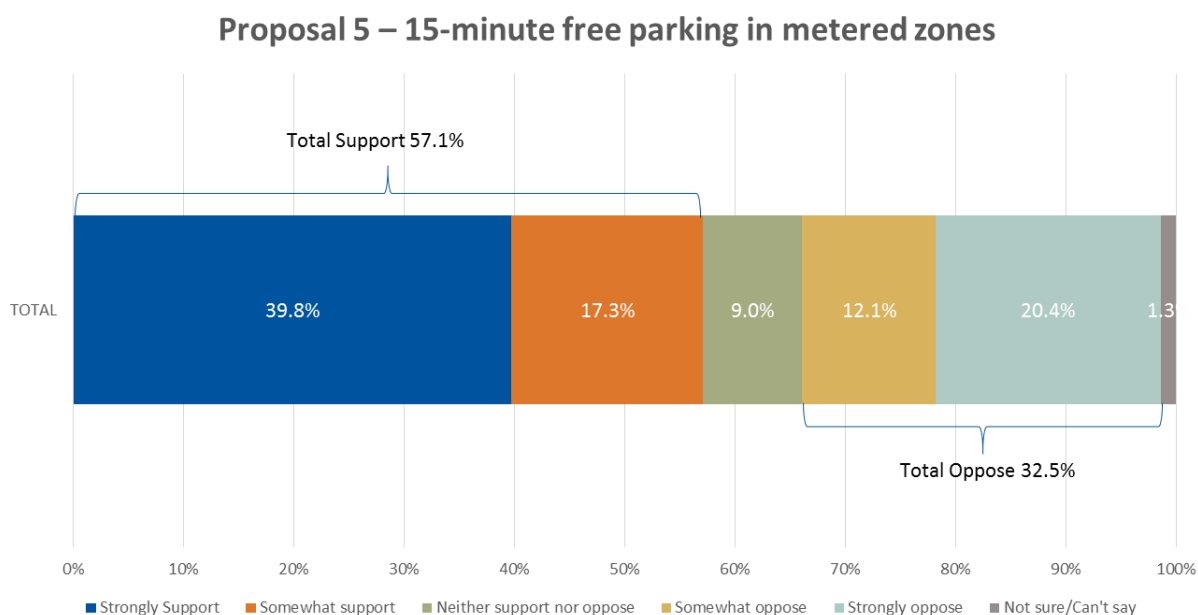
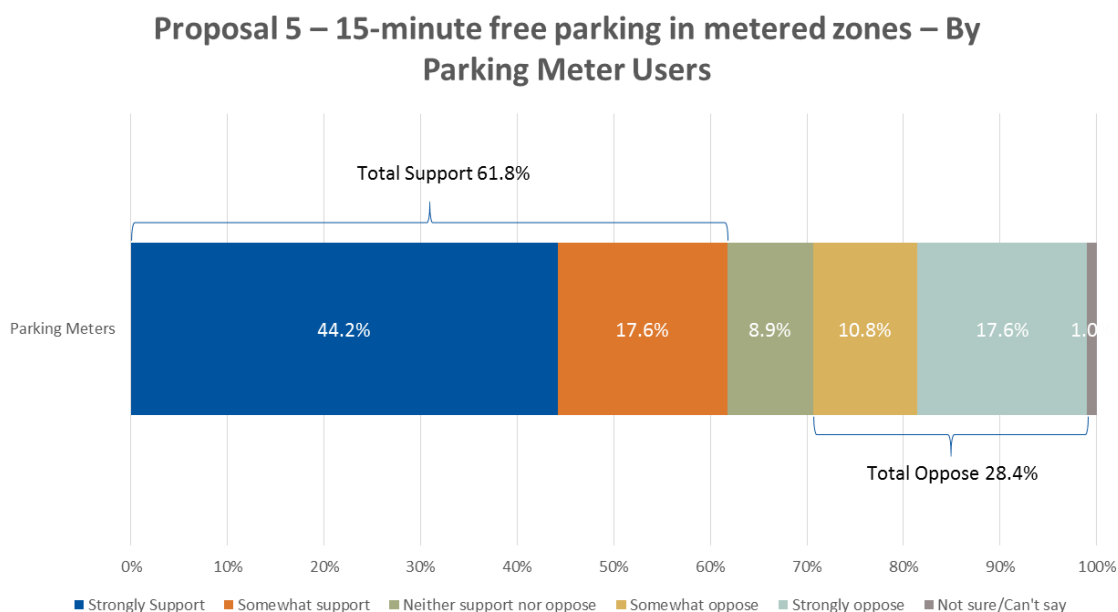


Figure 5.1: Level of support for the Proposal – All respondents.



*Figure 5.2: Level of support for the Proposal – All parking meter users.*

Why do you support 15 minute free parking in metered zones?		Why do you oppose 15 minute free parking in metered zones?	
I would like to see this policed	37%	Difficult to enforce / implement	26%
It benefits me personally/assists with cost of living	26%	People will abuse it / reduce turnover	23%
Longer time than 15 minutes would be good	14%	Cost is too high	17%
Benefits to local business	14%	Not enough parking spaces available / congestion	13%
Good to have the option if needed / will make it easier to find a park	4%	Too much loss of revenue and 15 minutes is a waste of time	12%
Should be included in rates/benefit to rate payers	4%	Confusion / signage issues / may result in fines	12%

*Figure 5.3: Key reasons respondents gave for supporting/not supporting the proposal.*Cost of Proposal

Based on feedback from other Councils who have implemented free 15 minute parking, the loss of parking meter revenue is expected to be around 10% of Council's total income. The approximate cost of this proposal is therefore estimated at \$1.082m in lost parking meter revenue. The impact on infringement revenue is unknown, however could be significant.

Recommendation

The proposal to provide free 15 minute parking in all meters did not receive strong support from the community. Although 57% supported the proposal, there was also opposition from 33% of the community. Specific concerns were raised regarding the possibility of people abusing the system and the difficulty to enforce the system.

In addition to this, proposal 6 is viewed as an alternative way of providing short stay parking.

It is recommended that no further action be taken regarding this proposal at this stage due to both the lack of strong support from the community and also the significant impact on the Operational Budget and the Long-Term Financial Plan.

Impact on 2018/19 Budget

As this proposal is not recommended there will be no impact on the 2018/19 budget.

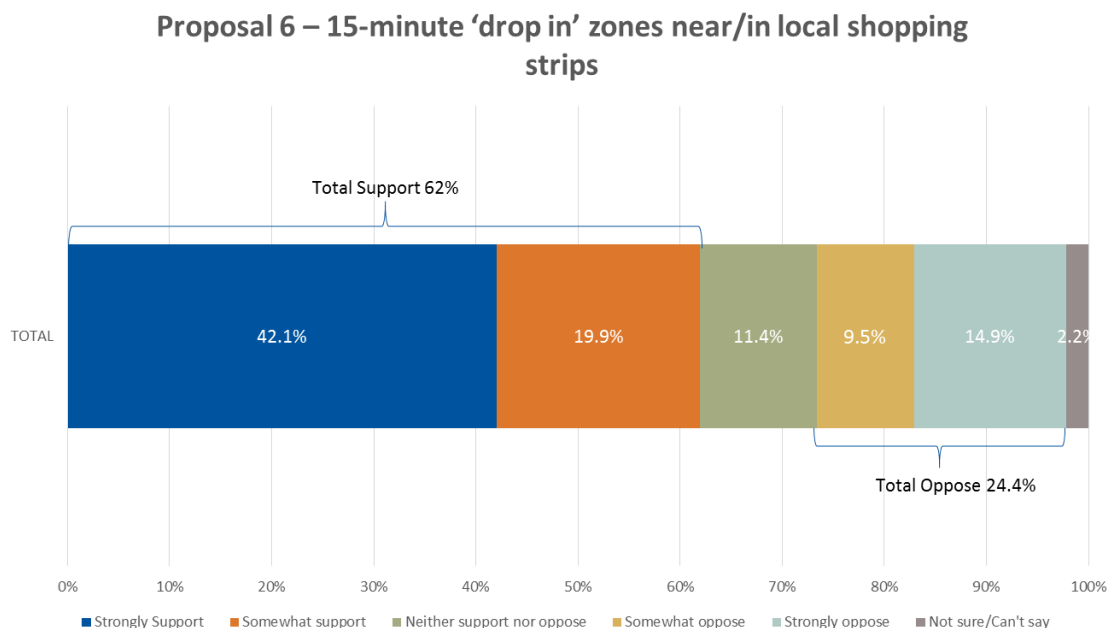
**Proposal 6: 15 minute free 'drop in' zones near/in local shopping strips****Community Feedback**

Figure 6.1: Level of support for the Proposal – All respondents.

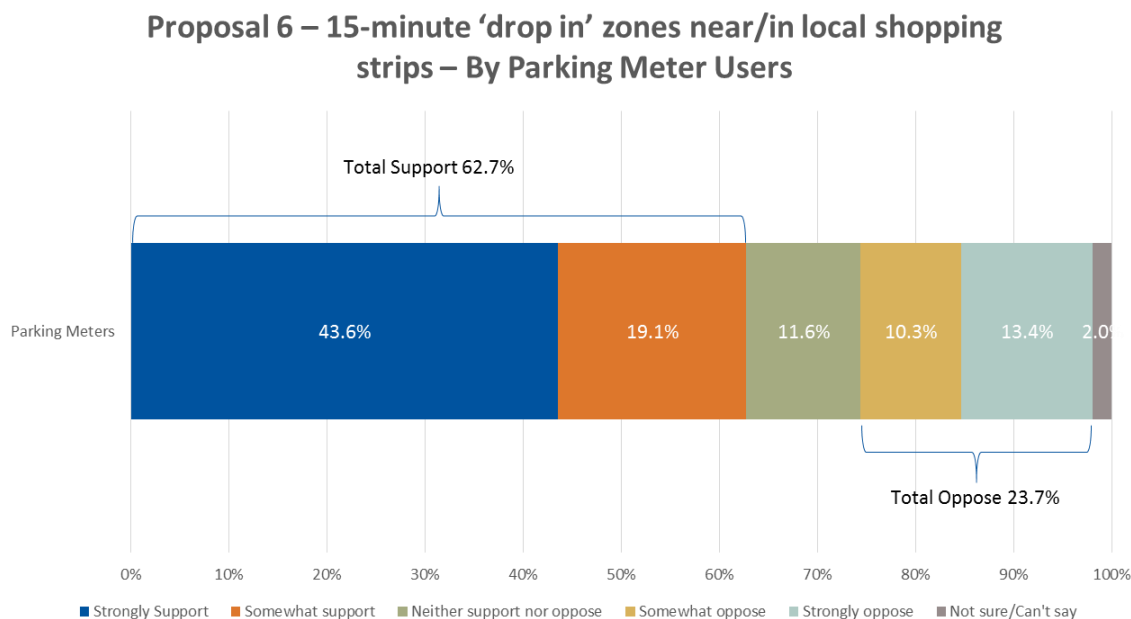


Figure 6.2: Level of support for the Proposal – All parking meter users.

Why do you support 15 minute free 'drop in' zones near/in local shopping strips?		Why do you oppose 15 minute free 'drop in' zones near/in local shopping strips?	
Convenience	38%	Not enough parking spaces available / congestion	26%
I support drop off and pick up zones	21%	15 minutes is too short / waste of time	26%
Benefits to local business	20%	Difficult to enforce / implement / system will be abused	23%

It benefits me personally/assists with cost of living	7%	People should use cars less/more public transport/walking	14%
Turnover of vehicles	6%	Not worth the spending / waste of money	11%
Good to have the option if needed	4%	Too much loss of revenue	9%

*Figure 6.3: Key reasons respondents gave for supporting/not supporting the proposal.*

#### Cost of Proposal

The cost of the proposal depends on the number of metered spaces which are converted to 15 minute parking.

Location	Revenue per space	Revenue for 10 spaces	Revenue for 100 spaces
Bondi Junction	\$2,929	\$29,290	\$292,900
Bondi Beach	\$4,387	\$43,870	\$438,700
Total	\$7,316	\$73,160	\$731,600

Based on a total of 100 spaces in each area the total lost revenue would be \$731,600.

#### Recommendation

The proposal to introduce 15 minute free 'drop in' zones was the second most popular proposal receiving support from 62% of respondents with 24% opposed. It also received very similar levels of support from those surveyed who indicated that they use parking meters within Waverley.

Respondents noted that the proposal will provide convenience to residents in completing quick errands in their local area. It will also benefit many local businesses by increasing turnover. Concerns regarding congestion, the difficulty to enforce and the short timeframe were also provided.

To limit the impact on the budget, the proposal could be implemented on a smaller scale. The dedicated spaces could also be grouped together (2/3 spaces) to increase awareness of the locations and to assist with enforcement.

It is therefore recommended to proceed with this proposal by introducing a maximum of 10 spaces in Bondi Junction and 10 spaces in Bondi Beach.

It should also be noted that there are currently five dedicated 10 minute free parking spaces in Hall St/Jaques Avenue which would be converted to 15 minute spaces for consistency.

#### Timeframe

If approved, Council officers will need to identify the location of the drop in spaces and a report will be submitted to Traffic Committee in June. Should the changes be approved at this meeting (and the subsequent meeting of Council in July), it is likely that the change will be implemented in August.

#### Impact on 2018/19 Budget

Lost Revenue - The total expected budget impact for a maximum of 10 spaces in Bondi Junction and 10 spaces in Bondi Beach would be \$73,160 (\$29,290 for 10 spaces in Bondi Junction and \$43,870 for 10 spaces in Bondi Beach).

The impact on infringement revenue is difficult to estimate but there may be a slight increase due to the enforcement of 15 minute parking restrictions. The focus, however is likely to be on educating residents on the location and purpose of these spaces initially.

Cost of implementation – The implementation costs of this proposal will be finalised once the location of the dedicated 'drop in' zones has been identified. These costs are expected to be minimal with the installation of new signage costing approximately \$100 per sign. An allocation of approximately \$1500 could be covered from Council's existing signage budget. Where possible, officers will identify locations that do not require the movement of a parking meter to further minimise costs.

## 5. Relationship to Waverley Together 3 & Delivery Program 2013-17

The relationship to *Waverley Together 3* and *Delivery Program 2013-17* is as follows:

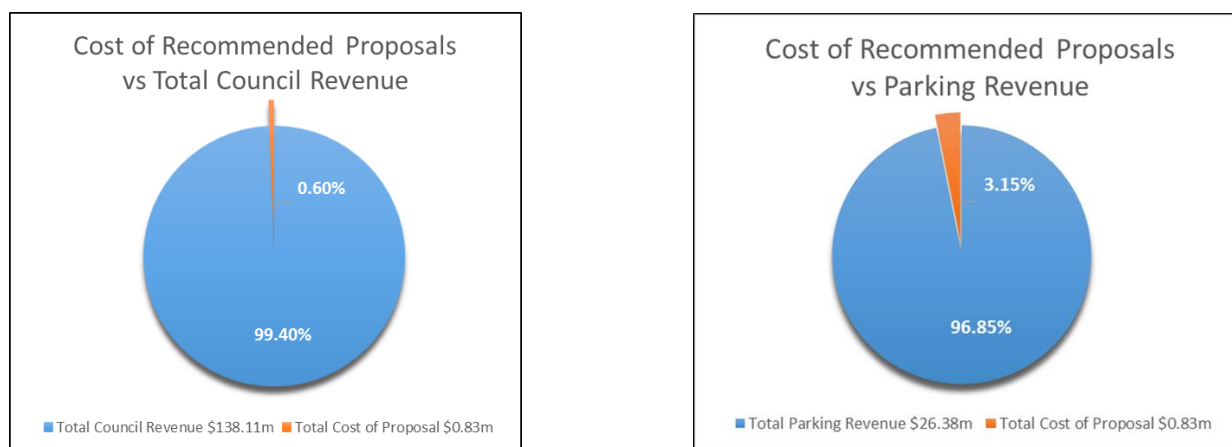
Direction: L9 Parking, both on-street and off-street, is equitably accessed and effectively managed.  
 Strategy: L9a Ensure fair access to parking services through regular review of parking demand, fee structures, enforcement and facilities.

## 6. Financial impact statement/Timeframe/Consultation

### *Financial impact*

The total lost revenue from all of the recommended proposals is \$832,160.

This represents 0.60% of Council's total revenue and 3.15% of its total parking revenue.



*Figure 7.0: Cost Implications of Parking Proposals on Total Council Revenue and Total Parking Revenue.*

As noted above, the \$204,000 impact of the first residential parking permit has already been factored into the 18/19 budget. This leaves a total of \$628,160 which will need to be adjusted in the 2018/19 draft budget. An expenditure of \$5,640 is also required to cover the cost of signage installation in Bondi Junction.

The revised 2018/19 budget and long term financial plan will be presented to Council in June which will include these amendments.

Council officers are committed to presenting a balanced budget and guarantee that there will be no negative impact on current service levels. Officers will identify additional income opportunities, particularly in the area of compliance as well as efficiencies in expenditure which will allow for this loss of revenue.

**Consultation**

Community consultation took place between 4 and 23 April 2018. Data collection was undertaken using both telephone and online surveys with a total of 744 questionnaires completed overall. In addition to the formal consultation process, Council Officers also conducted a Customer Service Pop-Up and a workshop with the Combined Precincts during the consultation period.

**7. Conclusion**

Following a review of both the community feedback and the financial implications of the six proposals, Council officers recommend the implementation of three of the proposals. These are the removal of the fee for the first residential parking permit, the introduction of 15 minute free drop in zones in Bondi Junction and Bondi Beach and the turning off of parking meters in Bondi Junction after 6 pm.

The changes will be rolled out during July and August 2018 and the relevant amendments to the 2018/19 Budget and the Long Term Financial Plan will be presented to Council as part of the annual budget review process in June.

**8. Attachments**

1. Parking Proposal Information Guide (under separate cover)
2. Action Market Research - Community Consultation Results (under separate cover)



**REPORT**  
**CM/7.4/18.05**

**Subject:** Teacher's Beach Parking Permit - Results of Public Exhibition

**TRIM No:** A18/0183

**Author:** Tanya Potts, Acting Executive Manager, Customer First

**Director:** Rachel Jenkin, Acting Director, Waverley Life

---

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That:

1. Council introduces a new category of Beach Parking Permit for use by teachers employed at schools within the Waverley LGA for a trial period of 12 months at a fee of \$450 per annum with immediate effect.
2. The Teacher's Beach Parking Permit be valid Monday to Friday during school terms between the hours of 7.30 am and 6 pm only, and valid for use in line with the terms and conditions of the existing Beach Parking Permit.
3. Council includes the new Teacher's Beach Parking Permit in the Beach Parking Permits Fees section of the Pricing Policy, Fees and Charges 2017–18 at a fee of \$450 per annum.
4. Council officers from Customer First contact all schools within the Waverley LGA to notify them of the introduction of the new permit.

**1. Executive Summary**

On 20 March 2018, Council resolved to introduce a new type of beach parking permit on a 12-month trial basis. The permit type would be available only to teachers employed at schools located within the Waverley LGA, and valid only for weekdays during the school term and be valid for use in line with the terms and conditions of the existing Beach Parking Permit.

Council further resolved on 20 March 2018 to publicly exhibit the proposed inclusion of the Teacher's Beach Parking Permit in the Beach Parking Permits Fees section of the Pricing Policy, Fees and Charges 2017–18

Council received 250 submissions with 243 in support of the proposed permit and only seven opposed. This represents a positive response rate of over 97%.

Given the overwhelming support for the introduction of a Teacher's Beach Parking Permit, it is recommended that Council introduces the permit on a 12-month trial basis with immediate effect.

## 2. Introduction/Background

A representative from Bondi Beach Public School P&C wrote to Council on 30 November 2017 requesting assistance with their current parking situation. The combination of the growing student numbers and the restriction on the available outdoor space has raised a number of issues, which includes the safety of children in the crowded school grounds and demountable classrooms in close proximity to vehicles. As the school community has decided to separate the cars and students, the 35 staff who currently park on the school grounds will no longer be able to do so.

Following a report to Operations and Community Services Committee in February 2018, Ward Councillors and relevant Council officers met with the school to discuss their needs in more detail.

On 20 March 2018, Council resolved to introduce a new type of beach parking permit on a 12-month trial basis. The permit type would be available only to teachers employed at schools located within the Waverley LGA, and valid only for weekdays during the school term and be valid for use in line with the terms and conditions of the existing Beach Parking Permit.

Council further resolved to publicly exhibit the proposed inclusion of the Teacher's Beach Parking Permit in the Beach Parking Permits Fees section of the Pricing Policy, Fees and Charges 2017–18 as follows:

Category	Unit	2017/18 Fee or Charge \$	GST	Pricing Policy
Teacher's Beach Parking Permit	Per permit	\$450	Exempt	E

Table 1. Recommended category and fee.

## 3. Relevant Council Resolutions

Council or Committee Meeting and Date	Minute No.	Decision
Council Meeting 20 March 2018	CM/5.4/18.03	<p>That:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Council introduces a new category of Beach Parking Permit for use by teachers employed at schools within the Waverley LGA for a trial period of 12 months.</li> <li>2. The new Teacher's Beach Parking Permit be valid Monday–Friday during school terms between the hours of 7.30 am–6 pm only, and valid for use in line with the terms and conditions of the existing beach parking permit.</li> <li>3. Council publicly exhibits the proposed introduction of a Teacher's Beach Parking Permit to be included in the Beach Parking Permits Fees section of the Pricing Policy, Fees and Charges 2017–18 for a period of 28 days, in accordance with section 610F of the Local Government Act 1993, with the fee set at \$450 per annum.</li> <li>4. Council officers investigate the introduction of a similar 'teacher-only' parking permit for use at Hollywood Avenue Car Park in Bondi Junction, and report back to Council.</li> <li>5. A limit be placed on the total number of passes issued to</li> </ol>

		teachers in each school in consultation with the school.
Operations and Community Services Committee Meeting 6 February 2018	OC/5.3/18.02	That this item be deferred so the Mayor, Deputy Mayor and Ward Councillor Cr Goltsman can attend a meeting with the principal, parents and appropriate staff.

#### 4. Discussion

The proposed introduction of a Teacher's Beach Parking Permit was placed on public exhibition from 26 March to 26 April 2018.

During this period, the proposal was advertised through the standard process of notification in the Wentworth Courier, on Council's website and at key Council locations. The proposal was also further promoted through Council's social media, including sponsored posts on Facebook.

Council received 250 submissions, with 243 in support of the proposed permit and only seven opposed. This represents a positive response rate of over 97%. The full list of submissions received is included in Attachment 1 of this report.

Of the 243 submissions received in support of the proposal, the key feedback included:

- Teachers are underpaid and they should be rewarded with easier parking for doing such an important job.
- Provides a safer environment for children without vehicles on school grounds.
- Frees up more space for children to play.
- Does not adversely impact on residents.

Of the 243 in support, 51 expressed the view that permits should be free or cheaper. Only four mentioned that there should not be time restrictions.

Concerns raised by the seven submissions that opposed the new permit were as follows:

- Unfair that teachers receive preferential treatment.
- Permit should only be valid at Bondi Beach and not Bronte Cutting.
- Parents already experience difficulties in dropping off their children at school.

Given the overwhelming support for the introduction of a Teacher's Beach Parking Permit, it is recommended that Council introduces the permit on a 12-month trial basis with immediate effect.

#### 5. Relationship to Waverley Together 3 & Delivery Program 2013-17

The relationship to *Waverley Together 3* and *Delivery Program 2013-17* is as follows:

Direction: L9 Parking, both on-street and off-street, is equitably accessed and effectively managed.  
Strategy: L9a Ensure fair access to parking services through regular review of parking demand, fee structures, enforcement and facilities.

**6. Financial impact statement/Timeframe/Consultation*****Financial impact***

The new Teacher's Beach Parking Permit will cost \$450 per permit and it is unknown how many permits will be sold. Although there may be a small decline in parking meter revenue following the introduction of the permit, this will likely be offset by the additional revenue from sales of the permit.

***Timeframe***

The new Teacher's Beach Parking Permit will be introduced and available for purchase with immediate effect.

***Consultation***

The proposed introduction of a Teacher's Beach Parking Permit was placed on public exhibition from 26 March to 26 April 2018. The full results of the consultation are included in Attachment 1 to this report.

**7. Conclusion**

Following a period of public exhibition, there is overwhelming support for the introduction of a Teacher's Beach Parking Permit. It is therefore recommended that Council introduces the permit on a 12-month trial basis with immediate effect.

**8. Attachments**

1. Feedback from public exhibition [↓](#)

**COMMUNITY SUBMISSIONS ON THE INTRODUCTION OF A TEACHERS PARKING PERMIT**

<b>Submission</b>	<b>Issues Raised</b>	<b>Staff Response</b>
1/1	I absolutely support this initiative. It's critically important to provide parking to teachers in dense areas like Bondi Beach so that we can attract great teachers to the area who might not necessarily live here. Please approve this parking permit ASAP.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
2/1	Happy to have teachers obtain beach parking permits.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
3/1	Yes I believe this is fair. The teachers should get the parking permit.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
4/1	I completely support a teachers parking permit at a discounted rate.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
5/1	This is a great policy idea and as a parent at Bondi Beach Public I fully support it.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
6/1	I 100% support that the teachers should be able to get a teachers parking permit.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
7/1	The School needs to be able to grow in the coming year. The fees being suggested are too expensive, I would be happy with offering this free of charge or at the local permit rate.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. There are no plans to amend the proposed fee.
8/1	It is extremely important that teachers have access to parking at reasonable fees so that public schools within the Waverly Council area can continue to attract the most committed and talented teachers. It would be a great shame for all if hard working teachers were disadvantaged unreasonably or dissuaded from teaching at Bondi Beach Public School because of unaffordable parking costs.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
9/1	I fully support this.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.

Submission	Issues Raised	Staff Response
10/1	Bondi Beach Public School teachers should absolutely be offered a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. It's a no-brainer. There are limited parking spaces now available at Bondi Beach Public School due to increased student numbers and requirement for demountable class rooms in the school grounds. Students are crammed into the available areas at play time. All around the school parking is limited to 2 hours. Teachers need to be able to park and spend the day teaching children, not stressing about a parking spot. And it needs to be affordable - they get paid very little for an incredible job. Let's support the teachers, students and Bondi Beach Public School.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
11/1	I agree that this permit should be introduced to help our teachers continue being able to park close to school and frees up land within the school for the kids. Given we have just received 2 demountables to cope with the increase in kids the playing land on site is even more under pressure than ever so this permit is critical to put in place to support our school, our kids and their teachers. Please make this a reality! Thank you.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
12/1	I feel that the fee of \$450 per annum is too high a fee to ask of primary school teachers who do not enjoy the benefits of wages appropriate to their labour. I suspect that most will be unable to afford the offer and will therefore be forced onto public transport with its inevitable delays and inconveniences. This will impact on the wider school and the quality of student learning.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. There are no plans to amend the proposed fee.
13/1	This is great! I fully support!	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
14/1	I agree teachers should have discounted parking permits.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
15/1	As a parent to a girl at Bondi Beach Public School (in a year our youngest starts here too) I very much in favour of this and support this initiative. It is a welcome initiative for the congested space in the school areas.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
16/1	This sounds great, my daughter is in KG at BBPS and I'd like to show my support to the teachers needing car parking.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.

Submission	Issues Raised	Staff Response
17/1	I think the parking permit should go ahead. We want school property to remain for our kids not their teachers' cars. The council parks opposite the school are mostly empty during school days so this should be a no brainer.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
18/1	I fully support the introduction of a Teachers Beach Parking Permit and the amended Beach Parking Permits Fees category of the Pricing Policy, Fees and Charges 2017–18. It is actually quite hard to believe that it has not been put in place already.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
19/1	This is critical for our children that their teachers are provided with this permit. I support it fully and would like to see Waverley council put this in place ASAP. Many thanks.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
20/1	This is a fantastic idea and I fully support the implementation of this parking permit.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
21/1	Yes teachers should be provided this but it should \$100 not \$450! Also while you're at it where's the affordable housing for teachers police and nurse's that was proposed back in 2016?	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. There are no plans to amend the proposed fee. Affordable housing is a State and Federal initiative.
22/1	Hi. This proposal is so obvious that it's a mystery why it's not yet a thing. Please act toward this. Thank you.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
23/1	I believe that this is a positive step which will improve schools' ability to attract and retain staff and therefore contribute positively to the local area and benefit all families and the community.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
24/1	Teachers are an important part of our Bondi Community. I think it's only fair they receive the permits for Bondi Beach as our BBPS is growing in numbers and the kids could really value the space in which the teachers park now.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
25/1	Great idea.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.

Submission	Issues Raised	Staff Response
26/1	I support any move that will get cars out of our kid's school. The interaction between little kids and cars is an accident waiting to happen. Bring it on! Can you make the permit a bit cheaper?	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. There are no plans to amend the proposed fee.
27/1	As a resident, rate payer and parent at BBPS - this is a no brainer and I'm frustrated it takes so much red tape to allow our teachers to do their job. They need parking and they should be granted a free pass as they have one of the most valuable jobs in our community. Please make their passes FREE and get this moving in the current year as it impacts our children and community today.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. There are no plans to amend the proposed fee.
28/1	I am completely in favour of providing a heavily subsidised beach permit to teachers and most of the conditions you propose. I would prefer to see teachers' pay the local rate of \$130 given that teachers in our public schools do one of the most important jobs there is - educating our kids, and are not remunerated nearly enough for this responsibility. On a teacher's salary, a one year permit for \$450 is a lot of money, particularly if they then also need to catch public transport from the beach to their school [obviously does not apply to BBPS as it is on Campbell Parade. We need space for our kids to run around at BBPS and currently with 2 demountables and what I understand to be increasing numbers of kids in the area, this means there is more and more pressure to use the school grounds for playing. I imagine the same is the case at other local Govt schools. Thank you.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. There are no plans to amend the proposed fee.
29/1	About time! What a great idea!	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
30/1	Can you please clarify what makes a teacher "eligible"? Seems like a wonderful proposal that should make it safer for the children at Bondi Beach Public School.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. Eligible teachers are those who have a registered vehicle and teach in a school in Waverley.
31/1	A great idea. Does the school or the teacher pay for the permit?	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. Payment will be agreed between the schools and teachers.



Submission	Issues Raised	Staff Response
32/1	I support this 100%.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
33/1	Allowing teachers to arrive to and from school without the stress of searching for parking is a positive way to start their day, allowing more focus on teaching our leaders of tomorrow, our kids. This proposal is a positive step in the right direction and seems like a no brainer. I hope it is passed unanimously.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
34/1	I fully support the introduction of a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
35/1	Please provide parking for our hard working teachers!!	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
36/1	I think it is a fabulous idea for the teachers at BBPS school to have a beach permit for parking during school hours. The parking in Queen Elizabeth Drive is never full during this time and it would free up valuable space within the school ground currently used as parking. I would question the proposed cost of it ... around \$400+ and wonder why it couldn't be a similar price to resident parking (around \$100+) - especially since the school only caters to children from Waverley council local area.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. There are no plans to amend the proposed fee.
37/1	I am supportive of the proposed arrangement.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
38/1	I fully support teachers getting a parking permit as outlined above. This has been an issue for years and a speedy resolution would greatly benefit the children and staff at the school.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
39/1	I think it is ludicrous that the teachers should pay \$450 per year for the permit. Residents, owners of investment properties and business owners in the council are allowed to buy an UNRESTRICTED Elizabeth Dr and Bronte Cutting pass for \$110. There is no logic in not allowing the teachers to do the same.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. There are no plans to amend the proposed fee or time restrictions.
40/1	I would welcome and support this plan to assist teachers that are working in the Waverley area.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.

Submission	Issues Raised	Staff Response
41/1	I think this is a fantastic proposal and a great solution to the problem of Waverley primary schools being at capacity. As a Bondi resident there are plenty of parking spaces during those hours throughout the week, the only thing I would say is that it's quite expensive! Public school Teachers aren't on massive wages.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. There are no plans to amend the proposed fee.
42/1	I think it is important for teachers to be able to park off site. This gives the children a safer larger playground to play in. This is especially important as there are more children at the school now. In order for the school to attract the teachers that they want, who may otherwise be put off by expensive daily parking fees, subsidised parking will be an incentive for employment. Weekdays in school hours is never an issue with parking at the beach, so locals will not be affected.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
43/1	I agree that the teachers at local schools should be entitled to the discounted parking permits. The impact on the school grounds will be huge and the impact on the community/beach parking will be very low.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
44/1	Our teachers are dedicated, devoted and extremely hard working. Please allow them to get to work comfortably and easily and permit them to have a parking permit. That would be greatly appreciated. Kind regards.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
45/1	We as parents can't even park in front of our school to pick up our kids before parking cops book us. And we have to say yes to teachers parking permits.	Comment is opposed to the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
46/1	I definitely agree that the teachers should be able to get this new parking deal.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
47/1	I am in full support of this. Thanks for considering it.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.

Submission	Issues Raised	Staff Response
48/1	I think this policy sounds fair, it's not for free, and only during term time during working hours and there ARE plenty of FREE parking places during the working week - it's a no brainer, more revenue for council, better safer parking for teachers, no more danger to kids with teachers parking in school grounds - win/win.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
49/1	I completely support this proposal. While not wanting to incentivise car usage, I don't see why the fees wouldn't be waived or further subsidised with the view that teachers are providing an essential service to our community. The only point of feedback I have, as a local council rate payer, is whether administration of such a fine grained parking policy will have any impact on council rates.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. There are no plans to amend the proposed fee. There is no impact to Council rates.
50/1	I am a parent who lives in North Bondi and I fully support teachers receiving parking permits. Currently the teacher's park on school grounds and this poses a safety issue for students (given the growing number of students and reduced outdoor space at the school). I also believe that teachers need to carry heavy books for marking to and from work and being able to drive is a must for them. Please approve this policy as I believe it is fair and right that we support the teachers teaching kids in our community and we make their working conditions bearable.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
51/1	I think it is an excellent idea to provide teachers with a beach parking permit. It will not affect weekend visitors, as teachers aren't in the area then, and there is plenty of parking available during weekdays year round, so residents will not be affected. It is also grossly unfair for teachers to pay the extortionate hourly rates demanded by the current parking arrangements. Please make this change at the earliest opportunity. Best regards.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
52/1	I fully support this idea. It would liberate space within the school grounds which are now limited due to the two demountable.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
53/1	I fully support this permit - teacher should be allowed to park near the school they work at for free.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. There are no plans to amend the proposed fee.
54/1	I wholeheartedly support the introduction of this parking permit for teachers. They are an integral part of our community, growing our most valuable residents - our children.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.

Submission	Issues Raised	Staff Response
55/1	This is great!	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
56/1	These changes are much needed. Teachers do not get paid well and don't have the option to park on the street.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. There are no plans to amend the proposed fee.
57/1	I support the introduction of teachers parking permits in Bondi, particularly for Bondi Beach Public School. On the student side, more space is needed on school premises to accommodate the extra classes and students. Many teachers can't afford to live in the Eastern Suburbs and must accommodate always changing schedules, requiring a car. Teachers are critically important to our Community, we must make it easier for them to want to work at BBPS. For any additional feedback, please contact me.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
58/1	I fully support the proposal and if anything believe that the fee should be at the same rate as a resident.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. There are no plans to amend the proposed fee.
59/1	I fully support this- it is much needed and would be of a huge benefit to targeted stake holders. Without the parking permit, teachers will be paying astronomical amounts of money to park on the nearby streets.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
60/1	I fully support this excellent idea. Thank you.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
61/1	Yes.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.

Submission	Issues Raised	Staff Response
62/1	I fully support teacher parking in Waverly council. Especially for Bond Beach Public School. As a mum with a child at Bondi Beach PS, it would be so much safer within the school grounds walking to school past the drive in gate, it would create so much more rooms for the kids to have running space within the grounds that is currently taken up by parked cars. As a long-time resident of Campbell Parade, I see that the parking spots where the school is proposing to allow teachers to park is so often vacant between the hours. For me it makes so much sense to allow teachers to park there, so both safety and space can be provided for the kids. Please allow teachers to park in Queen Elizabeth Drive and Park Drive North at Bondi Beach and in Bronte Cutting at Bronte Beach between the hours of 7.30am to 6pm Monday–Friday only during school terms. Thank you.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
63/1	Teachers should be provided with subsidised parking.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
64/1	Please allow this to happen.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
65/1	We need this for our teachers.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
66/1	I agree that teachers should be entitled to apply for the Teachers Beach Parking Permit.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
67/1	Agree, please go ahead, this is so important for our children!	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
68/1	I support the Teachers Beach Parking Permit.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
69/1	The BBPS teacher are teaching the kids of Bondi and should therefore benefit from the opportunity to be granted a beach parking permit because they are in Bondi daily. Please do grant them approval to park in the beach car park and maintain the local Bondi culture!	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.

Submission	Issues Raised	Staff Response
70/1	I totally support the introduction of a Teachers Beach Parking Permit and the amended fees. Kind regards.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
71/1	The teachers of Bondi Beach Public School should absolutely be supported by our community by the provision of a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
72/1	Allow.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
73/1	I am fully support on this permit. I can't see any issues as a resident.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
74/1	It is time to step up Waverley Council and provide our most valued and giving teachers the basic support of "free" parking or the discount proposed without hesitation. Move quickly. Thank you.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. There are no plans to amend the proposed fee.
75/1	As a parent at Bondi Beach PS, I totally support parking provisions for teachers at the school. It benefits all the kids having more space on the ground, esp. since more demountables have been move in too. I think \$450 is too steep for a teacher to pay per year, and the council should stop being so greedy!	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. There are no plans to amend the proposed fee.
76/1	Teachers should be allowed to park close to school, it's not competing with residents and is enormously helpful to everyone, not least freeing up space in BBPS for students.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
77/1	This is absolutely necessary to free up space in our over populated schools. The teachers permit is a great idea and I think the cost should be reduced even further to help support our teachers.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. There are no plans to amend the proposed fee.
78/1	I fully support it, teacher's pay in this country is woeful and anything we can do to support the incredible work they do for our children must be done.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
79/1	I strongly support the proposed introduction of a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.

Submission	Issues Raised	Staff Response
80/1	I am a parent of children at Bondi Beach Public and I believe that this is a vital need for the teachers at our school. I am concerned about the safety of our students given the amount of cars required to park on site. I am also very concerned about the limited outdoor space available for students as play areas due to those areas that could be for play being currently needed for teachers parking.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
81/1	Please allow our valuable teachers to park close to the school.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
82/1	I think teachers should be able to have parking permits for free. They play a vital role in the Bondi community.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. There are no plans to amend the proposed fee.
83/1	I fully support the introduction of the teacher's beach parking permit for reasons that include, 1. The paid parking in Bondi for a teacher for a full day would be an unmanageable cost plus teachers would need to move their vehicles during school time which is not possible 2. Free up space in crowded school playgrounds 3. Avoid vehicles driving in and out of schools providing greater safety. Thank you.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
84/1	I fully support the proposal. I think our growing local school will greatly benefit from the changes and it's necessary!	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
85/1	I think this is a great idea and I support it. I do think the proposed \$450 is too expensive, given the teacher's salaries are not generous. Teachers should be allowed to park there for free! This is not a very highly paid profession and our teacher's contribution to society invaluable. Public school teachers need all the community support they can get and there is plenty of space. I would be totally supportive of having teachers park there for free!	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. There are no plans to amend the proposed fee.
86/1	Please support teachers who contribute to our local community by putting through the Teachers Beach Parking Permit.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
87/1	Fully support this for the benefit of the school and its pupils.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.

Submission	Issues Raised	Staff Response
88/1	I support the permits but we should be supporting education and educators and make the permits free.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. There are no plans to amend the proposed fee.
89/1	I feel very strongly that we need to support our teachers and offering them a parking place is a small but significant gesture. I am concerned that the permit is only valid during school days as I am aware that teachers often go into school during the weekends and holidays. Will this impact on the preparation time teachers have?	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. There are no plans to amend the proposed time restrictions.
90/1	Hello, I think teachers should be allowed to park freely during business hours in Bondi Beach and surrounding areas. We can't expect every teacher to catch public transport to work every day, and we can't expect every teacher to live in the area! They should be allowed to drive and park freely. Many thanks.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. There are no plans to amend the proposed fee.
91/1	We totally support it. I have two boys at Bondi Beach Public school, and we would do anything to keep such an amazing team of teachers at this school. It adds great value to our amazing Bondi community.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
92/1	I fully support this proposal as there is always plenty of space in Bondi council parking on school days and it will free up valuable space on the school grounds.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
93/1	Great idea!	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
94/1	Teachers need the permit as they are doing the best job they can teaching our children. They shouldn't have to pay \$450 they should just pay the price of the beach pass for locals. The less cars parked in school grounds the safer it is for the children and the more areas for the children to use for our over loaded schools in the Waverley area.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. There are no plans to amend the proposed fee.
95/1	Absolutely support this policy. I can't think of anybody making a more valuable contribution to the community than our teachers.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
96/1	This is a good idea.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.



Submission	Issues Raised	Staff Response
97/1	I fully support the Teachers Parking Permit. It is hard to see how anyone could be negatively affected and it would be hugely helpful to the teachers. Most importantly, we want to eliminate as much as possible cars on school grounds. With so many children at the school now, the movement of cars on school property is hazardous.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
98/1	Very beneficial.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
99/1	Teachers parking is a must.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
100/1	I fully support the introduction of a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. It seems a logical solution to easing the problems that come from a growing population and busier schools especially in a place like Bondi where parking is so difficult and expensive.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
101/1	It would be great if the teachers could be given a beach parking permit. The parking along Campbell Parade is usually empty during school hours. The children need more room to run and play, which makes healthy children. This seems like an obvious solution.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
102/1	Please give the teachers parking permits to create more room at the school for children to run and play!	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
103/1	Sounds like an excellent idea.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
104/1	Teacher and staff parking should be made available.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
105/1	Fully supportive.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.

Submission	Issues Raised	Staff Response
106/1	I fully support this and it should have been done years ago.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
107/1	Giving teacher's affordable parking space off school grounds will benefit students and therefore the broader community. I think \$450 is still rather expensive. It should be cheaper.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. There are no plans to amend the proposed fee.
108/1	This would be a great community action freeing up much needed space for the kids at the school to play. As a long standing member of the community and parent I whole heartedly support this move.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
109/1	I believe this is very important for our teachers that teach the local children to be granted this permit. Thanks.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
110/1	I think it is a good idea.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
111/1	Fully supportive of it.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
112/1	I think this is an excellent proposal and highly beneficial to kids and hence families of Bondi.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
113/1	We need to support our teachers who support our kids and give them a parking permit.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
114/1	I fully support the proposal of a teacher's beach parking permit. Kind regards.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
115/1	I support this idea. It is a logical and practical solution that will benefit the community. As a school parent, I often park there and there are plenty of spaces available for teachers, residents and visitors.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.

Submission	Issues Raised	Staff Response
116/1	I have had children at BBPS for the past five years. It would be wonderful if there was an affordable means for the staff to park offsite. It would free up a considerable amount of space on the school premises and vastly improve the environment for kids to play during breaks. It would also be safer for children. My view is that the cost at \$450 will be prohibitive for many teachers. In my view the charge should be reduced to a nominal sum of \$80-\$100. Kind regards.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. There are no plans to amend the proposed fee.
117/1	This is a great initiative as there is ample parking not being used out of school holidays.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
118/1	It is essential teacher have car parking and this parking would provide that and a good use of community resources.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
119/1	Excellent idea. Teachers need secure parking and do not need the added stress in their lives of finding parking every day.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
120/1	I agree that teachers should have access to beach parking to free up space for the CHILDREN to play at school!	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
121/1	This is needed. Don't understand why it hasn't already been sorted out. Please facilitate teacher parking permits A.S.A.P.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
122/1	I fully support this. So many teachers at BBPS are not local so this would be a huge helping hand to them and would also free up space at the school for further potential educational projects.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
123/1	I support parking permits for teachers at Bondi Beach public school. It is the least we can do for teachers who work long hours and already spend enough of their own money providing resources for an underfunded public system. I don't believe that any politicians have to pay for parking to carry out the job they are paid to do.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
124/1	Please help our school! We desperately need these teacher permits to be approved.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.

Submission	Issues Raised	Staff Response
125/1	I fully support this submission. It is essential for teachers to be able to have access to parking and I feel this is a fair and equitable solution.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
126/1	My child attends the Bondi beach Public School. I fully support the proposal.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
127/1	Yes, please provide a parking permit to all teachers at Bondi Beach Public. It should be free!!! Or at the very least the same cost as a resident's beach parking, which is significantly less. Please approve this, and please make it free or cheaper than the proposed \$450.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. There are no plans to amend the proposed fee.
128/1	I support parking permit as we want good teachers & it is important for them to have parking permits so they are concerned about fines & can concentrate on teaching!	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
129/1	This is an excellent initiative and should be introduced as soon as possible. Their school is for children to play and learn and should not be a car park!	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
130/1	I full support Teachers Beach Parking Permit.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
131/1	Of course teachers should have heavily discounted Beach Parking Permits.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
132/1	Hi there. I'm a parent at Bondi Beach Public School and I fully agree that teachers should be granted a special parking permit. The size of the school has exploded over the last few years, to the point where any additional play space in the school grounds would be hugely welcome. From a safety point of view, getting cars out of the school grounds would also be welcome - I've seen a few near misses, especially with the little kindy kids who are not so great on the awareness. Thanks for considering this - an important step. Cheers.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
133/1	To whom it may concern, I am fully supportive of this proposal as the school has grown many times over and the space for parking is urgently needed to supportive the growth. Teachers are some of the most valuable resources but are also some of the lowest paid in our community so any financial support we can provide them to continue their work is essential. This carries my full support. Regards.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.

Submission	Issues Raised	Staff Response
134/1	I that cheaper parking for teachers is a very good idea.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
135/1	Dear Council I whole heartedly agree with this proposition. With the overcrowding in our schools, it is important as a community that we are looking at alternatives resources, which in this instance means use empty parking spaces Mon to Fri. It will take the cars off the school property and ensure the local schools can use all the space made available to them. Thanks.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
136/1	My position to the council is that even if the teachers don't live here, they're teaching our kids and are as critical as any local resident to the community feel of Bondi Beach and fully deserving of a permit.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
137/1	Hi, I've been a parent at our local Bondi Beach Public School now for 6 years and would welcome the children's playground being for the children to play/learn, rather than vehicles to park. On a number of occasions, there have been safety concerns with young children navigating moving cars, which is obviously a huge concern. I think it makes much sense to have a Teachers Beach Parking Permit at a reduced cost. Kind Regards.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
138/1	The permit will allow Teachers to park their vehicles in Queen Elizabeth Drive and Park Drive North at Bondi Beach and in Bronte Cutting at Bronte Beach between the hours of 7.30am to 6pm Monday–Friday during school terms.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
139/1	Of course teachers shouldn't have to pay the ridiculous Bondi hourly parking rate.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
140/1	I agree.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
141/1	The introduction of the Teachers Beach Parking Permit would recognise the needs of our community- particularly our school communities. We have a growing number of students each year. The space we have to educate them is decreasing and their learning opportunities greatly affected. Teachers parking on the premises is also a risk to everyone's safety. I hope the Council will respect the children of Bondi Beach whose	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.

Submission	Issues Raised	Staff Response
	<p>parents pay their rates and contribute to the community by giving them and their teachers the space they need to teach and learn. Parking for teachers of our students must be more of a priority than parking spaces for visitors to the beach during school hours. Please show your commitment to the youth of our community by providing them with the necessary supports needed to grow, live and learn well. I fully support the Teachers Beach Parking Permit because I value learning and education.</p>	
142/1	<p>Dear Waverly Council I am writing to support a change to grant the teachers of Bondi Beach Public School the right to have free parking in the area around the school. This will allow our ever expanding school to potentially provide proper outdoor space for our children in the school. We hope you will allow the teachers parking permits. Yours sincerely.</p>	<p>Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.</p>
143/1	<p>It's a good initiative.</p>	<p>Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.</p>
144/1	<p>I support the introduction of a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. The teachers at our local schools are vital members of the community and are shaping the children of Waverley. With student numbers getting higher at all our local schools it is no longer viable for them to park on site. My children attend Bondi Beach Public School and it is not the easiest place to get to by public transport. The staff need parking close to the school and this proposal sounds like a fantastic solution to the problem.</p>	<p>Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.</p>
145/1	<p>The teachers should get a reduced parking rate, they are doing a great job with the kids. Happy teachers make good teachers, the outcome be good for the kids and ultimately for the community.</p>	<p>Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.</p>
146/1	<p>I fully support this proposal.</p>	<p>Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.</p>
147/1	<p>Fully agree and support this initiative.</p>	<p>Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.</p>

Submission	Issues Raised	Staff Response
148/1	I think this is a very good idea and something I fully support. Teachers are an important part of the community and its ongoing development, and allowances to assist them in their roles can only be a good thing.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
149/1	I fully support it.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
150/1	I think that it is imperative that the teachers be able to park on Campbell parade and surrounds. The space the cars are taking up mean that there is much less space for the kids. The school is bursting at the seams and needs as much space as possible. It is also very dangerous having so many cars in and out of the Warners Ave Gate.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. The permit will allow teachers to park only in QED and Park Drive North, not Campbell Parade.
151/1	I fully support this! More playing space for our kids & parking for our wonderful teachers.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
152/1	I totally support this initiative. It will free up space for play and teaching as the school enrolments continue to grow. Our teachers live and breathe the school and provide a wonderful foundation to formal learning. Not all teachers live close to the school and a permit will support these teachers who often bring resources with them to school.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
153/1	Yes. More space in a very crowded school and convenient parking for our social workers - our teachers please.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
154/1	Our teachers should be able to park without paying the usual high rates for Bondi. I fully support this proposal, and its capacity to help continue to attract the best teaching staff for our children. Please consider carefully.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
155/1	Hi Many of the teachers come from out of the area as, ironically, they wouldn't not be able to afford living in the area in which they teach. It is BONDI BEACH PUBLIC SCHOOL, after all. They should be allowed to park for FREE. That would be the right thing to do. Regards.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. There are no plans to amend the proposed fee.

Submission	Issues Raised	Staff Response
156/1	I feel the teachers should be able to park in the beach parking area free of charge or at the subsidized rate, also availability on weekends and also out of term as they need to attend the school after hours at times...they are providing a great service educating local children so therefore should be part of the community and parking free at the Beach Parking area or for a subsidized rate is a positive step forward.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. There are no plans to amend the proposed fee.
157/1	This makes so much sense! There is always space on those parking areas, so no loss to council, visitors, tourists, and locals. It's a win/win that keeps our teachers on side and lets them know how much we value them all.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
158/1	Bondi Beach Public school is at capacity and the children need room to play. The teachers should not be disadvantaged. They should receive free or discounted parking during the week. The school grounds should be for the kids.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. There are no plans to amend the proposed fee.
159/1	I support permits for teachers 100%. However, I think it should be free given the outstanding contribution they make to the lives of our children and the community as a whole.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. There are no plans to amend the proposed fee.
160/1	As a parent of a child at Bondi beach primary I am more than happy for the teachers to park at the beach. I disagree with how much the permit should be as I feel it is too much for a public educator. They don't get paid enough as it is. I feel it should be more heavily subsidised. \$450 it too much in my opinion.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. There are no plans to amend the proposed fee.
161/1	I support the introduction of the Teachers Beach Parking Permit as we need to give the school playground back to the kids.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
162/1	I think it's a fantastic idea as teachers are part of our community whether they live in the area or not as they are the ones educating our children. There's plenty of parking during the weekday so it won't impact anyone else. This not only helps the teachers but it also helps the school by making it a safer environment for the kids without the flow of cars plus gives them more outdoor space. It's a win-win.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
163/1	As a parent with a student at Bondi Beach Public School I fully support Teacher Beach Parking. It will make life easier for our teachers and will free up much needed space within the school grounds, currently used for onsite parking.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.



Submission	Issues Raised	Staff Response
164/1	As a parent of a child at Bondi Beach Public School I fully support the introduction of a Beach Parking Permit. In fact I think they should be given a FREE permit to park during the proposed hours (7am-6pm) as most of them are coming from out of the area to teach our children, they are a valuable asset to the community, and if they are teaching in the public system well even better! Let's support our teachers!	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. There are no plans to amend the proposed fee.
165/1	I am a Bondi resident, with a child at BBPS and I fully support this initiative. However, as teachers are underpaid already, I strongly feel that the council should provide free parking for teachers during term time. \$450 per year is a very large out of pocket expense on a teacher's salary. Residents get Beach parking much more cheaply and teachers should get the same during term time, which is not a busy time of week in the area.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. There are no plans to amend the proposed fee.
166/1	I think teachers should be allowed to park for free in the Waverley area close to their school of work. As public schools are becoming more overcrowded and the original parking spaces for teachers is being used for demountables. Teachers often have to travel long distances to their schools with equipment for lessons so should be able to park for free close by during term time. The teachers are a vital part of the community and do not get paid a lot, so to pay for parking seems unfair, when it's expensive in this area.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
167/1	I totally support the initiative. The teachers are an essential part of our community and they will not be taking any visitors spaces and will also free a much needed space for the school kids.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
168/1	I support teacher's beach parking permit.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
169/1	I fully agree with the introduction of the teachers' parking permit, albeit not still is rather expensive and should allow teachers to park on the weekend as well. Teaching, while it is an immensely important and involved job, is still considerably underpaid. So I don't see why teachers may not be able to benefit slightly from the permit and are able to enjoy the beach for a much needed recovery time on the weekends?! Regards.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. There are no plans to amend the proposed time restrictions.
170/1	I fully support the proposal. I am the parent of a child at Bondi Beach Public. The passes would free up valuable play areas for the children, improve safety by not having cars on site and be a means to ensure teachers are not put off teaching at BBPS by expensive parking.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.

Submission	Issues Raised	Staff Response
171/1	The introduction of this permit will make a positive difference to the teachers and students at Bondi Beach Public School. Not only will it provide safer parking for teachers, but it will free up valuable outdoor play space for the students in a school which is bursting at the seams due to increased numbers of students. Please approve this scheme for the community.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
172/1	I totally support the teachers at BBPS having permit parking. Many thanks.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
173/1	Teachers need a place to park their car. They have to commute to Eastern Suburbs to stand in front of our children every day. Only fair.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
174/1	VERY KEEN. Great initiative. If teachers can't afford to live in Bondi, we should at least help them pay to park here!!!	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
175/1	To whom it may concern. I am a parent of two children at Bondi Beach Primary and in their time there have seen the school numbers continue to grow and the available space for them to play become increasingly squeezed. Freeing up the on-site parking space to use for children's outdoor play would be a huge improvement to the everyday lives of the kids that attend the school. I strongly support allowing teachers to park locally on the street to make this possible. Regards.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
176/1	Great idea.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
177/1	As a long-time parent at Bondi Beach Public School, I greatly welcome this proposal, and urge council to make available parking spaces for teachers at our school off-site. So far, teachers have used school grounds for parking, which was not a problem ten years ago when the number of students and teachers was about a third of what it is now. With so many more students and teachers today, and the additional space limitations that come with demountable classrooms, it's become quite problematic to have all of these cars on school grounds. On the one hand, it severely limits our ability to use the outdoor space flexibly and creatively for our kids. It also is an ongoing risk to have cars moving into and out of the very busy Warners Ave while lots of little people are moving about. This is an issue beyond the core school times as our after-school care requires access to the outdoor	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.

Submission	Issues Raised	Staff Response
	<p>space throughout the morning and afternoon periods when teachers arrive and leave. I would also urge council to make these teacher parking permits as affordable as possible. While many of our teachers may not be residents, and therefore ratepayers, in Bondi, they are critically important to the care and education of our local (ratepayers') children, and in my opinion should be treated similarly to residents with regard to the parking permits. This would also address the issue that overall teacher salaries in the public system are modest in relation to the effort and hard work they put in. Public transport is challenging for those of our teachers whose commute is long, especially since they often have various materials and resources to carry around as well. Thank you.</p>	
178/1	I fully support this initiative. This is an important step for the quality of education for our local children.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
179/1	I fully support the Teachers Parking Permit Proposal.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
180/1	I support teacher parking outside of school premises and have parking permits.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
181/1	To whom it may concern I think it is a great idea. With the squeeze for space in all our public schools in the Eastern Suburbs this is a creative step to resolve some of the issues around parking. Thanks and kind regards.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
182/1	I fully support this! A solution for Bondi Beach Public school is long overdue. Currently teachers park on school grounds. They need to drive across the walkways during peak times in order to get in and out, and thus create a safety hazard for the children. The usage of school grounds for parking is also inadequate, as the school has grown three fold over the last eight years. Thus, parking and temporary classrooms are taking up more and more of the limited space, while at the same time the student body has been growing rapidly and is in need of more space, not less.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
183/1	I totally support this initiative. As a resident of Bondi Beach and a parent of a child at Bondi Beach Public School I am very pleased to see the council supportive of allowing our children to use the very limited school grounds safely. Further, enabling the teachers to park within close proximity to the school with almost nil impact on the community is to be	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.

Submission	Issues Raised	Staff Response
	applauded. Thank you Waverley Council for being so progressive.	
184/1	I fully support giving teachers parking permits for the street areas near the school they teach at, on school days during school hours. I think Council is being greedy asking teachers to pay for these though. They should be free - these people are getting crappy wages to teach our children, our future. Why the hell would you charge them to park their cars??? How on earth can you validate that? Make them FREE!	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. There are no plans to amend the proposed fee.
185/1	This is extremely important. The school are should be dedicated for sports and play in a safe way. Please allow them to park there so we can get bring back space we desperately need. We don't have more schools in the area and we don't have enough spaces as is. Thanks.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
186/1	I fully support this! The school needs the space!	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
187/1	Finally!!!!!! We need more space at the school. If we can't get more classrooms and more space for the increasing amount of kids ... can we please use the actual space wisely? It will cost nothing to the area. And the kids will benefit. Yes, please!!!!!!!	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
188/1	I think it's a wonderful idea. Our teachers should be taken care of. It clearly poses no negative implications for local residents, and only positive - they get happier teachers!!!	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
189/1	In favour. Should be free! Hard enough to attract teachers on minimal wages in an expensive area. Can't believe it's not free.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. There are no plans to amend the proposed fee.
190/1	I fully support this proposal. I am a local resident and rate payer.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.

Submission	Issues Raised	Staff Response
191/1	Teachers from the public school (Bondi Beach Public School) should absolutely be able to access heavily subsidised local street parking throughout the school term. It will have no impact on local parking during the day, as there is an abundance available.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
192/1	Hi there, I am both a local resident and parent of a child at Bondi Beach Public School. I am strongly in favour of introducing the Teachers Beach Parking Permit. If we can have the teachers park off-site, we free up a huge amount of land in front of, and around the sides of our school building, which will allow us to provide much needed outdoor space for the kids in our school, which has grown 3-fold in the last 8 years and as a consequence has become much more crowded and has also lost outdoor space due to demountable classrooms. Kind regards.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
193/1	I fully support the Teachers Beach Parking Permit, allowing local teachers to park at reduced fees in the designated Waverley beach parking areas. This would increase safety and access to school grounds for students.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
194/1	As long standing residents and rate payers of Waverley, and also being parents with three children in local school, we fully agree with the proposal for teachers to be eligible for parking permits that allow them to park during school hours and term time in the nearby beach car parks. These car parks are never even nearly full during school hours and I'm sure this will make no difference to beach goers or other residents but will genuinely make a big difference to our school amenity.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
195/1	This should definitely happen, Bondi Beach Public School is bursting at the seams and the car park has always been dangerous you have small young children running around to get to school and teachers trying to park it is very dangerous. I don't believe teachers should have to pay the \$450 a year to park. Bondi Beach is so overdeveloped and schools are suffering and now council wants to make money on teachers because they are being pushed out of the school so they can use the space.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. There are no plans to amend the proposed fee.
196/1	I fully support this proposal.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.

Submission	Issues Raised	Staff Response
197/1	The proposal, I believe, is a step forward in the right direction. If there is unused parking space during school hours, why not let teachers use that space during those hours.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
198/1	100% support of course!!!	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
199/1	This is needed for teachers, who often cannot afford to live in Wav. As a 25 year resident and 12 years at BB Public School, now RBSC (3 kids) I have seen the schools quadruple, cost of living here increase hugely. We need to support our teachers and schools. Also, \$450 is too much for e.g. new teachers. BTW residents should pay SOMETHING for beach parking. It is good revenue for Council and free for all is going too far. Maybe reduce it but keep some annual beach permit fee.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. There are no plans to amend the proposed fee.
200/1	I have three children at BBPS, one in Kindergarten and have been a parent at the school for 8 years. I have seen the huge growth of our school community and strongly support the Teachers Beach Parking Permit proposal to assist with providing the students with more outdoor space.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
201/1	I think it is a great idea and fully support the teacher's beach parking permit. Firstly, they do such a great job with our children and shouldn't be forced to pay too much as they don't get paid much as it is. Secondly, BBPS school grounds is getting very busy and we need more space. Thirdly, it is dangerous having cars driving in and out of the school yards with so many kids around.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
202/1	They should be allowed to park for free.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. There are no plans to amend the proposed fee.
203/1	I support offering parking permits to teachers.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.

Submission	Issues Raised	Staff Response
204/1	I support enabling teachers to legally and "affordably" park outside BBPS grounds as it will free up space - currently taken up by staff car parking - for the kids to play and also provides the opportunity to re-landscape the grounds to make BBPS even more exciting school for the kids to attend.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
205/1	Please allow for Bondi Beach public school teachers parking permits in school hours. It is also for the safety of the children with cars coming in and out of the school. Allowing the space for students to play safely in the school grounds. Thank you so much.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
206/1	I highly support the proposal. The school grounds are very crowded. To remove the cars and enable Beach parking would help create more play space for the kids.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
207/1	To Whom it May Concern I'm writing to support the proposed introduction of a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. As a resident that parks on the street involved, I do not feel this will have a negative impact on residents and will have an extremely positive impact on the school community, and therefore broader community. Thanks.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
208/1	I think this is a great idea for BBPS teachers. My only request is that it should be \$120 per year. Not \$450. Thanks.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. There are no plans to amend the proposed fee.
209/1	As a family of BBPS for 10 years now, we totally support the parking permit for our wonderful teachers. The cost of living in Sydney on a teachers wage is high enough as it is, let's support them where we can. Plus give our growing school more space to move safely.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
210/1	I fully support this, will be great to see the school yard used by kids, not cars.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
211/1	This is a great idea and much needed.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
212/1	It is high time we had this in place - of course I fully support it. It's a no-brainer to go ahead with.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.

Submission	Issues Raised	Staff Response
213/1	Fully supportive. However, consideration should be given for the permits to be pooled so that part-time and casual staff and volunteers at the schools equally benefit.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. Each schools will consult with Council in regards to how many permits are available.
214/1	I fully support it.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
215/1	I fully support giving teacher's access to neighbourhood parking permits. They are doing an extremely valuable job and deserve to be recognised and supported in this role.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
216/1	A great idea - much needed particularly for teachers/ students at Bondi beach public school.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
217/1	please supply our teachers with a beach parking permit at the same rate as residents parking permit, it's only fair, if it wasn't Bondi they wouldn't have this issue throughout the rest of Australia, we shouldn't be making money out of teachers and allowing multi-millionaire Bondi residents a discount, we shouldn't need to be saying this, if it was a hospital it would be a different argument, come on Waverley don't you already make enough money from everywhere else, they are teachers, not hedge fund managers, cut them some slack, otherwise you won't get any of them working there and then that's another school closing like Vacluse.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. There are no plans to amend the proposed fee.
218/1	It should be free!!! This is a ridiculous amount of money for teachers to pay the council working at a State School! I'm appalled at the notion. Regards Ratepayer of Waverley Council.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. There are no plans to amend the proposed fee.
219/1	I think that Bondi Beach Public School teachers are the only ones in an area adjacent to the beach. The Park North area on Campbell Parade would be perfect for them as it is unused in winter and during the day. Why would the other teachers need beach parking for work? Paying Residents cannot park at times due to the beach car park being full especially at Bronte Cutting. Where is the school near Bronte cutting??	Comment is opposed to the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit for all teachers in Waverley that would include parking at both Bondi Beach and Bronte Cutting.



Submission	Issues Raised	Staff Response
220/1	We are in a baby boom with schools exploding out with numbers. Therefore more teachers. We need teachers to be able to afford our area where parking is crazy. Please support them and therefore our kids.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
221/1	Absolutely this is a great idea for the youth of the area so children can have playgrounds back and residents can get relief in the unrestricted street areas.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
222/1	As a resident I would like to see the teachers get a beach parking permit for \$100 at Bondi beach parking during school hours there would never be a time when that car park would be at capacity and is only 100 meters from Bondi Beach Public School, as for other areas a limited permit would be a great idea.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. There are no plans to amend the proposed fee.
223/1	This is a great initiative and our family fully supports it. If the fees could be lower or more subsidised even better. We have a child at the school and space is an issue. Given the amount of available parking nearby during the week, this is a smart solution.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
224/1	I support the teachers of the local schools having access to the beach parking permits. There is usually plenty of spaces available in the beach parking during school hours, so impact on locals would be minimal. It would benefit the local communities by providing additional usable play space and safety in the local schools. I would support the rate being more closely aligned with the rates paid by locals (\$130).	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. There are no plans to amend the proposed fee.
225/1	As a parent of a child at Bondi Beach Public School, I am fully supportive of the beach teachers parking permit.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
226/1	I fully support the proposal of the teachers parking permit.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
227/1	I absolutely agree that there should be teachers parking permit. This should have been done years ago. Not sure the price is the best though - it seems rather expensive. However they desperately need something.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. There are no plans to amend the proposed fee.

Submission	Issues Raised	Staff Response
228/1	Dear Council, We would like to support parking permits for the teachers of our children in the area. Bondi Beach is not easy to get to for some teachers coming on public transport from a distance. Please consider their wellbeing and the impact they make on the next generation. Thanks.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
229/1	I support this proposal as it will free up space for the children on the school grounds.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
230/1	I agree and support the introduction of a Teachers Beach Parking Permit and the amended Beach Parking Permits Fees category.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
231/1	I think it is an excellent and long overdue proposal. The teachers are an integral part of our community fabric and treating them in such a way will only add to the community feel we're trying to foster in Bondi. One parent, who has run a long term business in Bondi, said to me that he has never felt more a part of the community since his child started at Bondi Beach Public school. And the teachers are obviously critical to the school. Well done Council!	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
232/1	I would be very interested to understand how many teachers are interested in parking at the Beach. Bondi Beach Public is the closest school, so it is logical some of those teachers may require parking. I am not clear on other schools and their teachers nearby that would benefit. Reddam, Rose Bay Secondary are the other two nearby schools. What has driven this initiative? I would also suggest it be cheaper, (\$300 per year?) - A teacher's wage is not high. Thank you for asking for feedback.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. There are no plans to amend the proposed fee. The initiative was proposed by the Mayor in response to requests from Bondi Beach Public School, however, all teachers in Waverley are eligible for the permit even those at schools further from the beach.
233/1	Beach parking should be free for school staff. We need to get cars off the school grounds so the kids have more space to play and run around at recess/lunchtime. Especially now that demountables are being put into school grounds to cater for growing student population, cars need to be off site. Esp. for Bondi Beach Public.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. There are no plans to amend the proposed fee.
234/1	On behalf of staff at Bondi beach Public School, I would like to express my thanks for the recent decision made by council to provide Beach Parking Permits to teachers. Our new demountables arrived last week and it is already causing some parking issues so this decision will relieve the issue considerably. Thank you.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.

Submission	Issues Raised	Staff Response
235/1	It's a really great idea. If we could remove all parked cars in my child's school (Bondi Beach Public) there would be more space for playing and outdoor learning. Especially important as there are bound to be more demountables taking up extra playground space in future years. But the proposed fee for teachers is much too high. The cost should be halved. My child's teachers all put in extra hours of unpaid work and deserve a little compensation.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
236/1	The parking permits should be free of charge for local teachers and they should not have a time limit restriction on them. My partner is a teacher at the local school and she has to carry bags of resources to school on occasions and often starts early and stays back very late. It is unfair as it is to take away their on premises parking, let alone charge them \$400 a year to park across the road in the car park. Please keep it free and unrestricted from time limits.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. There are no plans to amend the proposed fee or time restrictions.
237/1	This is too expensive and not fair for hard working teachers.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. There are no plans to amend the proposed fee.
238/1	I think it is great that this is being provided. As a teacher I believe the fee is much too high. We should be encouraging great teachers to work in the area. Although many teachers try to take public transport and walk to school, often with all our resources (that we pay for from our own money!!!) and marking etc. we need to drive. I think this is a good initiative and deals with the problem of no more parking for teachers on site due to school overcrowding however the fee is too high.	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. There are no plans to amend the proposed fee.
239/1	As a lifetime local of Bondi Beach I strongly object to teachers using beach parking during work hours. In Sydney there are many professions where parking is not available on site and the use of public transport is common practice. Teachers should not be given preferential treatment over other careers but should be encouraged to use public transport to promote road decongestion and pollution like every-one else.	Comment is opposed to the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit.
240/1	I'm a High School Teacher and Head Of Department at one of Waverley's school. I am writing to bring something to your attention that is concerning me and limiting the way in which I function at work. Each day I leave my house with plenty of time to arrive to work. The only thing inhibiting me and my drive to work is parking. I know a factor for many and a luxury for some. I work long hours like many and am unable to move my car throughout the day as many things arise with students and my duty of care and their well-being is the	Comment is supportive of the proposal to introduce a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. There are no plans to amend the proposed fee. Abandoned vehicles are removed in accordance with the Impounding Act.

Submission	Issues Raised	Staff Response
	<p>number one priority. I received my first fine in my first year working at this new school and let's just say I worked for free that day. That's not where I am going with this. But you can understand the sheer disappointment and annoyance when driving through areas (limited none the less) where there is all day parking and seeing multiple dumped cars. Number plates removed and clearly taking advantage of the all-day unmetered parking. I work with a very cohesive staff. Who for the majority of us are in the same position? I guess what I'm looking for is a little more proactive nature in the removal of these cars and therefore greater access a few more car parks for us to fight over in the morning. I understand how busy Waverley is but the heartache that is caused each day with looking for a car park (only last week being in my car for in excess of 40 minutes just looking for a car park) I have included some photos for you of the parked cars to assist in the location and hopeful removal of these. I am also going out on a whim to see if there is anything else that you can do for us public service workers. Who only want to be in the suburb to do our job. Is there anyway of increasing the time allocated for parking to greater than 2 hours? Allowing some staff to move their cars on a break?</p> <p>Or - Consider a parking permit for staff working at the school that would allow us to park in the area on work days only? Between a set day? I thank you for your time with this. I'm just a teacher trying to do my job for my students whilst making the voyage to work a little more bearable in an area where parking is minimal! They are my number one priority. I don't mind the walk to work. But coupling that with the amount of work that I take too and from work and winter approaching I'm looking for any support you can give. The first image is located on church street and the last two are on Bronte road. Thanks so much.</p>	
241/1	<p>Teachers are working during the times the permits can be used. Other than if you are a teacher at Bondi Beach public, I'm confused about the purpose of this? It's kind to consider teachers but I'm a teacher and at work by 8 and don't leave until 4 sometimes 5- is this so I can pop down to the beach for an hour? For \$450? I'm confused. And I'm in Bellevue hill just over the border of Waverley so I don't qualify even though I drive through Bondi Beach to get home every day as many of my students are from Waverley. Also \$450 is a lot to pay to not be able to use it weekends, holidays and after 6!</p>	<p>Comment appears supportive of the introduction of a Teachers Beach Parking Permit which allows teachers to enjoy the beach after school and on weekends and holidays. Feedback suggests a lack of understanding of the proposal as a solution for parking for teachers while they are at work. There are no plans to amend the proposed fee or time restrictions.</p>

Submission	Issues Raised	Staff Response
242/1	Why not, if this allows children the opportunity to travel to the beach especially during exhibition times, schools could safely park to allow viewing and education.	Comment appears supportive of the introduction of a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. Teachers can apply for a permit for their own vehicle, it is not issued to school passenger carriers.
243/1	Why teachers? What is the rationale behind this? There are lots of people who work in important jobs that serve the community: Nurses, doctors, paramedics, child care workers etc. Sorry I just don't understand why teachers are being singled out as worthy of extra privileges.	Comment is opposed to the introduction of a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. Council was petitioned by the schools for a permit. Other petitions are given due consideration.
244/1	I don't see this as an issue. The only time it would become an issue is if Bondi beach is overdeveloped and spots became limited. I would agree at this time with reviews in future.	Comment is supportive of the introduction of a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. This is a 12 month trial.
245/1	No why would his even be considered. Sorry but why? How does this benefit the public. The only people I see this benefitting is teachers at Bondi Beach Public School. I'm not happy that this is slipping through without more public consultation. I found this by accident. Why is Council even considering this there is no legitimate reason listed here. Please can someone explain this. Revenue raising? Would like to understand why. Kind regards.	Comment is opposed to the introduction of a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. This proposal was on the Council website for 28 days and FAQs were available online and in the Customer Service Centre during this time. The permit is available to all schools within Waverley and the proposal is proposed to assist teachers to park during school hours.
246/1	Hi, I like the idea of Teachers having beach parking - they teach our children and are very important to the community. But isn't \$450 for 12 months a little steep? Can they use it as a tax deduction? Do you have data to back up the needs of the teachers and the available spaces during the hours that parks are required?	Comment is supportive of the introduction of a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. There are no plans to amend the proposed fee. Parking data reveals that there is available space in the parking areas during the proposed hours that the permit is valid.
247/1	I reject this proposal as residents are finding it very hard to park at the beaches. We pay rates for a reason and I think the residents of Bronte Beach should be taken in consideration. Even though this pass is to be used during weekdays it will still impact the residents.	Comment is opposed to the introduction of a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. The permit is not valid during weekends or school holidays and will have minimal impact on residents' ability to park at the beach.

Submission	Issues Raised	Staff Response
248/1	Is this a joke? What teacher would/ could pay \$450 to park in Bronte cutting when they would be at work during these hours. Its not available holidays or weekends so I don't really get it. I leave for work at 730 and dont get home til 6 most nights. So I really don't get it.!! Teachers hours are long and why would they require this over other professions?	Feedback suggests a lack of understanding of the proposal as a solution for parking for teachers while they are at work. There are no plans to amend the proposed fee or time restrictions. Feedback appears to be opposed to a permit for one profession over another.
249/1	WHY should teachers have to pay at all? We pay enough from our own income on our students throughout the year as is.	Comment appears to be supportive of the introduction of a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. There are no plans to amend the proposed fee.
250/1	I think it is great that this is being provided. As a teacher I believe the fee is much too high. We should be encouraging great teachers to work in the area. Although many teachers try to take public transport and walk to school, often with all our resources (that we pay for from our own money!!!) and marking etc we need to drive. I think this is a good initiative and deals with the problem of no more parking for teachers on site due to school overcrowding however the fee is too high.	Comment is supportive of the introduction of a Teachers Beach Parking Permit. There are no plans to amend the proposed fee.

**REPORT**  
**CM/7.5/18.05**

**Subject:** Small Grants Program 2017-18 (Round 2)

**TRIM No:** A18/0095

**Author:** Leisa Simmons, Manager, Housing Programs and Community Support

**Director:** Rachel Jenkin, Acting Director, Waverley Life

---

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That Council approves grants to the value of \$49,620 to organisations and individuals as set out in Table 1 of this report, under its Small Grants Program (Round 2) 2017–18, with conditions where specified in Attachment 1 to this report.

**1. Executive Summary**

This report summaries the applications and requests for assistance Council has received under its Small Grants Program in Round 2 for 2017–18. An overview of submissions received and recommendations made is provided in Table 1.

Round 2 of the Small Grants Program 2017–18 closed on 3 April 2018. The applications received were assessed in three streams: Cultural and Community, Creative Streets, and Environmental. A total of 33 submissions were received this round: 29 for cultural and community projects, two for creative streets and two for environmental projects. A total of 19 proposals are recommended for funding to the value of \$49,620. A summary of each of the applications received is provided in Attachment 1.

**2. Introduction/Background**

Council's Small Grants Program makes available grant funding in rounds assessed twice annually to individuals and organisations for implementation of projects in three categories with the following objectives:

Cultural and Community	To encourage community groups and individuals to apply for projects that have social, recreational or cultural outcomes
Creative Streets	To encourage communities to contribute to public spaces using an Urban Interventions Framework
Environment	To encourage schools, small business organisations, and childcare centres to apply for projects that reduce greenhouse emissions, waste and water use in their operations, or to create new native habitat.

Information about the Small Grants Program is available on Council's website throughout the year, and submissions are accepted at any time. Promotion is undertaken prior to the closing date for assessment of each round. Promotion for this round included: social media; engagement with community network providers in March; a banner displayed on Council's website; and slides displayed on Council's iVisual screens between 15 March and 3 April.

Applicants must describe how their proposal will deliver outcomes that have a social, cultural, recreational or environmental benefit for the Waverley community, and support Council's strategic vision for Waverley

as a safe, culturally rich, inclusive and cohesive community in line with the directions provided in Waverley Together 3.

The program allows applications for both new initiatives, and enhancements in existing programs. Generally, applicants are encouraged not to depend on small grants for ongoing funding, but Council may offer applicants funding in successive years, and has supported a number of projects with a small grant annually over many years. Most applicants in this round have applied for a grant of up to \$3,000 as specified in the Guidelines. Council may approve higher amounts, and this report recommends a larger grant to facilitate some projects.

### 3. Relevant Council Resolutions

Following consideration of a review report in August 2014, Council endorsed the following recommendations for the Program, which have been implemented.

Council or Committee Meeting & Date	Minute No.	Decision
Operations Committee Meeting 5 August 2014	OCRD.20/14	<p>That:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The Committee notes the changes being implemented in the Small Grants Program with regard to timing, promotions and website documentation.</li> <li>2. The Committee implements Option 2 below, so that Environmental Grants are available to schools and small business organisations who meet eligibility criteria, and with community groups retaining the opportunity to apply for small grants for social, cultural and recreation projects.</li> <li>3. The relevant Director provide all Councillors with briefing details on the existing criteria for assessing all applications.</li> <li>4. 'Small businesses' are defined as 'micro-businesses', consisting of 5 or fewer employees.</li> </ol>

### 4. Discussion

Council officers with expertise in each of the grants categories assessed the applications received against the relevant criteria, undertook follow up with applicants where necessary and prepared the summaries. Their recommendations were brought to a multidisciplinary coordinating group convened by Caring Waverley, and including representatives of Caring, Enriching, Shaping and Sustainable.

As Table 1 shows, a total of 33 applications were received from individuals and organisations seeking funds totalling \$102,788. More than half of the applications received were from first-time applicants. Proposals recommended for funding provide a good mix of targets for community benefit, with four proposals targeting the general public, four children and families, five young people, and three older people. One aims to achieve inclusion of children with disabilities, and one to celebrate cultural diversity. More than half of the proposals received from new applicants are recommended for a grant.



Of note in this round:

- Six proposals were received from first-time applicants for arts and cultural activities at the Bondi Pavilion. Four proposals representing a variety of community/ cultural objectives have been recommended for funding.
- Five proposals were received from local community service organisations that respond to newly identified local needs or opportunities. All have been recommended for funding, and will make a unique and valuable contribution to building local capacity, and generate resources that can be shared with others.

	Project	Applicant	Type	New/ Prior	Target	\$ Sought	\$ Rec.
1	Latin American Festival	Bondi Association for Arts and Music (BAAM)	Arts	New	General Public	\$5,000	\$5,000
2	Toy Choir Workshops	The House That Dan Built	Arts	New	Young People	\$3,000	-
3	When I Grow Up	Bondi Theatre Company	Arts	New	Children	\$2,750	-
4	Disenchanted - Cabaret	Eliane Morel	Arts	New	General Public	\$3,000	\$3,000
5	Bondi Cinema Nights	Cinema Club Film Projects	Arts	New	General Public	\$3,000	\$3,000
6	Bondi's Big Backyard Bash	The 28 <sup>th</sup> Day	Arts	New	Young People	\$3,000	\$3,000
	Sub-Total Arts					\$19,750	\$14,000
7	Sew a Softie	Trixi Symonds	Community		Children	\$3,000	-
8	A WAYS Safe Summer	WAYS Youth and Family	Community		Young People	\$3,000	\$3,000
9	Fundraising Bondi – Coojee Coastwalk	Educating the Future	Community		General Public	\$1,500	-
10	Save Bondi Pavilion Campaign History	Friends of Bondi Pavilion	Community	New	General Public	\$3,000	-
11	Focus on Bullying	Beaches Outreach Project (BOP)	Community		Young People	\$3,000	\$3,000
12	Waverley Language Festival	Language Festival Association	Community		Diversity	\$1,500	-
13	Mothers Groups	Mum for Mum	Community	New	Families	\$3,000	\$3,000
14	Alternative to Suicide Mutual Support	Off the Wall Enterprise Inc	Community	New	Mental Health	\$3,000	-
15	Memoir Writing for Seniors	Sarah Klenbort	Community	New	Seniors	\$2,182	\$2,182
16	Chime Time – Music Therapy	Shepherd Centre for Deaf Children	Community		Disability	\$3,000	-
17	Grandparents Cook4Good	Kids Giving Back	Community		Children	\$2,989	-
18	Galilee Primary School	Meditation Garden	Community	New	Children	\$3,000	-
19	CPR and First Aid for Irish Parents	Irish Support Agency	Community	New	Families	\$650	\$650

20	Myblock Platform	Myblock Myworld	Community	New	General Public	\$3,000	-
21	How do we survive in this crazy world	Chicka Dixon Institute of Social Change	Community	New	Diversity	\$3,000	-
22	Form Filling Assistance Service	Junction Neighbourhood Centre	Community		Disability	\$3,500	\$3,500
23	Tools and Training for Shed Safety	Waverley Community Men's Shed	Community		Seniors	\$3,433	\$3,433
24	Your Side	Total Care Expansion	Community	New	-	\$10,000	-
25	New Beginnings	City East Community College	Community		Diversity	\$3,000	\$3,000
26	Building Empathy Project	REELise	Community		Young People	\$3,000	\$3,000
27	Darkness into Light Walk	App Corporation	Community	New	Mental Health	\$8,000	-
28	Positive Ageing Forum	Prince of Wales Hospital	Community		Seniors	\$1,000	\$1,000
29	Mad About Inclusion	Little Heroes Swim Academy	Community		Disability	\$2,100	\$2,100
Sub-Total Community						\$72,854	\$27,865
<b>Total Arts &amp; Community</b>						<b>92,604</b>	<b>\$41,865</b>
1	Bellagio Café Verge Garden 2	Bellagio Cafe	Creative Streets	New	General Public	\$3,000	\$2,500
2	Street Library	Ninette Basily	Creative Streets	New	Children	\$1,929	\$500
<b>Total Creative Streets</b>						<b>\$4,929</b>	<b>\$3,000</b>
1	Waverley Native Garden	Waverley Public School	Environment	New	Children	\$3,000	\$2,500
2	St Clare's Native Bees	St Clare's College Waverley	Environment	New	Young People	\$2,255	\$2,255
<b>Total Environment</b>						<b>\$5,255</b>	<b>\$4,755</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>						<b>\$102,788</b>	<b>\$49,620</b>

Table 1. Overview of applications and recommendations.

## 5. Relationship to Waverley Together 3 & Delivery Program 2013-17

The relationship to *Waverley Together 3* and *Delivery Program 2013-17* is as follows:

- Direction: C4 Community support services continue to be targeted to and accessible to those who need them most, including children and young people, older people and people with a disability.
- Strategy: C4b Build capacity of and provide support to community organisations to improve their ability to plan and deliver and evaluate services to the community.
- Deliverable: Financial and other support to the community to improve capacity and to support partnerships that enhance Council's vision in relation to children, young people, older people, those with a disability and marginalised groups.

In addition, the environmental grants component addresses the following:

Direction: E8 Waverley is an environmentally educated and committed community  
 Strategy: E8a Encourage and support community involvement in our environmental program  
 Deliverable: E8b An environmental grants program for funding to implement environmental projects and programs

## 6. Financial impact statement/Timeframe/Consultation

Sufficient funds are available in recurrent budgets to cover the grant allocations recommended in this report. The disbursement of funds can take place immediately after approval provided any conditions are met. Table 2 below provides an overview of the budget for each of the categories and the value of the grants recommended. A small overspend in the Cultural and Community Category can be covered from funds that were not committed in Round 1.

Grant Category	Budget - Round 2	No of applications received	\$ Values of applications received	No. of grants recommended	\$ Value of total grants recommended
Cultural and Community	\$40,000	29	\$94,533	15	\$41,865
Creative Streets	\$3,000	2	\$5,255	2	\$3,000
Environment	\$6,000	2	\$5,255	2	\$4,755
Total	\$49,000	33	\$102,788	19	\$49,620

Table 2. Small Grants Program 2017–18 Round 2 Summary of budgets and recommendations.

## 7. Conclusion

This report recommends that Council approves grants to the value of \$49,620 to individuals and organisations as set out in Table 1 of this Report, under its Small Grants Program (Round 2) 2017–18, with conditions where specified in Attachment 1.

## 8. Attachments

1. Description Small Grants Project Proposals - May 2018 [↓](#)

## Attachment 1: Description Small Grants Project Proposals Round 2, 2017/18 May 2018

### Descriptions and recommendations prepared in consultation with other specialist staff by:

Julie Jenkinson and Leisa Simmons, Caring

Matt Fallon, Enriching

Franciso Mota, Shaping

Vicky Bachelard, Sustainable.

## Arts and Culture

Application 1	Latin American Festival
Organisation	Bondi Association for Arts and Music Inc (BAAM)
The Activity	A contribution from the Small Grants Program is sought to cover the costs of artists' fees for the Latin American Festival staged at the Bondi Pavilion in March 2018.
Assistance Sought	\$5,000
Background	A Latin American Festival has been staged at Bondi since 1979, and was a Council run event up until 2013, when the Bondi Association for Arts and Music took over. The event caters to a family audience and features main stage Latin music and dance performance, DJ acts on a separate stage and folkloric cultural performances, dance classes, food and craft stalls and a local artists' performance space.
Funding History	<i>No recent Small Grants History</i>
Website	-
Comment	At its meeting of 20 February 2018, Council approved a grant of \$17,000 to support the staging of the Latin American Festival at the Bondi Pavilion in March 2018 by the Bondi Association for Arts and Music Inc. The allocation of funds from Council's Small Grants program as a contribution to the overall budget was recommended. A \$5,000 contribution is sought from the Small Grants Program to cover the cost of artists' fees.
Recommendation	<i>\$5,000 recommended</i>

Application 2	Toy Choir Workshops
Organisation	The House That Dan Built
The Activity	Funds are sought to support the delivery of 2 x 2 day singing and song writing workshops for girls 9-18 at the Bondi Pavilion Art Gallery in the school holidays 16 – 29 April.
Assistance Sought	\$3,000
Background	The House That Dan Built is a not for profit arts company that creates small productions for modest audiences with a focus on creating community through the sharing of stories. The Toy Choir Workshops were created to provide an environment where peer based learning can develop young female artists in singing, song-writing and performance.
Funding History	Nil

Website	<a href="https://www.thehousethatdanbuilt.com">https://www.thehousethatdanbuilt.com</a>
Comment	This is a considered and well developed proposal for a project providing young Waverley women with an opportunity to develop their skills and confidence. Unfortunately the proposed workshops will pre-date Council approval, excluding the project under the Small Grants Guidelines. It is recommended that the applicant liaises with Council's Cultural Programs Team for future project proposals.
Recommendation	<i>Not recommended</i>

<b>Application 3</b>	<b>Children's production: When I Grow Up</b>
Organisation	Bondi Theatre Company
The Activity	Funds are sought to support staging of <i>When I Grow Up</i> , a show designed for a pre-school audience. It aims to get kids talking about occupations they might find in their community, and to promote among kids the idea that they could do anything when they grow up. The show would be staged at the Bondi Pavilion Theatre during the October school holidays.
Assistance Sought	\$2,750
Background	The Bondi Theatre Company was established in 2017 to provide entertainment and employment opportunities for local artists.
Funding History	Nil
Website	<a href="http://www.bonditheatrecompany.com.au">http://www.bonditheatrecompany.com.au</a>
Comment	Insufficient information was provided in the application to enable assessment.
Recommendation	<i>Not recommended</i>

<b>Application 4</b>	<b>Disenchanted – a cabaret of twisted fairy tales</b>
Organisation	Eliane Morel
The Activity	Funds are sought to support the staging of a cabaret the applicant has written, over three nights, 24-30 September, at the Bondi Pavilion Theatre, as part of Sydney's Fringe Festival. The show is intended to give voice to the unsung characters of fairy tales, including the wolf in Little Red Riding Hood, the mirror in Snow White, the ugly sisters in Cinderella, the dead wives in Bluebeard.
Assistance Sought	\$3,000
Background	Eliane Morel is a local singer/ song writer, actor and playwright
Funding History	Nil
Website	-
Comment	This is a considered and well developed proposal for the development of a new work by a local artist.  The proposal aligns with WT3 Direction C6 <i>Arts and cultural activities foster an involved community and a creative environment.</i>
Recommendation	<i>\$3,000 recommended</i>

<b>Application 5</b>	<b>Bondi Cinema Nights</b>
Organisation	Cinema Club Film Projects (Gregory Miller & Georgia Wallace-Crabbe)
The Activity	Funds are sought to support a six month trial of the viability of a subscription based film appreciation club at the Bondi Pavilion Theatre (or similar) presenting classic & contemporary films. Special events will feature filmmaker presented films and Q&A discussions. Screenings will commence in July after the promotional launch in June.
Assistance Sought	\$3,000
Background	The applicants have identified a gap for local residents in the provision of non-commercial, stylistically different films which, if at all, are only screened for a short time at venues outside the local area. The project aims to introduce Art House cinema and culturally relevant film programs in Waverley as the area is known to include many people working/interested in the business of filmmaking.
Funding History	<i>Nil</i>
Website	<a href="http://www.filmprojects.com.au">www.filmprojects.com.au</a>
Comment	<p>The applicants are strong advocates for creating a more diversified cultural film experience for Waverley residents. The applicants believe that membership subscriptions of 100 people is achievable and may enable the program to continue after the completion of this project so that it can become a fixture in Waverley's annual calendar of events.</p> <p>The proposal aligns with WT3 Direction C6 <i>Arts and cultural activities foster an involved community and a creative environment.</i></p>
Recommendation	<i>\$3,000 recommended</i>

<b>Application 6</b>	<b>Bondi's Big Backyard Bash</b>
Organisation	The 28 <sup>th</sup> Day
The Activity	Funds are sought to test the viability of staging an annual family friendly event at the Bondi Pavilion featuring the work of local musicians and visual artists from primary school age to adult.
Assistance Sought	\$3,000
Background	The applicants are local artists Tony Gibson and Ray Lalotoa, who report having successfully run similar events on a smaller scale in private venues. Their goals include: re-establishing the Bondi Pavilion as a community centre, bringing the local community together in a safe and inclusive space, and showcasing and sharing Waverley's creativity and local talent with others.
Funding History	<i>Nil</i>
Website	-
Comment	<p>The application does not indicate that a date has been set for the event or venue bookings made with the Pavilion. The application does suggest an event of some scale, with proposed use of the Seagull Room, Ocean Room, and upstairs inner atrium and bar. Significant 'in-kind' contributions from local artists are anticipated, and a door charge is planned.</p> <p>The proposal aligns with WT3 Direction C6 <i>Arts and cultural activities foster an involved community and a creative environment.</i></p>

Recommendation	<p><i>\$3,000 recommended provided that:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>the applicant works with Council's Cultural Programs Team and meets all of the requirements associated with the staging of a music event at the Bondi Pavilion,</i></li> <li><i>the door fee charged is consistent with expectations for a local community event.</i></li> </ul>
----------------	---

## Community

<b>Application 7</b>	<b>Sew a Softie</b>
Organisation	Trixi Symonds
The Activity	Funds are sought to support continued conduct of workshops and 'how to' videos
Assistance Sought	\$3,000
Background	The applicant reports that she has run hand sewing workshops for parents and kids for 20 years. She believes that basic hand sewing is a useful life skill that is being lost, and that the calm and focussed activity of creating something with their own hands carries benefits for children.
Funding History	The applicant received a grant of \$1,500 in May 2017 to run free 'Sew a Softie' workshops at Waverley Library. The grant has been acquitted. She reports that the workshops were oversubscribed with a total of 50 kids participating in workshops over the July 2017 school holidays.
Website	<a href="http://www.sewasoftie.com">http://www.sewasoftie.com</a>
Comment	The provision of a small grant in 2017 supported a new initiative for Waverley. Strong participation rates indicate that it was very successful, providing a benefit to local kids and their families. It is anticipated that future offerings in Waverley could be self supporting. The application does not provide a case that would justify repeat funding.
Recommendation	<i>Not recommended</i>

<b>Application 8</b>	<b>A WAYS Safe Summer</b>
Organisation	WAYS Youth and Family (WAYS)
The Activity	Funding is sought to support implementation of 'A WAYS Safe Summer', a youth based peer education program which aims to provide health promotion and education regarding STIs, the importance of getting tested, safe sex practices, and the risks associated with alcohol and other drugs to young people in Eastern Sydney, including the Waverley LGA.
Assistance Sought	\$3,000
Background	The Program employs young people in summer as peer educators and trains them to provide information to others relating to sexual health. The team consists of a coordinator, peer educators and volunteer peer educators all under the age of 25 years. Once trained, they are able to discuss the health

	program with other young people and make referrals to services as required. The Program is partnered with sexual health specialists, and receives funding from the South East Illawarra Health Service HARP unit.
Funding History	Council has provided a grant in support of this program for many years. The 2017/18 grant has been acquitted. WAYS received 27 applications for peer educator positions in the 2017/18 summer season, and three of the 5 educators appointed live or attend school in Waverley. At the time the acquittal was submitted, the team had recorded contact with 3,000 young people in outreach over summer, with outreach during Youth Week events still to be undertaken.
Website	<a href="http://ways.org.au">http://ways.org.au</a>
Comment	<p>This program has been running successfully for a number of years, and there is strong evidence that peer education is a good method for delivering health information to young people. In addition the Program has given many of its peer educators their first break into paid employment.</p> <p>The proposal aligns with WT3 Direction C7 <i>Health and quality of life are improved through a range of recreation and leisure opportunities.</i></p>
Recommendation	<i>\$3,000 recommended</i>

<b>Application 9</b>	<b>Students for Students Fundraising Bondi to Coogee Coastal Walk</b>
Organisation	Educating the Future
The Activity	Funds are sought to support the conduct of a walk from Bondi to Coogee to raise funds for the construction of a school in Timor Leste.
Assistance Sought	\$1,500
Background	Educating the Future was established by two Waverley College graduates following a visit to Timor Leste. The Not for Profit is run by students (now at university) for students. It raises funds to improve educational opportunities for children in Timor Leste and other countries. The organisation has completed construction of one school in Timor Leste, and is aiming to raise sufficient funds for a second. It raised \$2,000 through a Bondi to Coogee walk conducted in 2017.
Funding History	Educating the Future made an unsuccessful application for a donation in October 2017
Website	<a href="https://www.educatingthefuture.org">https://www.educatingthefuture.org</a>
Comment	Although it represents a worthy cause, this application falls outside of Council's Small Grants Guidelines. It seeks funds to support a fund raiser without identifiable benefits for the Waverley Community.
Recommendation	<i>Not recommended</i>

<b>Application 10</b>	<b>Save Bondi Pavilion Campaign History</b>
Organisation	Friends of Bondi Pavilion Inc.
The Activity	Funds are sought to cover the costs of materials and labour for the preparation of an electronic dossier documenting for posterity the 'Save Bondi Pavilion' campaign including:



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Written history</li> <li>▪ Posters, event photos, and videos made with celebrities</li> <li>▪ Letters to the editor, submissions made, meetings with political representatives.</li> </ul> <p>The Waverley Library will be provided with a copy of the dossier, and it will be publicised nationwide.</p>
Assistance Sought	\$3,000
Background	The Friends of the Bondi Pavilion incorporated in 2016. The Association's objectives are: To maintain and improve Bondi Pavilion as a community and cultural centre and to facilitate and improve the maintenance of the building itself.
Funding History	Nil
Website	<a href="https://www.facebook.com/bondi.pavilion.friends">https://www.facebook.com/bondi.pavilion.friends</a>
Comment	While the proposed outputs for this project are clearly described, its objectives and targets for community benefit lack clarity. Officers suggest that the project could be realised in partnership with the Waverley Library, as part of its brief to assist with conserving local history, and recommend that the applicant liaises with Council's Local Studies Librarian.
Recommendation	<i>Not recommended.</i>

<b>Application 11</b>	<b>Focus on Bullying</b>
Organisation	Beaches Outreach Project (BOP)
The Activity	Funds are sought to support the research of effective interventions with the perpetrators of school aged bullying, development of a work practice guide for implementation by BOP staff in interactions with its service users, and the sharing of the learning with others through schools, interagencies, and other forums, including web based forums.
Assistance Sought	\$3,000
Background	The Beaches Outreach Project conducts outreach to young people hanging out on the beaches and in the parks through a bus patrol that operates Friday nights 8 pm – 4 am from Vaucluse to La Perouse. BOP has identified that some of its service users fit the profile of potential perpetrators of bullying behaviour (difficult family relationships, aggressive and delinquent behaviour). BOP notes that its connections with these young people provide its staff with an ideal opportunity to offer services that reduce the incidence of bullying in Waverley.
Funding History	BOP last received a small grant in 2014/15 to support a rebrand of the service highlighting the extension of its services south along the coast, which has been acquitted.
Website	<a href="http://www.bop.org.au">http://www.bop.org.au</a>
Comment	This is a considered and well developed proposal for a project that will add value to the unique services already provided by BOP. The proposal aligns with WT3 Direction C5 <i>People feel safe in all parts of Waverley.</i>

Recommendation	<i>\$3,000 recommended</i>
----------------	----------------------------

<b>Application 12</b>	<b>Waverley Language Festival 2018</b>
Organisation	Language Festival Association
The Activity	Funds are sought as a contribution towards the cost of hire of the Waverley Library and promotion for a 2018 language festival which aims to attract more than 100 participants to a 'taste tester' of 20 languages in 30 minute time slots.
Assistance Sought	\$1,500 to cover the cost of venue hire and local promotion
Background	The Association aims to celebrate the diversity of languages spoken in Australia, to bridge cultural barriers and break down stereotypes. It also runs festivals in Parramatta, Sydney, Ryde, Hunters Hill, Liverpool and Canada Bay.
Funding History	The Association received grants for the Language Festival in 2014/15, 2015/16, and 2016/17. All have been acquitted. The applicant reported that the 2017 festival attracted around 100 people of diverse cultures.
Website	<a href="https://www.languagefestival.org">https://www.languagefestival.org</a>
Comment	Council has provided support for the Association's language festival for three years. Whilst the festival appears to have considerable potential to contribute to Waverley's cultural fabric, no evidence has been provided of the development of local connections or a distinctly local flavour, or how the festival might become self supporting in the future.
Recommendation	<i>Not recommended</i>

<b>Application 13</b>	<b>Facilitated Mothers Groups</b>
Organisation	Mum for Mum, National Council of Jewish Women of Australia
The Activity	Funds are sought to cover the cost of facilitators and refreshment for 4 facilitated Mothers Groups for participants in the Mum for Mum Program. Groups will run at the Council's premises in Woollahra, commencing in June 2018. The groups will aim to help participants develop social networks and an awareness of local facilities and supports available to them.
Assistance Sought	\$3,000
Background	Mum for Mum NCJWA is a home visiting volunteer program, where trained and supervised volunteers who are mothers themselves visit mothers in their homes on a weekly basis for the last trimester of pregnancy and in the first year of the baby's life in order to provide emotional support. Target groups are isolated and vulnerable mothers who have generally been referred to the program by perinatal health professionals.  The National Council of Jewish Women of Australia is a non profit, volunteer based organisation with a focus on social justice and the provision of services to the community.
Funding History	Nil
Website	<a href="http://www.mumformum.org.au">http://www.mumformum.org.au</a>

Comment	<p>Demand for parenting programs in Waverley is high, and mother's groups provide a positive approach for supporting parents who are isolated. The proposal aligns with WT3 Direction C2 <i>The community is welcoming and inclusive and people feel that they are connected and belong.</i></p> <p>More information is needed about the facilitation model to be implemented in the groups, and how the benefits of the program may be sustained following project completion.</p>
Recommendation	<p><i>\$3,000 is recommended provided that the applicant:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <i>Networks with Council's Community Worker Children Families and Youth, and other local agencies, and</i></li> <li>▪ <i>Works on the development of a model for sustaining the program following completion of the project.</i></li> </ul>

<b>Application 14</b>	<b>Alternative to Suicide Mutual Support Groups</b>
Organisation	Off the Wall Enterprise Inc
The Activity	Support is sought to trial the value of weekly support groups at the Mill Hill Centre from September 2018 for individuals from the inner city Sydney region who experience suicidal thoughts or other mental health concerns using the Alternatives to Suicide Framework developed by the Western Massachusetts Recovery Learning Centre, and practised since 2008. The applicant reports that she has recently qualified as a facilitator.
Assistance Sought	\$3,000
Background	-
Funding History	Nil
Website	<a href="http://criticalmadness.com">http://criticalmadness.com</a>
Comment	Although there is a need for people with mental health issues to reach out and access support, Council officers do not feel sufficiently qualified to assess this application. Officers recommend that the applicant partners with an agency with recognised expertise in the area of suicide prevention, and re-applies in a future round.
Recommendation	<i>Not recommended</i>

<b>Application 15</b>	<b>Memoir Writing for Seniors</b>
Organisation	Sarah Klenbort
The Activity	Funds are sought to support a free six week creative writing course for Waverley residents who are over 65 to be conducted at the Waverley Library on Thursday afternoons in October and November. Each class will focus on a specific aspect of memoir – story, structure, characters, setting, editing – and will include a related writing exercise. Courses will culminate in the creation of an anthology that will be launched at the library, and available for public loan.
Assistance Sought	\$2,182
Background	Sarah Klenbort teaches literature at Western Sydney University and creative

	writing at Sydney Community College. Waverley Library has undertaken to provide support, provided that a 'one off' memoir workshop to be run in September indicates there is sufficient community interest.
Funding History	Nil
Website	-
Comment	<p>There are more than 8,000 people over 65 in Waverley representing 12.7% of the population. Many have interesting stories to share that represent the diverse cultural heritage generated by Waverley's migrant history. Offering this course would be a new initiative for Waverley, providing skills and confidence to help older people find their voices.</p> <p>The proposal aligns with WT3 Direction C2 <i>The community is welcoming and inclusive and people feel that they are connected and belong.</i></p>
Recommendation	<i>\$2,182 recommended provided that the applicant continues to liaise with Council's Cultural Programs team, and promotes the opportunity through Council's Seniors Centre.</i>

<b>Application 16</b>	<b>Chime Time – Music Therapy Program for Children with hearing loss</b>
Organisation	The Shepherd Centre for Deaf Children
The Activity	Funds are sought to support the provision of a music therapy program for 2 Waverley children with hearing loss and their families. The program aims to strengthen parent-child relationship and enhance child development by providing age appropriate stimulation, promoting positive parent child interactions, and modelling positive parenting behaviours; and build social support networks for families.
Assistance Sought	\$3,000
Background	The Shepherd Centre is a not-for-profit charity that has provided early intervention programs and services to children who are deaf and hearing impaired, and their families for more than 40 years. The Centre helps 350 children and their families annually through 5 centres in NSW and the ACT.
Funding History	The Centre made an unsuccessful application for funds to support the <i>Ready Set Go Program</i> for school starters in March 2017
Website	<a href="http://shepherdcentre.org.au">http://shepherdcentre.org.au</a>
Comment	The Centre is a large not-for-profit registered for NDIS. The application does not identify how a 'one off' small grant would enhance the services and programs it provides, or provide evidence of need for support for families from Waverley.
Recommendation	<i>Not recommended</i>

<b>Application 17</b>	<b>Grandparents Cook4Good</b>
Organisation	Kids Giving Back
The Activity	Funds are sought to support a Kids Giving Back School Holiday Program, <i>Grandparents Cook4Good</i> for the September 2018 school holidays, with 55

	children and grandparents expected to enroll. The Program will provide children and their grandparents with the opportunity to 'give back' by cooking meals at Our Big Kitchen for distribution to people who need them.
Assistance Sought	\$2,989
Background	Kids Giving Back is a local Not for Profit whose aim is to provide children and their families with real life opportunities to engage with and 'give back' to the community, to promote awareness and compassion, confidence and skills, and in so doing help to create a culture of generosity and civic responsibility for the future.
Funding History	Kids Giving Back received a grant in 2017 to support of their April 18 School Holiday Program. The project is underway but not completed in time for application deadline, so not yet acquitted.
Website	<a href="http://kidsgivingback.org">http://kidsgivingback.org</a>
Comment	The provision of a small grant in 2017 supported a local initiative providing a benefit to local kids and their families. This application does not present a case to support repeat funding, and it is anticipated that future offerings in Waverley could be self supporting.
Recommendation	<i>Not recommended</i>

<b>Application 18</b>	<b>The Mercy Meditation Garden</b>
Organisation	Galilee Catholic Primary School, Blair St Bondi
The Activity	Seeking funds to support the landscaping of a meditation garden at the school which aims to bring mindfulness into everyday life, helping with work, study, sport and communication for the students, teachers, parents and the broader community associated with the school.
Assistance Sought	\$3,000
Background	-
Funding History	Nil
Website	<a href="http://www.galileebondi.catholic.edu.au">www.galileebondi.catholic.edu.au</a>
Comment	The landscaping of school grounds is not consistent with anticipated outcomes for Council's Small Grants Program, except where the landscaping contributes to an increase in native habitat.
Recommendation	<i>It is recommended that the school considers designing their meditation garden as a native plant garden that would benefit wildlife as well as the school community, and applies for an Environment Grant in the next round.</i>

<b>Application 19</b>	<b>CPR and First Aid for Irish Parents</b>
Organisation	Irish Support Agency
The Activity	Funds are sought to support the provision in June 2018 of a 'one off' 3 hour 'first aid' class for 10 Irish families including CPR, and the most common first aid situations affecting children - choking, burns and head injury. Participants will contribute a \$10 fee to promote applicant retention.
Assistance Sought	\$650

Background	Recognising that the local Irish population includes an increasing number of young families, the Association has been exploring avenues to promote connection, inclusion and support among families who are a long way from extended family networks. In a survey, families nominated knowledge of first aid for children as an area of interest.
Funding History	<i>Nil</i>
Website	<a href="http://www.irishsupportagency.org.au">http://www.irishsupportagency.org.au</a>
Comment	Bringing together young families who are a long way from extended family networks to pursue a topic of interest that they have identified is likely to promote connection and mutual support, providing benefit to both children and their parents.  The proposal aligns with WT3 Direction C2 <i>The community is welcoming and inclusive and people feel that they are connected and belong.</i>
Recommendation	<i>\$650 recommended</i>

<b>Application 20</b>	<b>Myblock community advertising platform</b>
Organisation	Myblock Myworld Pty Ltd
The Activity	Myblock is a start up business that seeks to create an app for local businesses, local authorities and residents to stay connected and share 'what's on' type info. Proposed expenditure is for environmentally friendly coffee cup sleeves with graphics to generate awareness of the project and guide people to the Myblock Instagram account.
Assistance Sought	\$3,000
Background	The applicant reports that the idea for this project was conceived while travelling and experiencing the need to understand the local flavour of a community as well as special promotions, deals and events. Testing is currently underway via their Instagram account. Both founders of Myblock are students/alumni of UNSW and are being assisted by its Innovation Centre.
Funding History	Nil
Website	<a href="http://myblock.world/">http://myblock.world/</a>
Comment	This proposal seeks support for the purchase of promotional material for a 'start up' business, which, while it presents an interesting idea, is outside the bounds of Council's Small Grants Program.
Recommendation	<i>Not recommended</i>

<b>Application 21</b>	<b>How do we survive in this crazy wonderful world</b>
Organisation	Chicka Dixon Institute of Social Change (Rhonda Dixon)
The Activity	Funding is sought to support the development and delivery of 8 classes in July 2018 in a program entitled <i>How do we Survive in this Crazy Wonderful World?</i> , targeting young people and elders, and incorporating strategies for recognising strengths and uniqueness, promoting respect and connectedness, mindfulness and positive rituals to promote physical, mental and spiritual wellbeing.

Assistance Sought	\$3,000
Background	The applicant reports that the activity is inspired by her experiences /training in intergenerational trauma recovery and positive psychology, and her own Aboriginal cultural knowledge. According to its web site the Chicka Dixon Institute for Social Change was set up to empower, educate and encourage leadership for youth and their families, and its members are passionate about creating culturally appropriate programs which address the issues facing Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people today.
Funding History	Nil
Website	<a href="http://chickadixon.com/the-chicka-dixon-institute-for-social-change/projects">http://chickadixon.com/the-chicka-dixon-institute-for-social-change/projects</a>
Comment	Though this project has the potential to contribute to strengthening indigenous culture (Direction C1), the proposal lacks clarity and detail in key areas, including its target for participation, and objectives.
Recommendation	<i>Not recommended</i> – however, the applicant is encouraged to approach relevant Council officers to discuss the proposal and to explore options for preparing a more detailed application for submission in a future round.

<b>Application 22</b>	<b>Form Filling Assistance Service</b>
Organisation	Junction Neighbourhood Centre
The Activity	Funding is sought to develop a training and resource package for use by staff and volunteers who will be providing assistance to members of the Waverley community who struggle with completing forms – both paper and on-line forms. This will include developing the policies and procedures for providing the service and creating, piloting and reviewing the training resources. The service will be offered from the neighbourhood centre, and could also be offered at other locations as an outreach service.
Assistance Sought	\$3,500
Background	Waverley's ECHO Neighbourhood Centre amalgamated with Junction Neighbourhood Centre in 2013, and in 2014 the Bondi Junction Centre was relocated to 59 Newland St Bondi Junction.  The applicant reports that the Centre receives many requests for assistance in completing forms for essential services such as Centrelink and Housing NSW. Many organisations, including government departments, offer services that can only be accessed through an internet portal eg: MyGov, My Aged Care, and MyHousing. These processes can be intimidating and confusing if you have low levels of literacy, if English is not your first language, or if you have poor computer literacy.
Funding History	JNC received a small grant in October 2014 for a community mural to make the front of its premises at 59 Newland Street bright and welcoming. The grant has been acquitted.
Website	<a href="http://jnc.org.au">http://jnc.org.au</a>
Comment	The need for a service of this kind has been identified in the Eastern Suburbs Homeless Coalition, and is recognised by Caring's Manager Aged and Disability Services. The proposal aligns with WT3 Direction C2 <i>The community is welcoming and inclusive and people feel that they are connected and belong.</i>



Recommendation	<i>\$3,500 recommended</i>
----------------	----------------------------

<b>Application 23</b>	<b>Waverley Community Men's Shed Tools and Training for Shed Safety</b>
Organisation	Waverley Community Men's Shed Inc.
The Activity	Funds are sought for the purchase and installation of a tool for reducing wood thickness (a thicknesser) for the shed, and to train two technical support staff to test and tag electrical equipment housed in the shed.
Assistance Sought	\$3,433
Background	<p>The Waverley Community Men's Shed was established in 2013, with the support of Uniting Care and the War Memorial Hospital, in the hospital grounds. The aims of the Men's Shed Association are to: provide a place where men can meet and use their creative skills in the company of other men, and so reduce isolation and improve men's health and well-being. Contributing to community projects is an important part of the Shed's model, promoting a sense of relevance and self-esteem.</p> <p>The Waverley shed has completed an impressive list of community projects including: the construction of a sensory wall for Wairoa Special School, restoration of a historic surf rescue reel for Bronte Surf Club, and the construction of possum boxes for WIRES Wildlife Rescue.</p> <p>The applicant reports that the Association's member electrician, who undertook the testing and tagging of equipment, has moved interstate, leaving the team without qualified members to complete this legal requirement.</p>
Funding History	The Men's Shed received a small grant in 2014/15 to support construction of a storage shed for materials. The grant has been acquitted.
Website	-
Comment	Men's sheds provide a proven model for engaging older men. The 2016 census counted more than 4,000 men over 65 living in Waverley. The proposal aligns with WT3 Direction C2 <i>The community is welcoming and inclusive and people feel that they are connected and belong.</i>
Recommendation	<i>\$3,433 Recommended</i>

<b>Application 24</b>	<b>Total Care Expansion – Social Enterprise Building</b>
Organisation	Your Side (Northside Community Forum) Ltd
The Activity	Funds are sought to establish an office of Your Side in Bondi Junction. Your Side subcontracts community services provision for older people and people with a disability, including home care, through brokering arrangements with local services.
Assistance Sought	\$10,000
Background	The applicant reports that the North Side Community Forum was established in the mid 1980s to bring the newly created Home and Community Care Program to the Northern Sydney Region. The organisation currently serves 75,000 people across Sydney.



Funding History	Nil
Website	<a href="https://yourside.org.au">https://yourside.org.au</a>
Comment	This application falls outside of Council's Small Grants Guidelines. It does not provide a case for benefit to the people of Waverley.
Recommendation	<i>Not recommended</i>

<b>Application 25</b>	<b>New Beginnings: Stories of Migration, Connection and Compassion</b>
Organisation	City East Community College
The Activity	Funds are sought to support a 'New Beginnings' event at the Margaret Whitlam Recreation Centre in July 2018, that will highlight stories of connection and inspiration between migrants and refugees and volunteer community members. New Australians from culturally diverse backgrounds will share their experiences of transitioning into life and work in Australia while mentor program volunteers will speak about their supportive roles, and explain the benefits of volunteering as a mentor.
Assistance Sought	\$3,000
Background	The College's Mentor Program supports professional work-ready migrants and refugees to reach their employment potential by matching mentees with volunteers from their profession. The Program has been promoted through Council's Multicultural Advisory committee.
Funding History	The College received a small grant in October 2017 to support a networking event, which was attended by 90 people, including mentors and mentees. The grant has been acquitted.
Website	<a href="https://www.cityeastcc.com.au">https://www.cityeastcc.com.au</a>
Comment	The 2016 census showed that 17.4% of Waverley residents worked in professional, scientific and technical services, and that 38.5% of the population was overseas born. This program provides a valuable opportunity for Waverley's many professionals to 'give back' by sharing the benefit of their own experience as a professional and/ or as a migrant by volunteering as a mentor. The proposal aligns with WT3 Direction C2 <i>The community is welcoming and inclusive and people feel that they are connected and belong.</i>
Recommendation	<i>\$3,000 recommended</i>

<b>Application 26</b>	<b>The Building Empathy Project</b>
Organisation	REELise Incorporated
The Activity	Funds are sought to support the development of a cyberbullying education tool with local youth who have witnessed and experienced cyberbullying to build awareness of the real-life impacts of cyberbullying, inspire peer leadership to report and reject bullying behaviours; and foster respect and responsibility online. The applicant reports that this project will be undertaken with support in kind from Headspace Bondi Junction and Star time Studios.

Assistance Sought	\$3,000
Background	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>REELise aims to promote and safeguard youth mental health and empower young people to share stories about issues of concern to them through the media available to them. For some years, REELise has run a film competition that invites young people to submit social media content, created on mobile devices, about the impacts on youth mental health of immersion in an online world.</li> </ul>
Funding History	REELise Inc has received small grants in support of its film competition in 2014, 15, 16 and 17. The 2014-16 grants have been acquitted. The submission deadline for this round of applications fell before the film festival held 7 April, so the 2017 grant is yet to be acquitted.
Website	<a href="http://www.reelise.org.au">http://www.reelise.org.au</a>
Comment	<p>Cyberbullying is widely recognised as risk to the health and well being of young people that has emerged with their use of social media. The availability of tools for a 'digital empathy program' would empower young people to change their 'on-line' environment for the better.</p> <p>The proposal aligns with WT3 Direction C5 <i>People feel safe in all parts of Waverley.</i></p>
Recommendation	<i>\$3,000 recommended</i>

<b>Application 27</b>	<b>Darkness into Light walk, Saturday 12 May 2018</b>
Organisation	APP Corporation (national property & infrastructure consultancy)
The Activity	APP is the organising sponsor for a fundraiser on Saturday 12 May when 150,000+ people are expected to walk together at 150 locations across the globe. The aim is to raise \$60,000 with the funds going to Batyr and Pieta House. Batyr, an Australian charity, trains young people to speak about their mental health experience. Pieta House is an Irish charity.
Assistance Sought	\$8,000 (gold sponsor; different levels of sponsorship available)
Background	The applicant notes that this event has been held at Bondi Beach since 2016. Prominent organisations are being approached to help increase funds for Batyr (established in 2011) which hosts youth mental health programs at schools and universities throughout Sydney. It's web site states that Batyr provides peer-to-peer programs that engage, educate and empower young people and promotes resilience and help seeking behaviour. Since 2016, Batyr has run 24 batyr@school programs in the Eastern suburbs.
Funding History	Nil
Website	<a href="http://www.batyr.com.au">http://www.batyr.com.au</a>
Comment	Although it represents a worthy cause, this application falls outside of Council's Small Grants Guidelines. It seeks sponsorship for a fund raising event without identifiable benefits for the Waverley community.
Recommendation	<i>Not recommended</i>

<b>Application 28</b>	<b>Making Late Life Meaningful – a positive ageing forum</b>
Organisation	Prince of Wales – Aged Care Psychiatry Service
The Activity	Funds are sought to support the provision of the annual half day positive ageing forum for seniors on 31 October 2018, with a program of health professionals addressing issues including: Communication/ problem Solving, Mood/ Depression and Anxiety and linking with your local community centre. Presenters provide knowledge translation, highlighting current research on positive ageing strategies, and how these can be incorporated into the daily routines of older people.
Assistance Sought	\$1,000
Background	Prompted by its Consumer Committee, the POW has been running this forum annually since 2009. It aims to provide people over 65 with accessible, evidence based information about ageing well, and to dispel myths and stigma related to ageing, mental illness and memory loss.
Funding History	Council has provided a small contribution to support the forum annually since 2013. All previous grants acquitted, and positive feedback from participants noted. The forum is run annually at the Juniors in Kingsford provided free of charge, and more than 500 people attended the 2017 forum. More than two thirds of participants were over 65, two thirds were women, and 15% were from Waverley.
Website	<a href="http://www.seslhd.health.nsw.gov.au">www.seslhd.health.nsw.gov.au</a>
Comment	This forum provides an opportunity for older Waverley residents to access the expertise of health professionals on strategies to support healthy ageing. The proposal aligns with WT3 Direction C7 <i>Health and quality of life are improved through a range of recreation and leisure opportunities.</i>
Recommendation	<i>\$1,000 recommended</i>

<b>Application 29</b>	<b>Waverley Mad about Inclusion Program</b>
Organisation	Little Heroes Swim Academy
The Activity	Funds are sought to support a partnership between the Academy and Rose Bay Secondary College to provide a 6 week water awareness and learn to swim program for College students with disabilities with one session provided each week at the Bondi Icebergs Pool.
Assistance Sought	\$2,100
Background	According to its web site, Little Heroes Swim Academy was founded in 2012, and runs a Disability Swim Program subsidised by its mainstream 'Learn to Swim' Lessons.
Funding History	The Academy received small grants in 2016 and 2017 to run an inclusive swim programs which have been acquitted.
Website	<a href="http://www.littleheroesswimacademy.org">www.littleheroesswimacademy.org</a>
Comment	The Academy's Programs provide an opportunity for local kids with disabilities to participate in life skills activities enjoyed by most young Australians. The proposal aligns with WT3 Direction C7 <i>Health and quality of life are improved through a range of recreation and leisure opportunities.</i>
Recommendation	<i>\$2,100</i>

## Creative Streets

Application 1	Bellagio Café Verge Garden 2
Organisation	Bellagio Cafe
The Activity	Support is sought to establish a second verge garden on Albion Street outside Bellagio Café.
Assistance Sought	\$3,000
Background	Bellagio Café is operating in Charring Cross and its owner wants to improve the community's public space by establishing a verge garden to complement the existing one in Bronte Road.
Funding History	Nil
Website	<a href="http://bellagiocafe.com.au">http://bellagiocafe.com.au</a>
Comment	Verge Garden is aligned with Urban Design and Heritage Strategies, will improve the streetscape for the local community, bringing also social benefits. However, the application lacked a creative statement and methodology.
Recommendation	<i>\$2,500 recommended with the submission of a design statement, including concept drawings with plant types as well as scope of works, and the approval of a verge garden application.</i>

Application 2	Bronte Kids Preschool
Organisation	Ninette Basily
The Activity	Buy and install a street library at the entrance of Bronte Kids Preschool.
Assistance Sought	\$1,929
Background	Bronte Kids is a family owned preschool for children aged 2-5 years old, located in Murray Street Bronte. The owner has seen street libraries in other neighbourhoods and has thought of the idea to enhance Bronte community.
Comment	It is a good idea to provide a sense of fun in the streets, Urban Design and Heritage has several little libraries in the streets of Waverley, such as the ones on the parklets. The project application is good, focusing on the community, cultural and equity benefits hoped to be achieved, as well as on how to measure success, methodology and a break down of costs.
Funding History	Nil
Website	<a href="http://www.brontekids.com.au">http://www.brontekids.com.au</a>
Recommendation	<i>A \$500 contribution to cover the cost of purchase of a street library is recommended, provided that the applicant is willing to contribute to associated costs, including installation and maintenance.</i>

## Environment

Application 1	Waverley Native Garden
Organisation	Waverley Public School
The Activity	Funding is sought to create a native habitat garden within the school grounds. The garden will take the place of eroded grass, terraces will be built to stabilize the ground. Suitable plants will be planted in consultation with Council. A nature walk with educational signage will be developed and teachers will incorporate the garden into their teaching.
Assistance Sought	\$3,000
Background	-
Comment	Waverley Public are committed to improving their green space and have an active P&C working towards this. They have previously received native plants from Council as part of National Tree Day. They have also been asked by the adjacent low income housing units to plant some screening, this project can also satisfy this need.
Funding History	No grants previously provided
Website	<a href="https://www.waverleypublicschool.com.au/">https://www.waverleypublicschool.com.au/</a>
Recommendation	<p><i>Recommend \$2,500 provided:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>We do not support a feeding platform for wildlife. A variety of suitable plants should provide adequate food for wildlife. Council can provide resources and advice about suitable plants</i></li> <li><i>Advice needs to be sought regarding the type of bird the bird box is aimed at and whether these are necessary. Possum boxes may be a better alternative</i></li> <li><i>The school needs to join Habitat Stepping Stones and make a pledge</i></li> <li><i>The school needs to evaluate the program. Conduct a bird count prior to planting. Conduct bird count every six months/ Can do National Bird Count which is a good citizen science experience for students</i></li> <li><i>Council does not support the funding being used to develop lesson plans as these are already available through many websites – Council to provide list of resources. However, Council is supportive of funding being used to provide professional development to teachers on how to use the nature garden as a teaching resource.</i></li> </ul>

Application 2	St Clare's Native Bees
Organisation	St Clare's College Waverley
The Activity	<p>St Clare's are a Sydney University's 2017/18 Stem Academy partner school and as part of this initiative are running the Bees project with Year 7 classes. They wish to set up Native Bee hives at the school and use them as the basis for many lessons. For example:</p> <p>In Science the students will be looking at habitats, food chains, indigenous</p>

	<p>sustainability, human impacts on ecosystems, ecosystems interactions and biodiversity, relationships and ecosystems, characteristics of living things, microbes and classification.</p> <p>In technology classes the students will be designing and making their own beehive. They will use the hives purchased from Sydney Stingless Bees as a model to create their own design. They will then use a CAD program such as Tinkercad to design the hive. The hives will then be printed on their 3D printer.</p> <p>The project will increase biodiversity in the area and pollination. It will help spread the message to the school community of the importance of bees.</p>
Assistance Sought	\$2,255
Background	St Clare's is a Catholic senior school in Waverley
Comment	<p>Ensure the teachers know about splitting the hive when it needs it and harvesting the honey.</p> <p>We would like the school to host an Eastern Suburbs Sustainable Schools network meeting in 2019 to showcase the hives and inform other schools about the program.</p>
Funding History	-
Website	<a href="https://stclares.nsw.edu.au/">https://stclares.nsw.edu.au/</a>
Recommendation	<p><i>\$2,255 recommended provided:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <i>Ensure the teachers know about splitting the hive when it needs it and harvesting the honey.</i></li> <li>▪ <i>We would like the school to host an Eastern Suburbs Sustainable Schools network meeting in 2019 to showcase the hives and inform other schools about the program.</i></li> </ul>

## REPORT

### CM/7.6/18.05



**Subject:** Annual Venue Hire Grants 2018-19

**TRIM No:** A18/0195

**Author:** Andrew Best, Acting Executive Manager, Enriching Waverley  
Chris Giles, Acting Manager, Facilities

**Director:** Rachel Jenkin, Acting Director, Waverley Life

#### RECOMMENDATION:

That Council, under s 356 of the *Local Government Act*, provides the financial assistance as set out in Attachment 1 to this report, to support those listed organisations with venue hire fees until 30 June 2019, under Council's Venue Hire Grant Program 2018-19.

#### 1. Executive Summary

The introduction of a Venue Hire Grants Program was approved at the April 2017 Council meeting as a means by which Council could provide financial assistance to community not-for-profit groups that use Council venues. This assistance enables groups to continue to deliver their activities to the benefit of the local community.

This report summarises the venue grant applications received from community not-for-profit groups for financial assistance for regular venue hire of Council venues for the period 1 July 2018 to 30 June 2019.

Council received 11 applications of which 10 were successful. The total value of the subsidies provided is \$8,832.00.

#### 2. Introduction/Background

Waverley Council provides a range of community venues and meeting spaces that support a diverse range of community services and activities. Waverley has over 130 that are *regular hirers* of Council's venues. A regular hirer is defined as a group that holds more than six bookings in a 12 month period.

A significant portion of these groups are not-for-profit groups that provide valuable support services to disadvantaged or marginalised members of the community. Council has a long history of providing financial support to such groups through the reduction of venue hire fees.

#### 3. Relevant Council Resolutions

Council or Committee Meeting and Date	Minute No.	Decision
Council Meeting 20 June 2017	CM/7.12/17.06	That Council, under s 356 of the <i>Local Government Act</i> , provides the financial assistance as set out in Attachment 1 to this report, to support those listed organisations with venue hire costs until 30 June 2018 under Council's Venue Hire Grant Program 2017-18.

Council Meeting 12 April 2017	CM/7.10/17.04	<p>That Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Introduces a Venue Hire Grant Program under s 356 of the <i>Local Government Act</i> to provide financial assistance to community groups to support the cost of hiring Council's community venues, commencing 1 July 2017.</li> <li>2. Under s 356 of the <i>Local Government Act</i>, provides the financial assistance as set out in Attachment 1 to this report to support those listed organisations with venue hire costs until 30 June 2017.</li> </ol>
----------------------------------	---------------	--

#### 4. Discussion

The applications received to the Venue Hire Grants Program 2018–19 are summarised in Attachment 1 of this report. The table shows that 11 applications were received from a range of community groups and organisations that use venues across Council's facilities portfolio. The table provides the name of the group, a brief outline of the service provided or activity undertaken, along with a recommended level of support subsidy. The table also provides the total value of the proposed grants based on Council's Draft Pricing Policy, Fees and Charges 2018-19.

Council officers assessed the grant applications received against a set of criteria, which have been closely aligned to the criteria used by the Waverley Council Small and Community Grants Programs to provide consistency of approach.

Council received 25 applications through the Venue Hire Grant Program in 2017–18. The reason for the decrease in applications this year, is that a new *critical support service* fee has been created in the Draft Pricing Policy, Fees and Charges 2018–19 that provides groups that deliver critical support services, such as Alcoholic and Narcotics Anonymous groups, with a further 50% discount on the not-for-profit rate. The new fee was introduced to help remove the need to apply for a grant each year and reduce the administrative burden on these small groups. The groups must provide evidence of affiliation to qualify for the *critical support service* fee. Should the introduction of new fee not be approved at the Council meeting in June, then the 14 groups in this category would be asked to make an application through the Venue Hire Grant process.

Of the remaining 11 groups that were awarded grants in 2017–18, 10 have made an application into the 2018–19 grant round, with one group ceasing to operate. It is recommended that all 10 groups that currently receive a grant also be awarded a grant in 2018–19.

#### Background to each of the successful applicant groups

##### *Soccajoeys Foundation*

Oversees and supports the operation of the Soccajoeys Next Step and Connect programs. The Foundation formalises the provision of tailored Soccajoeys soccer programs to children with additional needs, disadvantaged and indigenous children aged three to nine years. It is recommended that the group receives a grant to the value of a full fee subsidy.

##### *Russian Speaking Jewish Community Association*

Recently granted financial assistance for venue hire fees at the April 2018 Council meeting. Many Russian-speaking Jews in Sydney, in particular women, may experience social isolation and lack of physical activity.



Some women may be unable to exercise in a public gym due to their cultural and religious beliefs. RSJCA Pilates and Zumba classes help participating women to improve their physical and mental health by exercising in ladies-only environment, while socialising with likeminded people. It is recommended that the association be awarded an additional 50% subsidy on the not-for-profit rate.

#### *Marine Discovery Centre*

Provides marine education workshops for school children, including rock pool walks at Bondi Beach. The Centre uses the Amphitheatre Workspace as a wet weather option and to store the children's bags and equipment when they go on the walks. It is recommended that the Centre receives a full fee subsidy based on the merits of its application.

#### *Waverley Action Youth Service (WAYS)*

WAYS has been running the BLYMP youth music concerts in the High Tide room for many years. WAYS has never been asked to pay hire fees for use of the venue as it has always been considered a co-presented event with Council. The opportunity has been taken to formalise the arrangement through the provision of a Venue Hire Grant to the value of a full fee subsidy.

#### *The Solace Early Bereavement, Speak Up East Sydney (NSW Council for Intellectual Disability), Inner Sydney Regional Council for Social Development and Volunteer and Service Training (VAST)*

These groups have operated from the Mill Hill Centre for a number of years and had previously been provided free venue hire under Home and Community Care (HHAC) funding arrangements. These groups have been identified by Council officers in Caring Waverley as groups whose work complements or enhances Council's strategies and actions in support of specific target groups, such as older or frail people, people with disabilities, etc. These groups are either volunteer groups, community service networks or small agencies receiving small amounts of funding that are connected to Council-operated programs or activities. With current funding uncertainties brought about by far reaching reforms in aged care and disability services, it is important that these groups can continue to meet and have access to free venue hire. It is recommended that all four groups receive grants to the value of a full fee subsidy.

#### *Computer Pals Club for Seniors*

A voluntary organisation whose aim is to tutor seniors about how to use computers. It also has monthly and quarterly club committee meetings. It is recommended that the group receives a grant to the value of a full fee subsidy.

#### *Eastern Suburbs Branch of NSW Justices Association*

Provides a community service through the provision of a justice of the peace service to the local Waverley community. Monthly branch meetings allows the branch members to meet and discuss matters affecting the provision of justice of the peace services and further allows desk volunteers to share experiences, providing a forum for discussion and training that is also open to members of the public. It is recommended that the group receives a grant to the value of a full fee subsidy.

#### **New application**

Council received one new application in this year's grant round from Reliance Business (formerly ESBE). This group also applied in 2017-18, but was unsuccessful. While the group is a registered not-for-profit organisation, its clients are small business owners, and, as such, it is felt the group does not meet the community benefit criteria in the same way as other groups that provide services to marginalised sections in the community. It is recommended that a grant not be awarded to Reliance Business in this grant round.

The group cancelled its regular hire booking in July 2017. The group recommenced a booking of the Friends Room at Waverley Library in February 2018.

## **5. Relationship to Waverley Together 3 & Delivery Program 2013-17**

The relationship to *Waverley Together 3* and *Delivery Program 2013-17* is as follows:

Direction:	C4 Community support services continue to be targeted to and accessible to those who need them most, including children and young people, older people and people with a disability.
Strategy:	C4b Build capacity of and provide support to community organisations to improve their ability to plan and deliver and evaluate services to the community.
Deliverable:	Financial and other support to the community to improve capacity and to support partnerships that enhance Council's vision in relation to children, young people, older people, those with a disability and marginalised groups

## **6. Financial impact statement/Timeframe/Consultation**

The total value of the venue hire grants offered by Council to community groups in 2018–19 is \$8,832.00. If Council approves the new grants, the grants will be introduced in time for the start of the next venue hire agreement period on 1 July 2018.

All applicants will receive a letter confirming the outcome of their grant applications as soon as the level of award is confirmed by Council.

## **7. Conclusion**

It is recommended that Council approves the venue hire grants for regular hirer not-for-profit community groups to the value of \$8,832.00, as set out in Attachment 1 of this report.

## **8. Attachments**

1. Venue Hire Grants Applications summary table 2018-19 [↓](#)

Attachment 1 – Venue Hire Grant applications and recommended level of subsidy 2018-19

	<b>Applicant</b>	<b>Venue</b>	<b>Activity</b>	<b>Recommended level of subsidy</b>	<b>Value of subsidy</b>
1	<b>Soccajoeys Foundation</b>	MW Recreation Centre – Sports Court	Soccer workshops for children with intellectual disabilities	Full fee subsidy	\$1,472.00
2	<b>Russian Speaking Jewish Community Association</b>	MW Recreation Centre – Community Room and Mill Hill Centre - Hall	Pilates and Zumba classes for the RSJCA, helping to improve their physical and social well-being.	50% subsidy	\$1,000.00
3	<b>Marine Discovery Centre</b>	Bondi Pavilion – Amphitheatre Workspace	Eight bookings a year for marine education activities for children	Full fee subsidy	\$640.00
4	<b>Waverley Action Youth Service</b>	Bondi Pavilion – High Tide Room	Quarterly “BLYMP” music concerts for local youth	Full fee subsidy	\$600.00
5	<b>VAST Training (Volunteer and Service Training)</b>	Mill Hill CC – Room 2	Fortnightly training for volunteers and staff who work with people who are frail aged or that have disabilities.	Full fee subsidy	\$1,600.00
6	<b>Solace NSW</b>	Mill Hill CC – Room 1	Fortnightly support meeting for people impacted by bereavement	Full fee subsidy	\$1,680.00
7	<b>Computer Pals Club for Seniors</b>	Mill Hill – Room 1 and 2.	Monthly and quarterly club committee meetings. Also tutoring members on how to use computers.	Full fee subsidy	\$620.00
8	<b>NSW Council for Intellectual Disability</b>	Waverley Library – Theory Room	Monthly meeting of the East Sydney “Speak up” group made of people living with intellectual disabilities in the community	Full fee subsidy	\$420.00
9	<b>Inner Sydney Regional Council for Social Development</b>	Waverley Library - Theatrette	Bi-monthly inter Council meeting providing information, advocacy and support services to organisations, groups and residents in the frail aged / disability sector	Full fee subsidy	\$300.00
10	<b>Eastern Suburbs Branch of NSW Justices Association</b>	Waverley Library - Theatrette	Monthly meeting a forum for discussing matters that impact the delivery of Justice of Peace services.	Full fee subsidy	\$500.00
11	<b>Reliance Business (formerly ESBEC)</b>	Waverley Library – Friends Room	One day a week providing free and low costs business advisory services to local residents to assist them to grow their small to medium sized businesses	NIL	NIL
<b>Total value of subsidies 2018-19</b>					<b>\$8,832.00</b>

**REPORT  
CM/7.7/18.05**

**Subject:** New Councillor Expenses and Facilities Policy

**TRIM No:** A17/0452

**Author:** Jane Worthy, Internal Ombudsman  
Mary Shiner, Community Liaison Co-ordinator

**Director:** Peter Monks, Acting General Manager

---

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That Council:

1. Adopts the Councillor Expenses and Facilities Policy attached to this report.
2. Notes that all yearly allowances will:
  - (a) Commence on 1 July of each year.
  - (b) Be allocated each financial year.
  - (c) Be applied on a pro rata basis in the final year of the term.
3. Notes that the term allowance for information and communications technology (ICT) equipment will be adjusted to account for:
  - (a) The current term being only three years (i.e. \$6,000).
  - (b) Expenses already incurred in this Council term by each respective Councillor.
4. Allocates an additional \$33,500 in the 2018/19 budget to meet the anticipated additional costs associated with the new Councillor Expenses and Facilities policy.

**1. Executive Summary**

Under section 252 of the *Local Government Act 1993* (the Act), Council must adopt a Councillor Expenses and Facilities Policy within 12 months of the commencement of a new Council term.

At its Operations and Community Services Committee meeting on 6 March 2018, Council resolved to adopt the draft Councillor Expenses and Facilities Policy for the purposes of public exhibition pursuant to s 253(1) of the Act. During the exhibition period, two submissions were received. Council officers have considered the submissions, and it is now recommended that Council adopts the Councillor Expenses and Facilities policy attached to this report.

**2. Introduction/Background**

The proposed Councillor Expenses and Facilities Policy was exhibited from 1 April to 30 April 2018 on Council's Have Your Say site. Hard copies of the draft policy were also available at Council's Customer

Service Centre and Library, and it was internally circulated to all Executive Managers and Directors. Two submissions were received. The submissions have been considered by Council officers. Staff consideration of the submissions and recommendations are outlined in Attachment 2.

The new Councillor Expenses and Facilities Policy was developed using the OLG Councillor Expenses and Facilities Policy template issued in June 2017, and has been prepared to be consistent with the Act, best practice and community expectations. For the purposes of this policy, 'expenses' refer to costs incurred by Councillors in the course of their civic duties, which are reimbursed by Council; and 'facilities' refer to a service provided by Council to assist Councillors in carrying out their civic duties.

In keeping with this model template, the draft Waverley Councillor Expenses and Facilities Policy includes maximum expenditure limits for specific expenses, which have been determined considering:

- Previous Councillor expenditure trends.
- Limits set by several other Councils as a benchmark.
- Community expectations.
- Councillor feedback and amendments made at the Operations and Community Services Committee meeting on 6 March 2018.

### 3. Relevant Council Resolutions

Council or Committee Meeting and Date	Minute No.	Decision
Operations and Community Services Committee Meeting 6 March 2018	OC/5.2/18.03	<p>That Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Adopts the attached draft Councillor Expenses and Facilities Policy for the purposes of public exhibition pursuant to s 253(1) of the <i>Local Government Act 1993</i>, subject to the following amendments: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Pg9/23 of agenda: Special Requirement and Carer Expenses: Section 6.39 and summary table on pg3/17 of agenda: Increase carer expenses from \$35 per hour to \$40 per hour.</li> <li>(b) Pg9/23 of agenda: Section 6.39: add 'for the purposes of this clause' before the words 'official business is'.</li> <li>(c) Pg9/23 of agenda and summary table on pg4/18 of agenda – Home Office Expenses, including stationery: Section 6.42: Increase \$1,000 to \$1,200 per councillor.</li> <li>(d) Pg8/22 of agenda – Information and Communications Technology (ICT) expenses: Section 6.33 – Change the phrase 'Only the following ICT devices are covered...' to 'Only the following ICT devices and related items are covered...'</li> <li>(e) Pg4/18 of agenda – Add 'One councillor parking permit per councillor' to the summary table for completeness.</li> </ol> </li> </ol>

		<p>(f) Pg4/18 of agenda – The second sentence under the summary table be amended to change ‘three’ to ‘six’ so that it reads ‘Councillors must provide claims for reimbursement within six months of an expense being incurred.’</p> <p>(g) Pg12/26 of agenda – Timeframe for Reimbursement: Section 11.15: Replace ‘three months’ with ‘six months’.</p> <p>2. Receives a further report following the closure of the exhibition period.</p>
Council Meeting 12 December 2017	CM/7.8/17.12	That this matter be deferred.

#### 4. Discussion

Council received one submission from the Executive Manager, Customer First, and one via the Have Your Say Waverley site. The submissions received are set out in Attachment 2, which also includes staff consideration and recommendations.

#### 5. Relationship to Waverley Together 3 & Delivery Program 2013-17

The relationship to *Waverley Together 3* and *Delivery Program 2013-17* is as follows:

- Direction: G1 Inspiring community leadership is achieved through decision making processes that are open, transparent, corruption resistant and based on sound integrated planning..
- Strategy: G1a Develop and maintain a framework of plans and policies that ensures open and transparent operations that facilitate equitable benefit sharing and progress towards sustainability.
- Deliverable: Significant governance policies developed and existing policies reviewed regularly and access to Council’s policy register provided.

#### 6. Financial impact statement/Timeframe/Consultation

There will be some financial and budget implications flowing from this policy if adopted.

Currently, there is a budget allocation of \$12,112 per Councillor per year (this figure includes the yearly component of the ICT term allowance). Under the new policy, \$14,900 has to be allocated per Councillor per year in the budget. Hence, the additional monies required for a one year period for all Councillors is \$33,456. This will be included in the 2018/19 budget. It should be noted that \$30,000 of this amount represents the new money required for compulsory Councillor Professional Development under the recent changes to the Act.

The carer’s allowance included in the new policy at \$40 per hour per Councillor has no upper limit specified, and it is difficult to know or predict upper limits. Future quarterly adjustments to the budget may be required depending on expenditure in this category.

Digital Waverley, Financial Waverley and Engaging Waverley have been consulted, and will remain involved in the transitioning phase of the new policy, which will commence 1 July 2018 to coincide with the new financial year.

Any Council-supplied data/phone plans previously provided to Councillors will be cancelled on 30 June 2018. Council staff will assist affected Councillors with this and any other transitional arrangements.

### **Ownership of equipment**

In the current policy, there is an anomaly about ownership of equipment. Where Councillors arrange the purchase of equipment and are then reimbursed by Council, the current policy states that the equipment remains the property of the Councillor. However, where equipment was provided by Council the policy states that the equipment is owned by Council.

The proposed policy removes this anomaly by clarifying that all equipment purchased using Council funds remains the property of Council, and must be returned at the end of the term, subject to buy-back provisions.

Given Councillors have purchased some equipment under the terms of the current policy, it is not considered reasonable to make the new provisions retrospective as far as they relate to ownership. Hence, all equipment purchased by Councillors will remain their property only if:

- The equipment was purchased under the current policy, either in previous terms or in the current term (i.e. from September 2017 to 30 June 2018) and
- Council has reimbursed Councillors for the cost of their purchase(s).

iPads issued to Councillors in the current term (i.e. September 2017 to date) are owned by Council and subject to buy-back provisions as set out in the current policy.

### **7. Conclusion**

Council needs to review the attached Councillor Expenses and Facilities Policy, which has been marked up to highlight the recommended changes following exhibition.

### **8. Attachments**

1. Draft Councillor Expenses and Facilities Policy - Post-exhibition version [↓](#)
2. Exhibition submissions and consideration [↓](#)



# Councillor Expenses and Facilities Policy

<b>Responsible Officer</b>	Internal Ombudsman
<b>Date adopted by Executive Leadership Team</b>	N/A
<b>Date adopted by Council</b>	
<b>Version</b>	1
<b>Review date</b>	
<b>TRIM reference</b>	A17/0452



## Contents

### Policy summary

#### Part A – Introduction

1. Introduction
2. Policy objectives
3. Principles
4. Private or political benefit

#### Part B – Expenses

5. General expenses
6. Specific expenses
7. Insurances
8. Legal assistance

#### Part C – Facilities

9. General facilities for Councillors
10. Additional facilities for the Mayor

#### Part D – Processes

11. Approval, payment and reimbursement arrangements
12. Disputes
13. Return or retention of facilities
14. Publication
15. Reporting
16. Auditing
17. Breaches

#### Part E – Appendix

- Appendix I – Related legislation, guidance and policies
- Appendix II – Definitions

## Policy summary

This policy takes effect 1 July 2018 and enables the reasonable and appropriate reimbursement of expenses and provision of facilities to Councillors to help them undertake their civic duties. It ensures accountability and transparency, and seeks to align Councillor expenses and facilities with community expectations. Councillors must not obtain private or political benefit from any expense or facility provided under this policy.

The policy has been prepared in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1993* (the Act) and *Local Government (General) Regulation 2005* (the Regulation), and complies with the Office of Local Government's Guidelines for the payment of expenses and provision of facilities to Mayors and Councillors in NSW.

The policy sets out the maximum amounts Council will pay for specific expenses and facilities. Expenses not explicitly addressed in this policy will not be paid or reimbursed.

The main expenses and facilities are summarised in the table below. All monetary amounts are exclusive of GST. Unexpended monetary amounts do not carry over unless otherwise specified in this policy. Where the frequency of the expense or facility is specified 'per term', this equates to a four-year term. Any unforeseen changes to the term would result in a pro rata allocation.

Expense or facility	Maximum amount	Frequency
General travel expenses	\$750 per Councillor \$750 for the Mayor	Per year
Interstate, overseas and long distance intrastate travel expenses	\$12,000 total for all Councillors	Per year
Accommodation and meals	As per the NSW Crown Employees (Public Service Conditions of Employment) Reviewed Award 2009, adjusted annually	Per meal/night
Professional development	\$2,500 per Councillor	Per year, except for the first year following an election where the second year's allowance can be expended
Conferences and seminars	\$15,000 total for all Councillors	Per year
ICT device (equipment) expenses	\$8,000 per Councillor	Per term The permissible ICT device allowance in the final year of the term is to be a maximum of \$2,500 and only for the replacement or repair of

Expense or facility	Maximum amount	Frequency
		existing equipment
ICT usage expenses	\$4,200 per Councillor	Per year
Carer expenses	\$40 per hour per Councillor	As required for attendance at official business
Home office expenses	\$1,200 per Councillor	Per year
Councillor parking permit	One <u>Resident Parking Permit (Councillor)</u> per Councillor	Per term
Access to facilities in a Councillor common room	Provided to all Councillors	Not relevant
Council vehicle, <del>and</del> fuel card, <u>Resident Parking Permit (Councillor) and Beach Parking Permit</u>	Provided to the Mayor	Not relevant
Reserved parking space at Council offices	Provided to the Mayor	Not relevant
Furnished office	Provided to the Mayor	Not relevant
Number of exclusive staff supporting Mayor	Two full-time staff	Not relevant

Additional costs incurred by a Councillor in excess of these limits are considered a personal expense that is the responsibility of the Councillor.

Councillors must provide claims for reimbursement within six months of an expense being incurred. Claims made after this time cannot be approved.

Detailed reports on the provision of expenses and facilities to Councillors will be publicly tabled at a Council meeting every six months and published in full on Council's website. These reports will include expenditure summarised by individual Councillor and as a total for all Councillors.

---

## Part A – Introduction

---

### 1. Introduction

- 1.1. The provision of expenses and facilities enables Councillors to fulfil their civic duties as the elected representatives of Waverley Council.
- 1.2. The community is entitled to know the extent of expenses paid to Councillors, as well as the facilities provided.
- 1.3. The purpose of this policy is to clearly state the facilities and support that are available to Councillors to assist them in fulfilling their civic duties.
- 1.4. Council staff are empowered to question or refuse a request for payment from a Councillor when it does not accord with this policy.
- 1.5. Expenses and facilities provided by this policy are in addition to fees paid to Councillors. The minimum and maximum fees a Council may pay each Councillor are set by the Local Government Remuneration Tribunal as per section 241 of the Act and reviewed annually. Council must adopt its annual fees within this set range.

### 2. Policy objectives

- 2.1. The objectives of this policy are to:
  - enable the reasonable and appropriate reimbursement of expenses incurred by Councillors while undertaking their civic duties
  - enable facilities of a reasonable and appropriate standard to be provided to Councillors to support them in undertaking their civic duties
  - ensure accountability and transparency in reimbursement of expenses and provision of facilities to Councillors
  - ensure facilities and expenses provided to Councillors meet community expectations
  - support a diversity of representation
  - fulfil the Council's statutory responsibilities.

### 3. Principles

- 3.1. Council commits to the following principles:
  - Proper conduct: Councillors and staff acting lawfully and honestly, exercising care and diligence in carrying out their functions
  - Reasonable expenses: providing for Councillors to be reimbursed for expenses reasonably incurred as part of their role as Councillor
  - Participation and access: enabling people from diverse backgrounds, underrepresented groups, those in carer roles and those with special needs to serve as a Councillor
  - Equity: there must be equitable access to expenses and facilities for all Councillors
  - Appropriate use of resources: providing clear direction on the appropriate use of Council resources in accordance with legal requirements and community expectations
  - Accountability and transparency: clearly stating and reporting on the expenses and facilities provided to Councillors.

## 4. Private or political benefit

- 4.1. Councillors must not obtain or seek to obtain private or political benefit from any expense or facility provided under this policy.
- 4.2. Private use of Council equipment and facilities by Councillors may occur from time to time. For example, telephoning home to advise that a Council meeting will run later than expected.
- 4.3. Such incidental private use does not require a compensatory payment back to Council.
- 4.4. Councillors should avoid obtaining any greater private benefit from Council than an incidental benefit. Where there are unavoidable circumstances and more substantial private use of Council facilities does occur, Councillors must reimburse the Council.
- 4.5. Campaigns for re-election are considered to be a political benefit. The following are examples of what is considered to be a political interest during a re-election campaign:
  - production of election material
  - use of Council resources and equipment for campaigning
  - use of official Council letterhead, publications, websites or services for political benefit
  - fundraising activities of political parties or individuals, including political fundraising events.

---

## Part B – Expenses

---

## 5. General expenses

- 5.1. All expenses provided under this policy will be for a purpose specific to the functions of holding civic office. Allowances for general expenses are not permitted under this policy.
- 5.2. Expenses not explicitly addressed in this policy will not be paid or reimbursed.

## 6. Specific expenses

### General travel arrangements and expenses

- 6.1. All travel by Councillors should be undertaken using the most direct route and the most practicable and economical mode of transport.
- 6.2. Each Councillor may be reimbursed up to a total of \$750 per year, and the Mayor may be reimbursed up to a total of \$750 per year (in addition to the use of the Mayoral vehicle; see section 10 of this policy), for travel expenses incurred while undertaking official business or professional development or attending approved conferences and seminars within NSW. This includes reimbursement:
  - for public transport fares
  - for the use of a private vehicle or hire car
  - for parking costs for Council and other meetings
  - for tolls
  - for taxi fares. Upon request, a maximum of four Cabcharge tickets will be issued by the Internal Ombudsman, Governance and Civic department to a Councillor at any one time. No further tickets will be issued until all receipts associated with

previously issued tickets have been submitted to the Internal Ombudsman, Governance and Civic department.

- for documented ride-share programs, such as Uber, where tax invoices can be issued.
- 6.3. Allowances for the use of a private vehicle will be reimbursed by kilometre at the rate contained in the Local Government (State) Award.
- 6.4. Councillors seeking to be reimbursed for use of a private vehicle must keep a log book recording the date, distance and purpose of travel being claimed. Copies of the relevant log book contents must be provided with the claim.

#### **Interstate, overseas and long distance intrastate travel expenses**

- 6.5. This clause has been deleted.
- 6.6. In accordance with section 4 of this policy, Council will scrutinise the value and need for Councillors to undertake overseas travel. ~~Councils~~ Councillors should avoid interstate, overseas and long distance intrastate trips unless direct and tangible benefits can be established for the Council and the local community. This includes travel to sister and friendship cities.
- 6.7. Total interstate, overseas and long distance intrastate travel expenses for all Councillors will be capped at a maximum of \$12,000 per year. This amount will be set aside in Council's annual budget.
- 6.8. Councillors seeking approval for any interstate and long distance intrastate travel must submit a case to, and obtain the approval of, the General Manager prior to travel.
- 6.9. Councillors seeking approval for any overseas travel must submit a case to, and obtain the approval of, a full Council meeting prior to travel.
- 6.10. The case should include:
- objectives to be achieved in travel, including an explanation of how the travel aligns with current Council priorities and business, the community benefits which will accrue as a result, and its relevance to the exercise of the Councillor's civic duties
  - who is to take part in the travel
  - duration and itinerary of travel
  - a detailed budget including a statement of any amounts expected to be reimbursed by the participant/s.
- 6.11. For interstate and long distance intrastate journeys by air of less than three hours, the class of air travel is to be economy class.
- 6.12. For interstate journeys by air of more than three hours, the class of air travel may be premium economy.
- 6.13. For international travel, the class of air travel is to be premium economy if available. Otherwise, the class of travel is to be economy.
- 6.14. Bookings for approved air travel are to be made through the General Manager's office.
- 6.15. For air travel that is reimbursed as Council business, Councillors will not accrue points from the airline's frequent flyer program. This is considered a private benefit.

#### **Travel expenses not paid by Council**

- 6.16. Council will not pay any traffic or parking fines or administrative charges for road toll accounts.

**Accommodation and meals**

- 6.17. This clause has been deleted.
- 6.18. Council will reimburse costs for accommodation and meals while Councillors are undertaking prior approved travel or professional development outside metropolitan Sydney.
- 6.19. The daily limits for accommodation and meal expenses within Australia are to be consistent with those set out in Part B Monetary Rates of the NSW Crown Employees (Public Service Conditions of Employment) Reviewed Award 2009, as adjusted annually.
- 6.20. The daily limits for accommodation and meal expenses outside Australia are to be determined in advance by the General Manager, being mindful of clause 6.19.
- 6.21. Councillors will not be reimbursed for alcoholic beverages.

**Refreshments for Council-related meetings**

- 6.22. Appropriate refreshments will be available for Council meetings, Council committee meetings, Councillor briefings, approved meetings and engagements, and official Council functions as approved by the General Manager.
- 6.23. As an indicative guide for the standard of refreshments to be provided at Council related meetings, the General Manager must be mindful of Part B Monetary Rates of the NSW Crown Employees (Public Service Conditions of Employment) Reviewed Award 2009, as adjusted annually.

**Professional development**

- 6.24. Council will set aside \$2,500 per Councillor annually in its budget to facilitate professional development of Councillors through programs, training, education courses and membership of professional bodies. In the first year following a Council election, a Councillor may expend the first and second year allowance if required.
- 6.25. In the first year of a new Council term, Council will provide a comprehensive induction program for all Councillors which considers any guidelines issued by the Office of Local Government (OLG). The cost of the induction program will be in addition to the ongoing professional development funding.
- 6.26. Annual membership of professional bodies will only be covered where the membership is relevant to the exercise of the Councillor's civic duties, the Councillor actively participates in the body and the cost of membership is likely to be fully offset by savings from attending events as a member.
- 6.27. Approval for professional development activities is subject to a prior written request to the General Manager outlining the:
  - details of the proposed professional development
  - relevance to Council priorities and business
  - relevance to the exercise of the Councillor's civic duties.
- 6.28. In assessing a Councillor request for a professional development activity, the General Manager must consider the factors set out in clause 6.27, as well as the cost of the professional development in relation to the Councillor's remaining budget.

**Conferences and seminars**

- 6.29. Council is committed to ensuring its Councillors are up to date with contemporary issues facing Council and the community, and local government in NSW.



- 6.30. Council will set aside a total amount of \$15,000 annually in its budget to facilitate Councillor attendance at conferences and seminars, including the Local Government NSW Annual Conference. This allocation is for all Councillors. The General Manager will ensure that access to expenses relating to conferences and seminars is distributed equitably.
- 6.31. Approval to attend a conference or seminar is subject to a written request to the General Manager. In assessing a Councillor request, the General Manager must consider factors including the:
- relevance of the topics and presenters to current Council priorities and business and the exercise of the Councillor's civic duties
  - cost of the conference or seminar in relation to the total remaining budget.
- 6.32. Council will meet the reasonable cost of registration fees, transportation and accommodation associated with attendance at conferences approved by the General Manager. Council will also meet the reasonable cost of meals when they are not included in the conference fees. Reimbursement for accommodation and meals not included in the conference fees will be subject to clauses 6.18–6.21.

#### **Information and communications technology (ICT) expenses**

- 6.33. Council will reimburse Councillors for expenses associated with:
- appropriate ICT devices (equipment) up to a limit of \$ 8,000 per term for each Councillor. Only the following ICT devices and related items are covered by this clause: tablets, mobile phones, laptops, desktops, printers, keyboards, protective cases, styluses, headsets, filing cabinets, maintenance/support/insurance, software (including antivirus), digital storage/backup, and any ICT device approved by the General Manager in consultation with the Internal Ombudsman. The permissible ICT allowance in the final year of the term is to be a maximum of \$2,500 and only for the replacement or repair of existing equipment.
  - appropriate ICT usage up to a limit of \$4,200 per year for each Councillor. Only the following ICT usage is covered by this clause: SIM cards (for mobile phones and tablets), telephone calls/plans, data/data plans and digital newspaper subscriptions.
- 6.34. Reimbursements will be made only for ~~communications~~ ICT devices and services used for Councillors to undertake their civic duties, such as:
- receiving and reading Council business papers
  - relevant phone calls and correspondence
  - diary and appointment management.
- 6.35. This clause has been deleted.

#### **Special requirement and carer expenses**

- 6.36. Council encourages wide participation and interest in civic office. It will seek to ensure Council premises and associated facilities are accessible, including provision for sight or hearing impaired Councillors and those with other disabilities.
- 6.37. Transportation provisions outlined in this policy will also assist Councillors who may be unable to drive a vehicle.
- 6.38. In addition to the provisions above, the General Manager may authorise the provision of reasonable additional facilities and expenses in order to allow a Councillor with a disability to perform their civic duties.
- 6.39. Councillors who are the principal carer of a child or other elderly, disabled and/or sick immediate family member will be entitled to reimbursement of carer's expenses up to a



maximum of \$40 per hour for attendance at official business. For the purposes of this clause, official business is:

- Attendance at statutory meetings i.e Council and Council Standing Committees
- Attendance at Councillor workshops
- Attendance at Advisory Committee meetings, but only if in the capacity as a committee member
- Attendance at precinct meetings
- Attendance at events as the Mayor or the Mayor's delegate
- Attendance at any other event with the permission of the General Manager in consultation with the Internal Ombudsman

6.40. Child care expenses may be claimed for children up to and including the age of 16 years where the carer is not a relative.

6.41. In the event of caring for an adult person, Councillors will need to provide suitable evidence to the General Manager that reimbursement is applicable. This may take the form of advice from a medical practitioner.

#### **Home office expenses (including stationery)**

6.42. In addition to ICT expenses (clauses 6.33–6.35), each Councillor may be reimbursed up to \$1,200 per year for costs associated with the maintenance of a home office, such as minor items of consumable stationery (including paper and pens) and printer ink cartridges.

## **7. Insurances**

- 7.1. In accordance with section 382 of the *Local Government Act*, Council is insured against public liability and professional indemnity claims. Councillors are included as a named insured on this policy.
- 7.2. Insurance protection is only provided if a claim arises out of or in connection with the Councillor's performance of his or her civic duties, or exercise of his or her functions as a Councillor. All insurances are subject to any limitations or conditions set out in the policies of insurance.
- 7.3. Council shall pay the insurance policy excess in respect of any claim accepted by Council's insurers, whether defended or not.
- 7.4. Appropriate travel insurances will be provided for any Councillors travelling on approved interstate and overseas travel on Council business.

## **8. Legal assistance**

- 8.1. Council may, if requested, indemnify or reimburse the reasonable legal expenses of:
  - a Councillor defending an action arising from the performance in good faith of a function under the Local Government Act provided that the outcome of the legal proceedings is favourable to the Councillor
  - a Councillor defending an action in defamation, provided the statements complained of were made in good faith in the course of exercising a function under the Act and the outcome of the legal proceedings is favourable to the Councillor
  - a Councillor for proceedings before an appropriate investigative or review body, provided the subject of the proceedings arises from the performance in good faith of a function under the Act and the matter has proceeded past any initial

assessment phase to a formal investigation or review and the investigative or review body makes a finding substantially favourable to the Councillor.

- 8.2. In the case of a code of conduct complaint made against a Councillor, legal costs will only be made available where the matter has been referred by the General Manager to a conduct reviewer and the conduct reviewer has commenced a formal investigation of the matter and makes a finding substantially favourable to the Councillor.
- 8.3. Legal expenses incurred in relation to proceedings arising out of the performance by a Councillor of his or her functions under the Act are distinguished from expenses incurred in relation to proceedings arising merely from something that a Councillor has done during his or her term in office. For example, expenses arising from an investigation as to whether a Councillor acted corruptly would not be covered by this section.
- 8.4. Council will not meet the legal costs:
  - of legal proceedings initiated by a Councillor under any circumstances
  - of a Councillor seeking advice in respect of possible defamation, or in seeking a non-litigious remedy for possible defamation
  - for legal proceedings that do not involve a Councillor performing their role as a Councillor.
- 8.5. Reimbursement of expenses for reasonable legal expenses must have Council approval by way of a resolution at a Council meeting prior to costs being incurred.

---

## Part C – Facilities

---

### 9. General facilities for all Councillors

#### Facilities

- 9.1. Council will provide the following facilities to Councillors to assist them to effectively discharge their civic duties:
  - a Councillor common room appropriately furnished to include telephone, printer/scanner, desks, computer terminals and pigeon holes
  - Councillors will be issued with a maximum of one Resident Parking Permit (Councillor) that allows unlimited parking in Residential Parking Scheme Areas and Council Authorised Vehicle spaces throughout the LGA. Note: Ticketed metered parking may be claimed by Councillors for costs incurred whilst conducting civic duties as per clause 6.2.~~one Councillor parking permit per Councillor~~
- 9.2. Councillors may book meeting rooms for official business in a specified Council building at no cost. Rooms may be booked through a specified officer in the Mayor's office or other specified staff member.
- 9.3. The provision of facilities will be of a standard deemed by the General Manager as appropriate for the purpose.
- 9.4. Council will also provide the following to Councillors each year:
  - e-letterhead, to be used only for correspondence associated with civic duties
  - business cards up to a value of \$150 per year
- 9.5. This clause has been deleted.

**Administrative support**

- 9.6. Council will provide administrative support to Councillors to assist them with their civic duties only. Administrative support may be provided by staff in the Mayor's office or by a member of Council's administrative staff as arranged by the General Manager or their delegate.
- 9.7. As per section 4 of this policy, Council staff are expected to assist Councillors with civic duties only, and not assist with matters of personal or political interest, including campaigning.

## 10. Additional facilities for the Mayor

- 10.1. Council will provide to the Mayor a maintained vehicle to a similar standard of other Council vehicles, with a fuel card, [Resident Parking Permit \(Councillor\) and Beach Parking Permit](#). The vehicle will be supplied for use on business, professional development and attendance at the Mayor's office.
- 10.2. The Mayor must keep a log book setting out the date, distance and purpose of all travel. This must include any travel for private benefit. The log book must be submitted to Council on a monthly basis.
- 10.3. The Mayoral allowance will be reduced to cover the cost of any private travel recorded in the log book, calculated on a per kilometre basis by the rate set by the Local Government (State) Award.
- 10.4. A parking space at Council's offices will be reserved for the Mayor's Council-issued vehicle for use on official business, professional development and attendance at the Mayor's office.
- 10.5. Council will provide the Mayor with a furnished office incorporating a computer configured to Council's standard operating environment, telephone and meeting space.
- 10.6. In performing his or her civic duties, the Mayor will be assisted by a small number of staff providing administrative and secretarial support, as determined by the General Manager.
- 10.7. The number of exclusive staff provided to support the Mayor and Councillors will not exceed two full-time equivalents.
- 10.8. As per section 4 of this policy, staff in the Mayor's office are expected to work on official business only, and not for matters of personal or political interest, including campaigning.

---

## Part D – Processes

---

## 11. Approval, payment and reimbursement arrangements

- 11.1. Expenses should only be incurred by Councillors in accordance with the provisions of this policy.
- 11.2. Approval for incurring expenses, or for the reimbursement of such expenses, should be obtained before the expense is incurred.
- 11.3. Up to the maximum limits specified in this policy, approval for the following may be sought after the expense is incurred:
  - local travel relating to the conduct of official business
  - carer costs

- ~~ICT expenditure~~
- ~~home office~~

11.4. Final approval for payments made under this policy will be granted by the General Manager or their delegate.

#### **Direct payment**

11.5. Council may approve and directly pay expenses for Councillors attending approved conferences, seminars or professional development. Requests for direct payment must be submitted to the General Manager for assessment against this policy using the prescribed form, with sufficient information and time to allow for the claim to be assessed and processed.

#### **Reimbursement**

11.6. All claims for reimbursement of expenses incurred must be made on the prescribed form, supported by appropriate receipts and tax invoices as evidence of goods/services purchased, payment and GST where applicable; and be submitted monthly, where possible, to the Internal Ombudsman, Governance and Civic department (see also clause 11.15).

#### **Advance payment**

- 11.7. This clause has been deleted.  
11.8. This clause has been deleted.  
11.9. This clause has been deleted.  
11.10. This clause has been deleted.

#### **Notification**

- 11.11. If a claim is approved, Council will reimburse the Councillor through accounts payable.  
11.12. If a claim is refused, Council will inform the Councillor in writing that the claim has been refused and the reason for the refusal.

#### **Reimbursement to Council**

- 11.13. If Council has incurred an expense on behalf of a Councillor that exceeds a maximum limit, exceeds reasonable incidental private use or is not provided for in this policy:
- Council will invoice the Councillor for the expense
  - the Councillor will reimburse Council for that expense within 14 days of the invoice date.
- 11.14. If the Councillor cannot reimburse Council within 14 days of the invoice date, they are to submit a written explanation to the General Manager. The General Manager may elect to deduct the amount from the Councillor's allowance.

#### **Timeframe for reimbursement**

11.15. Unless otherwise specified in this policy, Councillors must provide all claims for reimbursement within six months of an expense being incurred. Claims made after this time cannot be approved.

## 12. Disputes

- 12.1. If a Councillor disputes a determination under this policy, the Councillor should discuss the matter with the General Manager.
- 12.2. If the Councillor and the General Manager cannot resolve the dispute, the Councillor may submit a notice of motion to a Council meeting seeking to have the dispute resolved.

## 13. Return or retention of facilities

- 13.1. All unexpended facilities and/or equipment supplied under this policy are to be relinquished immediately upon a Councillor or Mayor ceasing to hold office or at the cessation of their civic duties.
- 13.2. Should a Councillor desire to keep any equipment obtained under this policy, then this policy enables the Councillor to make application to the General Manager to purchase any such equipment. The General Manager will determine an agreed fair market price or written down value for the item of equipment.
- 13.3. The prices for all equipment purchased by Councillors under clause 13.2 will be recorded in Council's annual report.

## 14. Publication

- 14.1. This policy will be published on Council's website.

## 15. Reporting

- 15.1. Council will report on the provision of expenses and facilities to Councillors as required in the Act and Regulations.
- 15.2. Detailed reports on the provision of expenses and facilities to Councillors will be publicly tabled at a Council meeting every six months and published in full on Council's website. These reports will include expenditure summarised by individual Councillor and as a total for all Councillors.

## 16. Auditing

- 16.1. The operation of this policy, including claims made under the policy, will be included in Council's audit program and an audit undertaken at least every two years.

## 17. Breaches

- 17.1. Suspected breaches of this policy are to be reported to the General Manager.
- 17.2. Alleged breaches of this policy shall be dealt with by following the processes outlined for breaches of the Code of Conduct, as detailed in the Code and in the Procedures for the Administration of the Code.

---

## Part E – Appendices

---

### Appendix I: Related legislation, guidance and policies

**Relevant legislation and guidance:**

- *Local Government Act 1993*, sections 252 and 253
- *Local Government (General) Regulation 2005*, clauses 217 and 403
- Guidelines for the payment of expenses and the provision of facilities for Mayors and Councillors in NSW, 2009
- Local Government Circular 09-36 Guidelines for Payment of Expenses and Facilities
- Local Government Circular 05-08 Legal assistance for Councillors and Council Employees.

**Related Council policies:**

- Code of Conduct
- Code of Conduct Procedures for Councillors & General Manager

## Appendix II: Definitions

The following definitions apply throughout this policy:

Term	Definition
accompanying person	Means a spouse, partner or de facto or other person who has a close personal relationship with or provides carer support to a Councillor
appropriate refreshments	Means food and beverages, excluding alcohol, provided by Council to support Councillors undertaking official business
Act	Means the <i>Local Government Act 1993</i> (NSW)
clause	Unless stated otherwise, a reference to a clause is a reference to a clause of this policy
Code of Conduct	Means the Code of Conduct adopted by Council or the Model Code if none is adopted
Councillor	Means a person elected or appointed to civic office as a member of the governing body of Council who is not suspended, including the Mayor
General Manager	Means the General Manager of Council and includes their delegate or authorised representative
incidental personal use	Means use that is infrequent and brief and use that does not breach this policy or the Code of Conduct
long distance intrastate travel	Means travel to other parts of NSW of more than three hours duration by private vehicle
maximum limit	Means the maximum limit for an expense or facility provided in the text and summarised in Appendix 1
NSW	New South Wales
official business	Means functions that the Mayor or Councillors are required or invited to attend to fulfil their legislated role and responsibilities for Council or result in a direct benefit for Council and/or for the local government area, and includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• meetings of Council and committees of the whole</li> <li>• meetings of committees facilitated by Council</li> <li>• civic receptions hosted or sponsored by Council</li> <li>• meetings, functions, workshops and other events to which attendance by a Councillor has been requested or approved by Council</li> </ul>
professional development	Means a seminar, conference, training course or other development opportunity relevant to the role of a Councillor or the Mayor
Regulation	Means the <i>Local Government (General) Regulation 2005</i> (NSW)
this clause has been deleted	Means the clause from the Office of Local Government template from June 2017 has been deleted from the Waverley policy as it was not applicable to Waverley. This phrase has been used as replacement text to preserve the numbering throughout the document
year	Means the financial year, that is the 12 month period commencing on 1 July each year

Submission from the Executive Manager, Customer First		
Submission	Consideration	Staff recommendation
<p><b>Background</b></p> <p>Following a review of the legal advice received by Governance on Councillor Parking Permits dated 5 December 2017, the Customer First team is amending the Guidelines For Use of the existing Councillor Parking Permit. The Application Form for Resident Parking Permit (Councillor) will also be updated to comply with the advice received.</p> <p>The Resident Parking Permit (Councillor) will be valid in the following locations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Unlimited parking in the Residential Parking Scheme Areas where the sign states 'permit holders excepted'</li> <li>- Unlimited parking the Council Authorised Vehicle Spaces as indicated by relevant signage</li> </ul> <p>The Resident Parking Permit (Councillor) will no longer be valid in the following location:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Ticketed Meter Parking (unless a Resident parking Scheme is in operation and the signage states 'permit holders excepted')</li> </ul> <p>This change is as a direct result of the legal advice received which indicates that the Councillor Parking Permit should comply with RMS Guidelines for a Resident Parking Permit. Resident Parking Permits do not allow parking in a ticketed metered space unless a Residential Parking Scheme is also in operation and the signage reflects the RPS area.</p> <p>It is recommended that Councillors parking in a ticketed metered space in order to facilitate the conduct of their civic duties should be able to claim the cost of their parking.</p> <p><b>Suggested changes to Policy</b></p> <p>1.Create additional clause(s) after clause 6.42 under the heading Councillor Parking Permit which reads words to the effect of "Councillors will be issued with a maximum of one Resident Parking Permit (Councillor) which allows unlimited parking in Residential Parking Scheme Areas and Council Authorised Vehicle spaces throughout the LGA. Ticketed metered parking may be claimed by Councillors for costs incurred whilst conducting civic duties."</p>	<p>Agreed, this complies with the RMS guidelines.</p>	<p>Add the following sentences at the end of the second dot point in Clause 9.</p> <p>'Councillors will be issued with a maximum of one Resident Parking Permit (Councillor) which allows unlimited parking in Residential Parking Scheme Areas and Council Authorised Vehicle spaces throughout the LGA. Note: Ticketed metered parking may be claimed by Councillors for costs incurred whilst conducting civic duties as per Clause 6.2.'</p> <p>Amend clause 10.1 to read:</p>



Submission from the Executive Manager, Customer First		
Submission	Consideration	Staff recommendation
2. Amend clause 10.1 to read “Council will provide to the Mayor a maintained vehicle to a similar standard of other Council vehicles, with a fuel card, Councillor Parking Permit and Beach Parking Permit. The vehicle will be supplied for use on business, professional development and attendance at the Mayor's office.”	Agreed, the provision of the permits on the Mayoral vehicle is consistent with the Civic duties the Mayor performs.	‘Council will provide to the Mayor a maintained vehicle to a similar standard of other Council vehicles, with a fuel card, Councillor Parking Permit and Beach Parking Permit. The vehicle will be supplied for use on business, professional development and attendance at the Mayor's office’.

Anonymous submission received via Have Your Say Waverley site		
Submission	Consideration	Staff recommendation
4.1 add, or seek to obtain after obtain	Agreed and include as an amendment.	Amend clause 4.1 to read:  'Councillors must not obtain or seek to obtain private or political benefit from any expense or facility provided under this policy'
6.6 line 2 delete overseas, the clause refers to all travel.	Clause 6.6 specifically applies to overseas travel, not agreed and no amendment.	No change
6.6 Line 2 - Councils should read Councillors	Agreed and include as an amendment.	Amend clause 6.6 to read:  'In accordance with Section 4 of this Policy, Council will scrutinise the value and need for Councillors to undertake overseas travel. Councillors should avoid interstate, overseas and long distance intrastate trips unless direct and tangible benefits can be established for the Council and local community. This includes travel to sister and friendship cities'.
6.8 define long distance - ideally definitions should be at the beginning not at the end.	The definition is included in the appendix, no amendment required.	No change
6.31 why not use dot points consistently see 6.27	The criteria are describing different categories therefore different criteria are required, not agreed and no amendment.	No change
6.33 should there be some requirement to ensure devices are purchased after consultation with IT Department to ensure compatibility / standards etc.	There is no integration of equipment/systems other than Outlook, not agreed and no amendment.	No change
6.33 Why can't the GM make the decision	The Internal Ombudsman is the person	

Anonymous submission received via Have Your Say Waverley site		
Submission	Consideration	Staff recommendation
after consulting with whoever he or she thinks is necessary, seems and unnecessary layer of decision making.	responsible for managing the budget, not agreed and no amendment.	No change
6.34 broaden coverage to say ICT devices not just communications	Agreed and include as an amendment.	Amend clause 6.34 to read: 'Reimbursements will be made only for ICT devices and services use for Councillors to undertake their civic duties, such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Receiving and reading Council business papers</li> <li>• Relevant phone calls and correspondence</li> <li>• Diary and appointment management'</li> </ul>
6.39 see comments for 6.33	The criteria are describing different categories therefore different criteria are required, not agreed and no amendment.	No change
11.3 should refer to Home Office as a dot point	Agreed and include as an amendment.	Amend clause 11.3 to read: 'Up to the maximum limits specified in this policy, approval for the following may be sought after the expense is incurred: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Local travel relating to the conduct of official business</li> <li>• Carer costs</li> <li>• ICT expenditure</li> <li>• Home office'</li> </ul>

**REPORT**  
**CM/7.8/18.05**

**Subject:** Southern Sydney Regional Organisation of Councils (SSROC) - Update on Changes to Governance and Structure

**TRIM No:** A08/1115

**Author:** Al Johnston, Governance and Internal Ombudsman Officer

**Director:** Peter Monks, Acting General Manager

---

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That Council:

1. Determines its position on the proposal to change the governance and structure of the Southern Sydney Regional Organisation of Councils (SSROC).
2. Writes to SSROC advising it of Council's position on the proposed changes.

**1. Executive Summary**

The South Sydney Regional Organisation of Councils (SSROC) has sought the views of member councils on a proposal to change the governance and structure of the organisation. The reasons for the proposed changes are to create a Council of Mayors, supported by a Committee of General Managers, and to comply with the requirements of the *Corporations Act 2001*.

Council previously considered this matter at its Operations and Community Services Committee meeting on 10 April 2018, and resolved that it did not have sufficient information to determine its position on the proposal.

At the request of the General Manager, SSROC have now provided further details about the proposed changes. It is recommended that Council considers the additional information and determines its position on the matter, should the additional information sufficiently address Council's concerns.

**2. Introduction/Background**

At its meeting on 10 April 2018, the Operations and Community Services Committee considered the proposed changes to the governance and structure of SSROC.

SSROC had provided member Councils with a briefing paper called 'SSROC Council of Mayors and Incorporation' dated December 2017 and a one page summary called 'Overview of the proposed SSROC Council of Mayors'. The Committee reviewed the documents and resolved that Council could not currently support the proposal based on the limited information provided, and requested SSROC to attend a workshop with Councillors to explain the proposal in more detail.

The General Manager notified SSROC of the resolution, along with some questions about the proposal. SSROC's General Manager responded to the questions and requested the response be presented to Council

to assist it in developing its position on the proposal and to confirm whether a briefing by SSROC is still required.

The questions put to SSROC and the response from SSROC's General Manager are included below in section 4 of this report.

### 3. Relevant Council Resolutions

Meeting and Date	Item number	Decision
Operations and Community Services Committee Meeting 10 April 2018	OC/5.2/18.04	That Council writes to South Sydney Regional Organisation of Councils (SSROC) to advise that based on the limited information provided about the proposed restructure of SSROC, Waverley Council does not currently support the proposal and requests SSROC to attend a workshop with Councillors to explain the proposal.

### 4. Discussion

Below is the response from the SSROC General Manager to the questions raised. The SSROC General Manager prefaced her response with some points of clarification. The response is included below in its entirety.

*'A few points of clarification:*

- *Southern Sydney Regional Organisation of Councils (SSROC) is an organisation of member councils. The delegates are mayors or other Councillors, appointed by each member council and they form "the board" of SSROC.*
- *SSROC is supported by a secretariat, headed by a general manager. The secretariat exists to deliver the direction given by SSROC's board. The secretariat also receives guidance from the general managers of the member councils.*
- *Two central issues are driving the transition:*
  - (a) In May 2016 SSROC board agreed to establish a Council of Mayors.*
  - (b) In September 2016 the general manager of the secretariat received a letter from NSW Fair Trading advising that SSROC exceeds Fair Trading's threshold for an Incorporated Association and requiring that SSROC transfer registration to a more appropriate corporate structure.*
  - (c) In February 2018, SSROC board discussed the attached working paper on the governance and structure of SSROC, including establishing a Council of Mayors. It was agreed at the meeting that the working paper be sent to SSROC member councils for them to take to a council meeting for deliberation and that the member councils report back to the secretariat on the outcome of the council's deliberations.*
  - (d) The secretariat is, therefore, seeking further input from member councils on how they would like the Council of Mayors to operate, so that secretariat can support it appropriately and ensure that the right governance arrangements are provided.*

*The points above should be noted, as they are important to the responses to the questions below.*

**Question 1**

***Should SSROC be expanding in size and capacity to the level that has resulted in the need to adopt a more commercial legal structure?***

*SSROC nor its secretariat have expanded.*

*The secretariat has been successful in securing grant funding which has increased revenues beyond the level that is permitted for an Incorporated Association. NSW Fair Trading requires that SSROC cease to operate as an Incorporated Association for this reason.*

*The grant funding received flows through to member councils in the form of the delivery of joint council projects.*

**Question 2**

***The paper mentions several options were canvassed. What are the others?***

*The options examined are summarised in "Fit for the Future: SSROC", which was presented and reviewed at a meeting of delegates and general managers in May 2016. These options were not exhaustive but presented several different model for consideration.*

*Implementation of option 3, a Council of Mayors with a Committee of General Managers, was generally agreed but with several refinements including:*

- (a) A committee structure that could be more responsive to particular issues and projects, with more active participation by councillors, to provide better out-of-session guidance to the secretariat.*
- (b) Bound by the Corporations Act, to accommodate the requirements of Fair Trading.*

*The subsequent paper "SSROC Council of Mayors and Incorporation" was considered at the SSROC Ordinary Meeting of member council delegates in February 2018. It summarised the conclusions of the May 2016 meeting. Delegates resolved to take the proposed changes back to their council meetings for further consideration prior to the next ordinary meeting on 17 May 2018. This paper also outlines five workstreams, which would need to be undertaken to answer some of the questions below, once the overall direction is established by member council delegates.*

**Question 3**

***How will the wind up provisions in the current constitution be managed/implemented? What is the process involved in closing the current operation and creating the new entity?***

*It will not be necessary for SSROC to be wound up: NSW Fair Trading has suggested that a transfer of registration is required. NSW Fair Trading may offer SSROC no choice but to transfer its registration in this way.*

**Question 4**

***What are the obstacles for the new entity in gaining the required "tax exempt" status? What will happen if this isn't obtainable? When will we know when this is achievable?***

*This will depend upon the model that is selected. The aim would be to find a corporate structure that enables it to retain its not-for-profit status, (assuming that member council delegates decide to continue to operate on this basis).*

**Question 5**

**Further information is required about how the money making parts of the business will operate, what will happen with the profit? What actually is the business model of the new organisation?**

*This will depend upon the model that is selected. Whether SSROC makes any profit, and if so then what happens to it, are decisions for the SSROC member councils delegates to make. The corporate structure will be designed to deliver what SSROC wants to achieve.*

**Question 6**

**Will there be any financial implications or tax implications for Councils? Will there still be a membership arrangement?**

*This will depend upon the model selected. The financial implications for membership fees are a result of council mergers (16 member councils are now 11), and not connected with the Council of Mayors or the corporate status. Any future financial implications would be referred to either member council general managers or SSROC member council delegates, depending upon the nature and scale.*

**Question 7**

**What happens if one/ some councils do not agree to the change? What is needed for the proposal to proceed?**

*In relation to the corporate structure, NSW Fair Trading may offer SSROC no choice but to transfer its registration in this way. A company secretary and at least three directors will have to be appointed. In relation to the Council of Mayors, the SSROC member councils' delegates would have to decide.*

**Question 8**

**What is the likely timing of the change and what is the proposed timetable for various actions? Given the pressing deadline of fair trading what happens if a decision isn't made soon?**

*NSW Fair Trading has informed SSROC general manager that it is not an option to fail to continue to progress toward changing its corporate status and similarly for SSROC to fail to transfer its registration. Although plenty of time will be given by NSW Fair Trading for implementation. NSW Fair Trading also has reiterated that SSROC cannot continue to operate as an Incorporated Association. SSROC was originally required to provide its intended course of action to NSW Fair Trading by 31/10/16, but they accepted that council mergers and dismissal made this impossible before the next elections.*

**Question 9**

**When will the draft new company constitution be prepared? When will there be a clear outline of the constitution?**

*No work can be undertaken on this without a decision being made as to SSROC's governance and structure by member council delegates.*

**Question 10**

**The proposal for a council of Mayors could alienate democratic participation in SSROC, for example independent councillors are less likely to be able to participate - has this been considered?**

*The member council delegates considered this question at the last SSROC Ordinary Meeting in February 2018. They resolved to take this decision to their individual councils for consideration, hence the referral back to Waverley Council at this point. Views expressed, but not resolved, included that:*

- (a) SSROC should comprise a Council of Mayors, to establish a powerful strategic voice for southern Sydney, e.g. in relation to District Plans or major projects (such as the South East Queensland Council of Mayors undertook to achieve the Gold Coast Commonwealth Games),*

- (b) each Mayor could nominate another councillor to represent them (or the council could resolve who is the alternative as stated in SSROC's constitution),*
- (c) the role of committees would change to become much more dynamic and participatory, issues-based and time-bound where appropriate (e.g. to develop a submission to a particular consultation),*
- (d) any councillor could join a committee.*

**Question 11**

***Given the possible change of Mayor every 2 years, this will require constant changes to the company directors? Has the impact of this been considered?***

*Yes, SSROC delegates and general managers did consider this at their May 2016 meeting: a decision will be required as to who will fill the role of the company directors. The secretariat will act in accordance with this decision.*

**Question 12**

***Council's need to be able to nominate the mayor or their delegate, not just the mayors (although this may negate the purpose and status of a Council of mayors).***

*See the response to question 10 above. This is a matter for member council delegates to decide and may affect the level of advocacy influence that the Council of Mayors can achieve. The secretariat will act in accordance with the SSROC delegates' decision.'*

After considering the above responses, it is hoped Council can now determine whether or not it supports the proposal.

**5. Relationship to Waverley Together 3 & Delivery Program 2013-17**

The relationship to *Waverley Together 3* and *Delivery Program 2013-17* is as follows:

Direction: G4 Coordinated, efficient and effective services are delivered through the most appropriate agencies and partnerships.  
Strategy: G4c Pursue and participate in regional resource sharing and partnership initiatives which provide community benefits.  
Deliverable: Participation in partnerships and projects through SSROC.

**6. Financial impact statement/Timeframe/Consultation**

The financial impact of the SSROC proposal on Council is unknown at this stage, as is the precise timeframe for any changes.

**7. Conclusion**

It is recommended that Council considers the additional information provided by SSROC and if it sufficiently addresses the concerns raised, Council determines its position on the proposal to change the governance and structure of the SSROC organisation.

**8. Attachments**

Nil



**REPORT**  
**CM/7.9/18.05**

**Subject:** Petition - Onslow Street, Rose Bay - Creation of Passing Zones

**TRIM No:** A03/0536

**Author:** Al Johnston, Governance and Internal Ombudsman Officer

**Director:** Peter Monks, Acting General Manager

---

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the petition requesting that a section of Onslow Street, Rose Bay, be widened and 'passing zones' be created along the street to allow two vehicles to pass, be forwarded to the Executive Manager, Creating Waverley, for appropriate action.

**1. Executive Summary**

Council has received a petition containing 301 signatures, the majority from residents of Onslow Street and Onslow Place, Rose Bay, and surrounding streets, requesting that a section of Onslow Street be widened and three or four passing zones be created along the street to allow two vehicles to pass with ease.

It is recommended that the petition be forwarded to the Executive Manager, Creating Waverley, for appropriate action.

**2. Introduction/Background**

Council accepts petitions from persons who have an interest in the Waverley Local Government Area as residents, landowners, business people or in some other capacity. Petitions must concern matters that Council is authorised to determine.

**3. Relevant Council Resolutions**

Nil.

**4. Discussion**

The subject of the petition is:

*'Widening a section of Onslow Street, Rose Bay, to allow two vehicles to pass with ease without losing street parking or removing any trees; and*

*Create 3 or 4 known "passing zone" in parts of Onslow Street where there are existing double driveways.'*

The action requested by the petition is to:

*'[Widen] the section of road outside numbers 50–54 Onslow Street, Rose Bay and to create 3 or 4 "passing zones" at points along the street where there are existing double driveways in order to improve traffic flow, safety for drivers, pedestrians and parked vehicles.'*

#### **5. Relationship to Waverley Together 3 & Delivery Program 2013-17**

The relationship to *Waverley Together 3* and *Delivery Program 2013-17* is as follows:

Direction: G2 Our community is actively engaged in well-informed decision processes.

Strategy: G2b Provide opportunities in a variety of forums for all stakeholders to contribute to community decision making.

Deliverable: A website that supports community comment and engagement and includes a 'Have a Say' portal.

#### **6. Financial impact statement/Timeframe/Consultation**

There is no financial impact in Council receiving the petition.

#### **7. Conclusion**

It is recommended that Council refers the petition to the Executive Manager, Creating Waverley, for appropriate action.

#### **8. Attachments**

Nil.

## NOTICE OF MOTION CM/8.1/18.05



**Subject:** RESCISSION MOTION - Council Meeting - 17 April 2018 -  
CM/4.2.1/18.04 - Adoption of Minutes - Waverley Traffic  
Committee Meeting - 29 March 2018 - TC/V.01/18.03 -  
Kippara Road, Dover Heights - Part Time 'No Stopping'

**TRIM No:** SF18/241

**Submitted by:** Councillor Betts  
Councillor Goltsman  
Councillor Kay

---

### MOTION:

That the Rescission Motion be adopted.

### Background

This matter was last considered by Council at its meeting on 17 April 2018. Subsequent to the meeting, before 10 am the following day, the following notice of motion to rescind the decision was submitted by Crs Betts, Goltsman and Kay:

'We the undersigned Councillors wish to rescind the following Council decision made on Tuesday, 17 April 2018: Traffic Committee – V.01 – Kippara Road.

Crs Betts, Goltsman and Kay.'

BELOW IS A MINUTE EXTRACT FROM THE COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 17 APRIL 2018:

**CM/4.2.1/18.04**      **Adoption of Minutes - Waverley Traffic Committee Meeting - 29 March 2018 - TC/V.01/18.03 Kippara Road, Dover Heights - Part Time 'No Stopping' (A02/0637-02)**

*This matter was saved and excepted by Cr Lewis.*

*Subsequent to the meeting, a motion to rescind this decision was lodged with the General Manager. The Rescission Motion will be considered by Council at its next meeting.*

### MOTION / DECISION

Mover: Cr Lewis  
Seconder: Cr Wakefield

That, subject to technical advice and community consultation, the No Stopping sign commences on the southern side of the road and shifts to the northern side of the road at the bend, and then reverts to the southern side thereafter.

### Division

**For the Motion:** Crs Copeland, Keenan, Lewis, Masselos, O'Neill and Wakefield.  
**Against the Motion:** Crs Betts, Burrill, Goltsman and Kay.

## NOTICE OF MOTION CM/8.2/18.05



**Subject:** RESCISSION MOTION - Operations and Community  
Services Committee Meeting - 1 May 2018 - OC/5.2/18.05  
- Military Road - Pinch Point Widening

**TRIM No:** A16/0524

**Submitted by:** Councillor Betts  
Councillor Goltsman  
Councillor Kay

---

### MOTION:

That the Rescission Motion be adopted.

### Background

This matter was last considered by Council at the Operations and Community Services Committee meeting on 1 May 2018. Immediately after the meeting, the following notice of motion to rescind the decision was submitted by Crs Betts, Goltsman and Kay:

‘We the undersigned give notice of rescission on the decision made at the Operations and Community Services Committee meeting held on 1 May 2018: OC/5.2/18.05 – Military Road – Pinch Point Widening.

Crs Betts, Goltsman and Kay.’

BELOW IS A MINUTE EXTRACT FROM THE OPERATIONS AND COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 1 MAY 2018:

### OC/5.2/18.05      Military Road - Pinch Point Widening (A16/0524)

*Immediately after the meeting, a notice of motion to rescind this decision was lodged with the General Manager. The Rescission Motion will be considered by Council at its next meeting.*

### MOTION

Mover: Cr Lewis  
Seconder: Cr Wakefield

That Council:

1. Approves the widening of Military Road at Pinch Point Locations 1, 2 and 3, as shown in the attachment to this report.
2. Prior to the final design, consults all affected neighbours and the Diamond Bay, Dover Heights and North Bondi Precinct committees.
3. Notes that funding for the widening of Military Road will be considered in the future.

**AMENDMENT (OUT OF ORDER)**

Mover: Cr Betts

Seconder: Cr Kay

That the Motion be adopted subject to the addition of the following clause:

‘That Council investigates implementing the upgrade of Williams Park at the same time as the proposed road widening at the bend opposite Wallis Parade and in the vicinity of 22–24 Military Road, as this area abuts the park, noting that works identified for Williams Park will be part of the Open Space and Recreation Strategy scheduled for completion in 2018/19.’

AT THIS STAGE IN THE PROCEEDINGS CR LEWIS RAISED A POINT OF ORDER THAT THE AMENDMENT IS OUT OF ORDER BECAUSE IT LIES OUTSIDE THE SCOPE OF THE SUBJECT OF DEBATE. THE CHAIR UPHELD THE POINT OF ORDER AND RULED THE AMENDMENT OUT OF ORDER.

A MOTION OF DISSENT WAS THEN MOVED BY CR GOLTSMAN, SECONDED CR KAY, ON THE CHAIR’S RULING THAT THE AMENDMENT IS OUT OF ORDER.

THE MOTION OF DISSENT WAS PUT AND DECLARED LOST.

**Division**

**For the Motion of Dissent:** Crs Betts, Goltsman and Kay.

**Against the Motion of Dissent:** Crs Copeland, Keenan, Lewis, Masselos, O’Neill and Wakefield.

**AMENDMENT**

Mover: Cr Betts

Seconder: Cr Kay

That the Motion be adopted subject to the addition of the following clauses:

1. Notes that, in the 2017/18 financial year, major portions of Military Road were upgraded with road resurfacing, and new kerb and gutter from Old South Head Road to Oceanview Avenue.
2. In view of the clause above, gives consideration to delaying the widening of Military Road at Pinch Point 1 until 2020/21, and extending the widening of Pinch Point 3 for the entire length of Military Road from O’Donnell Street to Hastings Parade.

THE AMENDMENT WAS PUT AND DECLARED LOST.

**Division**

**For the Amendment:** Crs Betts, Goltsman and Kay.

**Against the Amendment:** Crs Copeland, Lewis, Masselos, O’Neill and Wakefield.

THE MOTION WAS THEN PUT AND DECLARED CARRIED.

**Division**

**For the Motion:** Crs Copeland, Kay, Lewis, Masselos, O’Neill and Wakefield.

**Against the Motion:** Crs Betts and Goltsman.

**DECISION:** That the Motion be adopted.

*At 7.32PM, during the consideration of the second amendment Cr Keenan left the meeting and did not return.*

## NOTICE OF MOTION CM/8.3/18.05



**Subject:** Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Bill

**TRIM No:** A07/1307-02

**Submitted by:** Councillor Copeland  
Councillor Keenan  
Councillor Wy Kanak

---

*This matter was last considered by Council at its meeting on 17 April 2018. At that meeting, Council decided to defer the matter to this meeting.*

### MOTION:

That:

1. Council officers prepare a submission to the NSW Office of Environment and Heritage (OEH) on the Draft NSW Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Bill (ACHB), and if necessary seek an extension of time if they cannot meet the 20 April 2018 closing date.
2. Council's submission is to urge the OEH and NSW Parliament to ensure the Bill addresses the following points:
  - (a) Clarifying and defining wider definitions of the concepts of 'cultural heritage' in relation to giving the widest effect to Australia's responsibilities under the United Nations Declaration on the Rights of Indigenous Peoples.
  - (b) The Bill's definition, conservation, practice, identification and protection of Aboriginal Cultural Heritage be amended to give the widest remedial application to section 2 of the *Constitution Act 1902* (NSW)—i.e. spiritual, social, cultural, economic sovereignty, traditional relationship to land, water and sky—in order to better protect Aboriginal cultural heritage tangible and intangible items under the ground surface ('subterranean rights') and in the sky ('air space rights').
  - (c) All the points raised in the LGNSW Consultation Draft Response to the Bill (not yet issued).
3. Council reviews and expands its Local Environment Plan and Local Aboriginal Heritage Items to include items reflecting the new and expanded legislative definitions of Aboriginal cultural heritage.

### Background

Cr Wy Kanak recently attended a LGNSW Consultation on the proposed NSW Parliament Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Bill (ACHB), consistent with his capacity as Chairman of the Eastern Region Local Government Aboriginal Torres Strait Islander Forum and President of the NSW Local Government Aboriginal Network.

The full LGNSW draft response (unavailable at the time of this motion's lodgement) is to be used to further inform Waverley Council's submission and Council's further representations to OEH and NSW Parliament on the ACHB.

**NOTICE OF MOTION**  
**CM/8.4/18.05**

**Subject:** Sydney Open

**TRIM No:** A18/0268

**Submitted by:** Councillor O'Neill  
Councillor Masselos

---

**MOTION:**

That Council:

1. Supports Sydney Open by actively participating in future events.
2. Identifies suitable sites that may be included in the program.
3. Makes a submission outlining possible sites for Waverley's inclusion in future Sydney Open programs.

**Background**

Once a year, Sydney Open unlocks the doors of some of the city's most important, inspiring and intriguing buildings and spaces. Sydney Open allows the community to explore their architecture, history and heritage, and discover their many stories of Sydney.

The Waverley Municipality is full of historically significant spaces that help define what Sydney is today. Throughout our municipality, we have hidden spaces that define Sydney and Australian history and who we are today.

By participating in Sydney Open, we would be able to share these spaces with our community.

## NOTICE OF MOTION CM/8.5/18.05



**Subject:** Sydney Football Stadium and Community Sports Teams

**TRIM No:** A03/0943

**Submitted by:** Councillor O'Neill  
Councillor Masselos

---

### MOTION:

That Council:

1. Writes to the State Government objecting to the demolition and rebuild of the Sydney Football Stadium on the grounds that:
  - (a) The State Government does not have a benefit-to-cost ratio of greater than one.
  - (b) The State government has not undertaken suitable community consultation with the affected communities surrounding the stadium.
  - (c) The building is only 20 years old, and, while it may need refurbishing, a complete demolition is not warranted.
2. Requests that the money saved from the knockdown and rebuild of the Sydney Football stadium be used to:
  - (a) Refurbish the stadium.
  - (b) Provide financial assistance to councils surrounding the Sydney Football Stadium to provide better community sporting and community facilities for local sporting and community groups.

### Background

Premier Gladys Berejiklian was forced to renege on a promise to use the \$2.6 billion sale of the Land Titles Registry to pay for her stadiums policy, and will now have to find a new funding source. The State Government had committed to investing \$1 billion from last year's sale of Land and Property Information (LPI) to rebuilding and refurbishing two Sydney stadiums using the infrastructure fund Restart NSW, which holds the proceeds of major asset sales. NSW Treasury has confirmed the government would only pay for new stadiums from Restart NSW if the projects had a benefit-to-cost ratio of greater than one. But the business cases for Allianz or ANZ stadiums do not achieve that ratio, and a Treasury spokesman said the government would not be changing its requirements.

In contrast, Waverley is the home of over 4,233 sports players and members, as we are lucky enough for the following clubs to call Waverley their home (2017 figures):

- Eastern Suburbs Cricket: 800 players.
- Bondi United Rugby League: 300 members.
- Waverley Rugby Union: 235 players.



- Maccabi NSW (use our facilities for football, rugby union, and some netball: 700 (football), 300 (netball), 1,800 (across all sports).
- Waverley Old Boys Football Club: 350 players.
- Queens Park Football: 1,300 players.
- Easts Football: 650 players.
- Clan na Gael Gaelic Football: 90 members (700 members across 9 GAA clubs mainly based in the Eastern Suburbs)
- UTS Bats AFL (merged with Bondi Shamrocks): 300 players.

These clubs are all on long-term licence agreements, and share the facilities at Waverley Park and Hugh Bamford Reserve.

In addition, we have key netball groups—Eastern Suburbs Combined Primary School Netball Association, (900 players) and Eastern Suburbs Netball—and then a variety of teams and clubs that fall under these (e.g. Diamond Bay Diamonds, 200 players).

In Waverley, we have limitations in every sports facility we manage. The two full-sized fields at Waverley Park are the only two in the LGA with amenities and lighting (Rodney Reserve being the third, having neither). Our other training facilities, Hugh Bamford Reserve and Barracluff Park, have lighting, but no additional facilities (toilets, change rooms, goal posts, etc.). These facilities are also not full-sized.

In addition to fields and courts, clubs need storage, canteen facilities, change rooms, toilets and better lighting. Council is about to conduct a Recreation Needs Study, as part of an Open Space Strategy, which we hope will give a clear outline of all the gaps in facilities provided for our community.

**NOTICE OF MOTION**  
**CM/8.6/18.05****Subject:** Parking in Ewell Street, Bondi**TRIM No:** A03/2581**Submitted by:** Councillor O'Neill

---

**MOTION:**

That Council:

1. Accepts the petition from residents of Ewell Street, Bondi, to investigate the introduction of a resident parking scheme in Ewell Street.
2. Forwards the petition to the Executive Manager, Creating Waverley, for appropriate action.

**Background**

Council officers received a petition in November 2017 from 18 residents of Ewell Street, Bondi, requesting a resident parking scheme in Ewell Street.

The petition did not comply with the Petitions Policy, and the chief petitioner was advised to resubmit the petition. No further petition has been received.

## NOTICE OF MOTION CM/8.7/18.05



**Subject:** Children and Young People's Summit

**TRIM No:** A18/0269

**Submitted by:** Councillor Masselos  
Councillor O'Neill

---

### MOTION:

That Council:

1. Acknowledges the input young people and children have provided into its Community Strategic Planning documents.
2. Recognises the ongoing benefits of consulting with young people and children on a regular basis.
3. Develops a program of bi-annual young people's summit consultations to provide input into issues and services for children and young people.
4. Seeks summit membership of children and young people from Waverley's primary and secondary schools.

### Background

The voice of our children and young people is not often heard, although there is much wisdom that comes from them. Waverley Council has a number of projects where the voice of our children and young people would provide an important perspective; projects such as our strategic plan, innovation hub etc.

## NOTICE OF MOTION CM/8.8/18.05



**Subject:** Waverley Cemetery Book

**TRIM No:** A16/0668

**Submitted by:** Councillor Masselos  
Councillor Lewis

---

### MOTION:

That:

1. Council considers the information contained in the recently passed Waverley Cemetery Conservation Management Plan with a view to making it accessible to the community.
2. Officers investigate options for how this information could be presented, such as a coffee table book or other format, and possible price points for its sale.
3. A report come to Council detailing options, costings and return on investment.

### Background

There is a wealth of information contained in the Waverley Cemetery CMP that would be of great interest to the community. A possible coffee table book could not only provide a source of funds to offset production costs of the book, but also be used by Waverley Council as a gift for dignitaries who visit Waverley.

## **NOTICE OF MOTION CM/8.9/18.05**



**Subject:** Coastal Walk Fence

**TRIM No:** A17/0390

**Submitted by:** Councillor Betts  
Councillor Nemesh

---

### **MOTION:**

That Council:

1. Brings forward the workshop to decide on the design of the Coastal Walk fence, as community consultation has already been completed.
2. Agrees to commence construction of the fence in the north at Clarke Reserve and then move south through Diamond Bay and Dover Heights, delaying the installation in Hugh Bamford Reserve until Sydney Water has completed its current project.

**NOTICE OF MOTION**  
**CM/8.10/18.05**

**Subject:** Protecting Native and European Bees in Waverley

**TRIM No:** A10/0741

**Submitted by:** Councillor Goltsman

---

**MOTION:**

That:

1. Council reaffirms its commitment to protect native and European Bees and acknowledges their role as beneficial pollinators to both native and introduced plants within the Waverley area by:
  - (a) Encouraging residents to have native bees and to create a habitat that supports pollinators and small birds.
  - (b) Continuing to provide Environmental Small Grants to local schools that may choose to set up native bee hives.
  - (c) Delivering the new 'Living Connections' program, which focuses on working with residents to create habitat for animals and insects, and encouraging pollinators through organic gardening and planting the right species for native bees.
  - (d) Investigating additional ways to generate greater awareness by introducing programs that identify and promote the importance of bees, i.e. workshops, newsletters and other published articles, for example.
2. Where European bee hives exist on Council property and have been assessed as having a high risk to human health, Council organises for an appropriately registered local beekeeper to relocate the hive where possible

**Background**

There have been significant increases in native bees at Bronte Gully in areas that Council has restored with native vegetation, and also a large European bee hive currently in Bronte.

As Council focuses on providing habitat and a food source in its bushland restoration activities, this assists pollinators: both birds and bees. Local street trees also provide habitat and food for both native and European bees, and, as often witnessed, melaleucas in flower are commonly buzzing. The vast majority of Australia's native bees are solitary, but Australia also has 11 species of social stingless native bees.

While this is a positive indication of Council's efforts, there is much concern in the community relating to bees, perhaps through a lack of knowledge, fear and misunderstanding. Subsequently, it has contributed to unnecessary fumigation of entire hives and dispute among neighbours.

## NOTICE OF MOTION CM/8.11/18.05



**Subject:** Clarke Reserve

**TRIM No:** A04/2119

**Submitted by:** Councillor Nemesh  
Councillor Betts

---

### MOTION:

That Council:

1. Notes the continued concern of residents about dogs, mainly coming from the off-leash area in Christison Park (Woollahra Council), into the children's playground at Clarke Reserve, which of course is 'dogs prohibited'.
2. Agrees to bring forward the officer's report, unanimously agreed to in CM/8.14/17.11, to protect children in the Clarke Reserve playground from dogs.

### Background

**CM/8.14/17.11**      **Clarke Street Reserve (A04/2119)**

### MOTION / UNANIMOUS DECISION

Mover: Cr Nemesh  
Seconder: Cr Betts

That:

1. Council notes the residential amenity and recreational importance of Clarke Street Reserve to the local community.
2. Officers investigate options to improve the safety and enhance Clarke Street Reserve with specific regard to:
  - (a) Providing a fenced area surrounding the playground.
  - (b) Erecting signage to deter dogs off leash.
  - (c) Reviewing the appropriateness and suitability of existing plantings and the positioning of rocks within the playground in order to prevent injury to children.
  - (d) Exploring options of additional play equipment in particular a slippery dip.
  - (e) Consulting the local precinct and residents.
3. Officers prepare a report to Council recommending improvements.

**URGENT BUSINESS**  
**CM/9/18.05****Subject:** Urgent Business**Author:** Peter Monks, Acting General Manager

In accordance with clause 241 of *the Local Government (General) Regulation 2005* and clause 3.5 of Council's Code of Meeting Practice, business may be transacted at a meeting of Council even though due notice of the business has not been given to Councillors. However, this can happen only if:

1. The business proposed to be brought forward is ruled by the chairperson to be of great urgency; and
2. A motion is passed to have the business transacted at the meeting.

Such a motion can be moved without notice.

Only the mover of a motion can speak to the motion before it is put. A motion to have urgent business transacted at the meeting requires a seconder.

For business to be considered urgent it must be of a kind that requires immediate action or attention, and that cannot be dealt with as a Mayoral Minute or Notice of Motion at a later meeting or by any other means.

The mover of the motion must, when speaking to the motion, explain why he or she believes the business to be of great urgency.



**CLOSED SESSION**  
**CM/10/18.05**

**Subject:** Moving into Closed Session  
**Author:** Peter Monks, Acting General Manager



There are no confidential reports for consideration.